MEETING OF THE
ROTTERDAM TOWN BOARD

November 13, 2024
7:00 PM
Agenda Review 6:30 PM

CALL TO ORDER
ROLL CALL
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
SUPERVISOR'S REMARKS: Supervisor Mollie A. Collins
EXECUTIVE SESSION
PROCLAMATIONS
PUBLIC HEARING
PRESENTATIONS

PUBLIC COMMENT – PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR:
Those members of the public wishing to address the Town Board will be asked to sign in before the meeting is called to order on the sign-in sheets being provided. Speakers will be called to the podium in the order of their signing in. Persons recognized by the Chair to speak during privilege of the floor shall direct his/her comments to the Town Supervisor as Chair of the meeting. Persons granted the privilege of the floor shall first clearly state his/her name and address for the record. Persons so addressing the Chair through the use of a prepared written statement shall submit a copy of the same to the Town Clerk for the purpose of maintaining clear and accurate official minutes of the Town Board meeting.

GENERAL RULES OF PROCEDURE FOR PUBLIC HEARINGS & PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR:
Any person recognized by the Town Supervisor to speak during privilege of the floor shall direct his/her comments to the Town Supervisor as chair of the meeting. Any person granted the privilege of the floor shall first clearly state his/her name and address for the record. The purpose of privilege of the floor shall be for speakers to express their views, thoughts and speak freely. Each speaker, who wishes to address the town board, shall have an equal and reasonable opportunity to be heard by the town board. Each speaker shall be afforded a maximum of four (4) minutes to address the Town Board.

DRAFT

INTRODUCTION OF MOTIONS, ORDERS AND RESOLUTIONS
RESOLUTIONS

416.24 Accepting Town Board meeting minutes. Pg. 4

417.24 To accept revenue for Town Clerk's office for October 2024. Pg. 37

418.24 To approve budget transfers to the 2024 budget. Pg. 42

419.24 To approve budget transfers of gas and diesel to the 2024 budget. Pg. 46

420.24 To adopt a SEQR Negative Declaration on a Change of Zone application from Multi-Family Residential (R-3) to General Business (B-2) located at 676 Mariaville Road. Pg. 49

421.24 To Enact Local Law No. 21 of 2024; To amend Chapter 270, Zoning, of the town code, relating to a Change of Zone request on ±16.19 acres of a ±65.8-acre parcel from Multi-Family Residential (R-3) to General Business (B-2) located at 676 Mariaville Road. Pg. 79

422.24 To recognize the introduction of Introductory Local Law ___ of 2024; To amend Chapter 270, Zoning, of the town code, relating to a Change of Zone from Agricultural (A-1) to General Business (B-2) located along Old Mariaville Road and refer to the Planning Commission for report and recommendation. Pg. 87

423.24 To recognize the introduction of Introductory Local Law ___ of 2024; To amend Chapter 270, Zoning, of the town code, relating to a Change of Zone from Single Family Residential (R-1) to Multiple Family (R-3) located at 759 Peter Road and refer to the Planning Commission for report and recommendation. Pg. 99

424.24 Request for bids for Rotterdam Police Department vehicle maintenance and repairs. Pg. 118

425.24 Request for bids for Rotterdam Police Department car wash services. Pg. 137

426.24 Request for bids for Rotterdam Police Department uniform and civilian clothing dry cleaning. Pg. 154

427.24 Requesting bids for Town of Rotterdam Water District No. 5 Leak Detection Survey Phases 3, 4, & 5. Pg. 172

428.24 Requesting bids for Installation of New Fencing off Kings Road. Pg. 433

429.24 Authorize Change Order No. 1 with HMA Contracting Corp. for the Rotterdam Senior Center Lot Improvements Project. Pg. 471

DRAFT

430.24 To authorize a final release of retainage to Empire Electric NY LLC. Pg. 475

431.24 Call for a public hearing to receive comments from the public on the Town of Rotterdam proposed five (5) year PHA Plan for the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program. Pg. 484

432.24 To negotiate and execute an agreement with Cusack and Company, Certified Public Accountants LLC for HUD auditing services. Pg. 499

433.24 To negotiate and execute an agreement with Cusack and Company, Certified Public Accountants LLC for financial auditing services of the year 2023. Pg. 509

434.24 To adopt the 2025 Preliminary Budget as the Annual Budget for the Town of Rotterdam for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2025. Pg. 516

LIAISON REPORTS
MISCELLANEOUS
EXECUTIVE SESSION
ADJOURNMENT
Mollie A. Collins, Supervisor

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. 416.24

ACCEPTING TOWN BOARD MEETING MINUTES

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby adopts the minutes of the Town Board Meeting of October 23, 2024 and Special Town Board Meeting November 6, 2024, as attached.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024.

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE: November 6, 2024
TO**:** Mollie A. Collins, Supervisor

FROM: Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TITLE OF LEGISLATIVE REQUEST: To adopt meeting minutes for the Town Board Meeting of October 23, 2024 and Special Town Board Meeting of November 6, 2024.

TO BE PLACED ON TOWN BOARD AGENDA OF: November 13, 2024.

TO BE PLACED ON TOWN BOARD MEETING OF**:** November 13, 2024.

Background Information: Attached to adopt the Town Board Meeting of October 23, 2024, and Special Town Board Meeting of November 6, 2024.

Evaluation/Analysis: N/A

Recommendation(s): To place on Town Board agenda and Town Board meeting of November 13, 2024.

Attachment/Document(s): Attached

Compliance with Purchasing Policy: N/A

Effect(s) on Existing Law(s): N/A

LEGISLATION WAS PREPARED BY: Town Clerk Diane M. Marco

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

DIANE M. MARCO
Town Clerk

John F. Kirvin Government Center * 1100 Sunrise Boulevard * Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: (518) 355-7575 Ext: 352 * Fax: (518)355-7837* Website: www.rotterdamny.org
Email * dmarco@rotterdamny.org

October 28, 2024

Certified Resolutions: #399.24-#410.24 for the year 2024 was duly adopted at the Town Board Meeting held at J.F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, NY 12306 that was held Wednesday, October 23, 2024 at 7:00 p.m. The Town Board Agenda Meeting started at approximately 6:35 p.m. and was adjourned at approximately 6:40 p.m. by Councilmember Dodson and seconded by Councilmember Gallucci. All agreed to adjourn the Town Board Agenda Meeting. Motion # 67 was made by Councilmember Gallucci and seconded by Councilmember Mastroianni, failed. The Town Board Meeting started at approximately 7:00 p.m. The Town Board Meeting was adjourned at approximately7:44 p.m. by Councilmember Dodson and seconded by Councilmember Gallucci. All agreed to adjourn the Town Board Meeting.

All Councilmembers were present

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

DRAFT

MEETING OF THE
ROTTERDAM TOWN BOARD

October 23, 2024
7:00 PM
Agenda Review 6:30 PM

CALL TO ORDER
ROLL CALL
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
SUPERVISOR'S REMARKS: Supervisor Mollie A. Collins
» Halloween Trick or Treating Hours 4pm – 8pm
EXECUTIVE SESSION
PROCLAMATIONS

- *Brendan Quick, Eagle Scout – Troop 3023*

PUBLIC HEARING
PRESENTATION

PUBLIC COMMENT – PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR:
Those members of the public wishing to address the Town Board will be asked to sign in before the meeting is called to order on the sign-in sheets being provided. Speakers will be called to the podium in the order of their signing in. Persons recognized by the Chair to speak during privilege of the floor shall direct his/her comments to the Town Supervisor as Chair of the meeting. Persons granted the privilege of the floor shall first clearly state his/her name and address for the record. Persons so addressing the Chair through the use of a prepared written statement shall submit a copy of the same to the Town Clerk for the purpose of maintaining clear and accurate official minutes of the Town Board meeting.

GENERAL RULES OF PROCEDURE FOR PUBLIC HEARINGS & PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR:
Any person recognized by the Town Supervisor to speak during privilege of the floor shall direct his/her comments to the Town Supervisor as chair of the meeting. Any person granted the privilege of the floor shall first clearly state his/her name and address for the record. The purpose of privilege of the floor shall be for speakers to express their views, thoughts and speak freely. Each speaker, who wishes to address the town board, shall have an equal and reasonable opportunity to be heard by the town board. Each speaker shall be afforded a maximum of four (4) minutes to address the Town Board.

DRAFT

INTRODUCTION OF MOTIONS, ORDERS AND RESOLUTIONS
RESOLUTIONS

MOTIONS

67.24 I make a motion to table resolution 406.24.(Failed)

RESOLUTIONS

399.24 Accepting Town Board meeting minutes. Pg. 3

400.24 To schedule a Special Meeting of the Town Board. Pg. 27

401.24 To approve changes made to the 2025 Tentative Budget and to establish the 2025 Preliminary Budget and call for a Public Hearing on the 2025 Preliminary Town Budget. Pg. 30

402.24 Establishing water/sewer rents and contract assessments for the year 2024 for the water/sewer districts. Pg. 33

403.24 To negotiate and execute an agreement with Boght Veterinary Clinic. Pg. 35

404.24 To declare one police vehicle obsolete and authorize them to be auctioned. Pg. 41

405.24 To authorize the Supervisor to execute and sign a Memorandum of Agreement with the Civil Service Employees' Association (CSEA). Pg. 44

406.24 To accept the Juracka Park Master Plan created by LAndart Studio NY Landscape Architecture, PLLC. Pg. 45

407.24 To negotiate and execute an agreement with LaBella for professional engineering services on the proposed formation of Sewer District No.2 Extension No. 18. Pg. 62

408.24 To accept the 2022 Audit Report. Pg. 76

409.24 To negotiate and execute an agreement with Rand Window Fashions for the purchase of window shades in Town Hall. Pg. 135

410.24 To amend Resolution 393.24 of the year 2024; To negotiate and execute an agreement with KB Engineering & Architecture P.C. for professional engineering services related to the Leak Detection Survey for Water District No. 5, Phases 3, 4 and 5. Pg. 141

LIAISON REPORTS
MISCELLANEOUS
EXECUTIVE SESSION
ADJOURNMENT
Mollie A. Collins, Supervisor

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, October 23, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following motion **FAILED**:

MOTION 67.24

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **GALLUCCI,** seconded by Councilmember **MASTROIANNI,**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. I make a motion to table resolution 406.24.

SECTION 2. This motion shall become effective October 23, 2024.

DATED: October 23, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson		X	
Mastroianni		X	
Gallucci	X		
Schlag		X	
Collins		X	

FAILED

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing motion failed by the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam on October 23, 2024 and that the foregoing motion is a true and correct transcript of the original motion and of the whole thereof and that said motion is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I **DO FURTHER CERTIFY** that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this October 28, 2024.

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
Office of the Town Clerk
Schenectady County, NY

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, October 23, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 399.24

ACCEPTING TOWN BOARD MEETING MINUTES

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **DODSON**, seconded by Councilmember **GALLUCCI**,
BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby adopts the minutes of the Town Board Meeting of October 9, 2024, as attached.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective October 23, 2024.

DATED: October 23, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on October 23, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this October 28, 2024.

Diane M. Marco
Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
Office of the Town Clerk
Schenectady, County, N.Y.

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, October 23, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 400.24

TO SCHEDULE A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE TOWN BOARD

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **GALLUCCI,** seconded by Councilmember **DODSON,**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby schedules a special meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, to be held Wednesday, November 6, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, Town Hall, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 for the purpose of holding a Public Hearing of the 2025 Preliminary Budget, and for any other purpose as may come before the Town Board.

SECTION 2. The Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam is hereby directed to transmit to the news media, to publish in the official newspaper of the Town of Rotterdam, to post on the Town website, to post on the Town Clerk signboard, and to provide written notice to each member of the Town Board not less than two (2) days prior to the date designated for the special meeting, the following notice of special meeting:

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE: That the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam will hold a special meeting at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, Town Hall, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 at 7:00 p.m. on the 6th day of November, 2024 for the purpose of holding a Public Hearing of the 2025 Preliminary Budget and for any other purpose as may come before the Town Board.

BY ORDER OF THE ROTTERDAM TOWN BOARD
DIANE M. MARCO, TOWN CLERK

DATED: October 23, 2024
Daily Gazette: Please publish once on or before October 25, 2024
Town Clerk: Post, Transmit to News Media, Provide Written Notice to Councilmembers

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective October 23, 2024.

DRAFT

DATED: October 23, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on October 23, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this October 28, 2024.

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
Office Of The Town Clerk
Schenectady County, NY

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, October 23, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 401.24

TO APPROVE CHANGES MADE TO THE 2025 TENTATIVE BUDGET AND TO ESTABLISH THE 2025 PRELIMINARY BUDGET AND CALL FOR A PUBLIC HEARING ON THE 2025 PRELIMINARY TOWN BUDGET

WHEREAS, the 2025 Tentative Budget was presented by the Town Clerk to the Town Board on October 2, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Town Board thereafter reviewed and modified the 2025 Tentative Budget at various workshops and meetings; and

WHEREAS, the changes made by the Town Board to the 2025 Tentative budget have been incorporated into the draft 2025 Preliminary Budget; and

WHEREAS, the Town Board desires to obtain the input of the public on the draft 2025 Preliminary Budget; **NOW**

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **DODSON**, seconded by Councilmember **MASTROIANNI**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The 2025 Tentative Budget, with the changes made by the Town Board during the various workshops incorporated therein, is hereby established as the 2025 Preliminary Budget. The 2025 Preliminary Budget shall be made available for public inspection in both the office of the Town Clerk, Monday through Friday, exclusive of holidays, between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. and through the Town of Rotterdam website, www.rotterdamny.org, around the clock;

SECTION 2. The Town Board hereby calls for a public hearing to be held on the 2025 Preliminary Budget as set forth in the form of notice set forth below. The Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam is hereby directed post a copy of the notice on the signboard of the Town, maintained pursuant to subdivision 6 of section 30 of the Town Law of the State of New York, and to publish in the official newspaper of the Town of Rotterdam not less than five (5) days prior to the date designated for the public hearing provided for by the following public notice:

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
NOTICE OF HEARING

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE: The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam will hold a public hearing at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, Town Hall, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, November 6, 2024, at 7:00 p.m. for the following purpose:

To hear comments by the public both in favor and against the Town Board's 2025 Preliminary Budget as compiled and both for and against any item(s) contained therein. The Town Board's 2025 Preliminary Budget shall be available for public inspection in the office of the Town Clerk, Monday through Friday, from 8:00 a.m. through 4:00 p.m.

In 2025, the proposed salary of each Town Board member shall be ten thousand and 00/100 dollars ($10,000.00), the proposed salary of the Town Supervisor shall be thirteen thousand and 00/100 dollars ($13,000.00), the proposed stipend of the Deputy Supervisor shall be three thousand and 00/100 dollars ($3,000.00), the proposed salary of the Superintendent of Highways shall be seventy three thousand four hundred forty nine and 00/100 ($73,449.00), the proposed salary of the Town Clerk shall be sixty one thousand, five hundred nineteen and 00/100 dollars ($61,519.00) and the proposed salary for the Receiver of Taxes shall be sixty one thousand, five hundred nineteen and 00/100 dollars ($61,519.00).

BY ORDER OF THE ROTTERDAM TOWN BOARD
DIANE M. MARCO, TOWN CLERK

DATED: October 23, 2024
Daily Gazette: Please publish once on October 25, 2024
Town Clerk
Post

DATED: October 23, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

DRAFT

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on October 23, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this October 28, 2024.

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
Office of The Town Clerk
Schenectady, County NY

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, October 23, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 402.24

ESTABLISHING WATER/SEWER RENTS AND CONTRACT ASSESSMENTS FOR THE YEAR 2024 FOR THE WATER/SEWER DISTRICTS

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION of Councilmember **DODSON**, seconded by Councilmember **SCHLAG**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. That water/sewer rents and contract assessments for the year 2024 for the water/sewer districts of the Town of Rotterdam hereinafter set forth, be and they hereby are established and that the Receiver of Taxes and Assessments, is hereby directed to receive and collect from the several persons named on the water rent roll, the several sums mentioned in the last column thereof opposite their respective name on or after June 1 through July 31, 2024. All charges unpaid by July 31, 2024 will be placed on Town Tax Rolls with additional penalties and collected in the same manner as other Town taxes:

District:	**Charge per unit:**	**Total Collected:**
Water 3&4	$445.46	$174,619.89
Water 5	$87.49	$994,967.23
Sewer 2	$385.08	$1,216,163.49
Sewer 3	$266.11	$41,436.49
Sewer 4	$1,111.33	$3,333.99
Sewer 6	$1,253.88	$15,924.25
Sewer 7	$89.55	$35,103.14
Grand Total:		**$2,481,548.48**

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective October 23, 2024.

DATED: October 23, 2024

DRAFT

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on October 23, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this October 28, 2024.

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
Office of the Town Clerk
Schenectady, County NY

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, October 23, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 403.24

TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH BOGHT VETERINARY CLINIC

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **SCHLAG**, seconded by Councilmember **MASTROIANNI**,
BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Supervisor to negotiate and execute an agreement with Boght Veterinary Clinic, located at 1165 Loudon Rd, Cohoes, New York 12047, to provide supplemental sheltering and veterinary services for dogs, in accordance to the fee schedule provided in the agreement.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective October 23, 2024.

DATED: October 23, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on October 23, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this October 28, 2024.

Diane M. Marco
Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
Office of the Town Clerk
Schenectady, County, NY

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, October 23, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 404.24

TO DECLARE ONE POLICE VEHICLE OBSOLETE AND AUTHORIZE THEM TO BE AUCTIONED

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **DODSON,** seconded by Councilmember **GALLUCCI,**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby declares the following vehicle obsolete and authorizes that it be sold at auction:

2015 Mercedes Benz C300, 131,839 miles (VIN # 55SWF4KB9FU014731)

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective October 23, 2024.

DATED: October 23, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on October 23, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this October 28, 2024.

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
Office of the Town Clerk
Schenectady, County, NY

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, October 23, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 405.24

TO AUTHORIZE THE SUPERVISOR TO EXECUTE AND SIGN A MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT WITH THE CIVIL SERVICE EMPLOYEES' ASSOCIATION (CSEA)

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **MASTROIANNI**, seconded by Councilmember **SCHLAG**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Supervisor to execute and sign a memorandum of agreement between the Town of Rotterdam and CSEA, Local 1000, AFSCME, AFL-CIO for the Town of Rotterdam unit #8504 of Schenectady County Local #886.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective October 23, 2024

DATED: October 23, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on October 23, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this October 28, 2024.

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM NY Office of the Town Clerk Schenectady, County

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, October 23, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 406.24

TO ACCEPT THE JURACKA PARK MASTER PLAN CREATED BY LANDART STUDIO NY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, PLLC

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **SCHLAG**, seconded by Councilmember **MASTROIANNI**,
BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby accepts the Juracka Park Master Plan, created by LAndArt Studio NY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE, PLLC for the consideration of making improvements to the Juracka Park facility, to be executed in phases over time.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective on October 23, 2024.

DATED: October 23, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci		X	
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on October 23, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this October 28, 2024.

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
Office of the Town Clerk
Schenectady, County NY

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, October 23, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 407.24

TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH LABELLA FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES ON THE PROPOSED FORMATION OF SEWER DISTRICT NO.2 EXTENSION NO. 18

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **DODSON**, seconded by Supervisor **COLLINS**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Supervisor to negotiate and execute an agreement with Labella, located at 4 British American Blvd, Latham, NY 12110, for professional engineering services on the proposed formation of Sewer District No.2 Extension No. 18, in an amount not to exceed twenty-one thousand five hundred and 00/100 ($21,500.00) dollars.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective October 23, 2024.

DATED: October 23, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on October 23, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this October 28, 2024.

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM Office of the Town Clerk Schenectady, County, NY

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, October 23, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 408.24

TO ACCEPT THE 2022 AUDIT REPORT

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **DODSON**, seconded by Councilmember **MASTROIANNI**,
BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam herby accepts the 2022 Audit Report, including the Federal Single Audit of the Town's Public Housing Agency, from Cusack & Company Certified Public Accountants, located at 7 Airport Park Boulevard, Latham, New York 12110.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective October 23, 2024.

DATED: October 23, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on October 23, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this October 28, 2024.

Diane M. Marco
Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
Office of the Town Clerk
Schenectady, County, N.Y.

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, October 23, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 409.24

TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH RAND WINDOW FASHIONS FOR THE PURCHASE OF WINDOW SHADES IN TOWN HALL

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **DODSON, seconded** by Councilmember **MASTROIANNI,**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Supervisor to negotiate and execute an agreement with Rand Window Fashions, located at 803 Route 50, Burnt Hills, New York 12027, for the supply and installation of window shades, as described in the attached quote dated 10/16/2024, to be installed at Rotterdam Town Hall, in the amount not to exceed twenty-eight thousand four hundred sixty-nine and 00/100 ($28,469.00) dollars.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective October 23, 2024.

DATED: October 23, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on October 23, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this October 28, 2024.

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM Office of the Town Clerk Schenectady, County NY

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, October 23, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION 410.24

TO AMEND RESOLUTION 393.24 OF THE YEAR 2024; TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH KB ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE P.C. FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES RELATED TO THE LEAK DETECTION SURVEY FOR WATER DISTRICT NO. 5, PHASES 3, 4 AND 5

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **DODSON**, seconded by Councilmember **GALLUCCI**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Section 1 of Resolution 393.24, is hereby amended and restated to read as follows:

The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Supervisor to negotiate and execute an agreement with KB Engineering & Architecture P,C., located at 100 Great Oaks Boulevard Suite 114, Albany, NY 12203, for professional engineering services related to the Leak Detection Survey for Water District No. 5, Phase 3, 4 and 5, in an amount not to exceed twenty-eight thousand fifty-five and 00/100 ($28,055.00) dollars.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall be retroactive effective October 23, 2024.

DATED: October 23, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on October 23, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this October 28, 2024.

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
Office Of The Town Clerk
Schenectady County, NY

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

DIANE M. MARCO
Town Clerk

John F. Kirvin Government Center * 1100 Sunrise Boulevard * Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: (518) 355-7575 Ext: 352 * Fax: (518)355-7837* Website: www.rotterdamny.org
Email * dmarco@rotterdamny.org

November 8, 2024

Certified Resolutions: #411.24-#415.24 for the year 2024 was duly adopted at the Town Board Special Meeting held at J.F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York, 12306 that was held Wednesday, November 6, 2024 at 7:00 p.m. The Town Board Agenda Meeting started at approximately 6:50 p.m. and was adjourned at approximately 6:55 p.m. by Councilmember Dodson and seconded by Councilmember Mastroianni. All agreed to adjourn the Town Board Agenda Meeting. Motion #68 was made by Councilmember Dodson and seconded by Councilmember Schlag. Motion #69 was made by Councilmember Dodson and seconded by Councilmember Schlag. The Town Board Meeting started at approximately 7:00 p.m. The Town Board Meeting was adjourned at approximately7:26 p.m. by Councilmember Dodson and seconded by Councilmember Mastroianni. All agreed to adjourn the Town Board Meeting.

All Councilmembers were present

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

DRAFT

SPECIAL MEETING OF THE ROTTERDAM TOWN BOARD

November 6, 2024
7:00 PM
Agenda Review 6:30 PM

CALL TO ORDER
ROLL CALL
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
SUPERVISOR'S REMARKS: Supervisor Mollie A. Collins
EXECUTIVE SESSION
PROCLAMATIONS
PUBLIC HEARING

- 2025 Preliminary budget **CLOSED THE PUBLIC HEARING**

PRESENTATIONS

PUBLIC COMMENT – PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR:
Those members of the public wishing to address the Town Board will be asked to sign in before the meeting is called to order on the sign-in sheets being provided. Speakers will be called to the podium in the order of their signing in. Persons recognized by the Chair to speak during privilege of the floor shall direct his/her comments to the Town Supervisor as Chair of the meeting. Persons granted the privilege of the floor shall first clearly state his/her name and address for the record. Persons so addressing the Chair through the use of a prepared written statement shall submit a copy of the same to the Town Clerk for the purpose of maintaining clear and accurate official minutes of the Town Board meeting.

GENERAL RULES OF PROCEDURE FOR PUBLIC HEARINGS & PRIVILEGE OF THE FLOOR:
Any person recognized by the Town Supervisor to speak during privilege of the floor shall direct his/her comments to the Town Supervisor as chair of the meeting. Any person granted the privilege of the floor shall first clearly state his/her name and address for the record. The purpose of privilege of the floor shall be for speakers to express their views, thoughts and speak freely. Each speaker, who wishes to address the town board, shall have an equal and reasonable opportunity to be heard by the town board. Each speaker shall be afforded a maximum of four (4) minutes to address the Town Board.

DRAFT

INTRODUCTION OF MOTIONS, ORDERS AND RESOLUTIONS
RESOLUTIONS

MOTIONS

68.24 I make a motion to add on Resolutions #414.24 and #415.24 to the agenda.

69.24 I make a motion to close the public hearing on the 2025 Preliminary Budget.

RESOLUTIONS

411.24 To recognize the introduction of Introductory Local Law ___ of 2024; To amend Chapter 270, Zoning, of the town code, relating to a Change of Zone from Agricultural (A-1) to Two Family Residential (R-2) located along Fort Hunter Road and refer to the Planning Commission for report and recommendation. Pg. 106

412.24 To authorize a final release of retainage to Bunkoff General Contractors Inc. Pg. 122

413.24 To authorize a final release of retainage to John W. Danforth Company. Pg. 147

414.24 To negotiate and execute an agreement with Phoenix Fence LLC for fencing at Woestina Park Challengers Field. Pg. 156

415.24 To negotiate and execute an agreement with KB Engineering & Architecture P.C. for professional engineering services related to the Guilderland Water Sale Rate Study.Pg. 163

LIAISON REPORTS
MISCELLANEOUS
EXECUTIVE SESSION
ADJOURNMENT
Mollie A. Collins, Supervisor

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public Special meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, November 6, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following motion passed:

MOTION 68.24

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **DODSON,** seconded by Councilmember **SCHLAG,**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. I make a motion to add on Resolutions # 414.24 and 415.24 to the agenda.

SECTION 2. This motion shall become effective November 6, 2024.

DATED: November 6, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing motion passed by the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam on November 6, 2024 and that the foregoing motion is a true and correct transcript of the original motion and of the whole thereof and that said motion is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I **DO FURTHER CERTIFY** that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this November 8, 2024.

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM NY Office of the Town Clerk Schenectady, County

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public Special meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, November 6, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following motion passed:

MOTION 69.24

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **DODSON,** seconded by Councilmember **SCHLAG,**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. I make a motion to close the public hearing on the 2025 Preliminary Budget.

SECTION 2. This motion shall become effective November 6, 2024.

DATED: November 6, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing motion passed by the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam on November 6, 2024 and that the foregoing motion is a true and correct transcript of the original motion and of the whole thereof and that said motion is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I **DO FURTHER CERTIFY** that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this November 8, 2024.

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM Office of the Town Clerk Schenectady, County NY

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public Special meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, November 6, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 411.24

TO RECOGNIZE THE INTRODUCTION OF INTRODUCTORY LOCAL LAW ___ OF 2024; TO AMEND CHAPTER 270, ZONING, OF THE TOWN CODE, RELATING TO A CHANGE OF ZONE FROM AGRICULTURAL (A-1) TO TWO FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (R-2) LOCATED ALONG FORT HUNTER ROAD AND REFER TO THE PLANNING COMMISSION FOR REPORT AND RECOMMENDATION

WHEREAS, The Town has received an application for a Change of Zone request on a ±1.82-acre parcel from Agriculture (A-1) to Two Family Residential (R-2) to facilitate a potential 3 Lot Subdivision on vacant land located along Fort Hunter Road and the terminus of Valentine Drive and is known as Tax Map No. 71.6-4-3; NOW

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **DODSON**, seconded by Councilmember **SCHLAG**,
BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby recognizes the introduction of Introductory Local Law No. ____ of 2024; To amend Chapter 270, Zoning, of the Town Code, for a Change of Zone request on ±1.82-acre parcel from Agriculture (A-1) to Two Family Residential (R-2) to facilitate a potential 3 Lot Subdivision on vacant land located along Fort Hunter Road and the terminus of Valentine Drive and is known as Tax Map No. 71.6-4-3.

SECTION 2. The Town Board hereby refers this Introductory Local Law No. ____ of 2024 to the Planning Commission of the Town of Rotterdam for report and recommendation thereon.

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024.

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

DRAFT

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on November 6, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this November 8, 2024.

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM NY
Office Of The Town Clerk
Schenectady, County

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public Special meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, November 6, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 412.24

TO AUTHORIZE A FINAL RELEASE OF RETAINAGE TO BUNKOFF GENERAL CONTRACTORS INC.

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **DODSON**, seconded by Supervisor **COLLINS**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Supervisor to execute all documents for the release of retainage and issue final payment to Bunkoff General Contractors Inc., located at 790 Watervliet-Shaker Road, Latham, NY 12110, for the Town Hall Renovations - Contract No. 1, in the total amount, not to exceed fifty-eight thousand seven hundred ninety and 00/100 dollars ($58,790.00).

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective November 6, 2024.

DATED: November 6, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on November 6, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this November 8, 2024.

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM Office of the Town Clerk Schenectady, County, NY

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public Special meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, November 6, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 413.24

TO AUTHORIZE A FINAL RELEASE OF RETAINAGE TO JOHN W. DANFORTH COMPANY

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **DODSON**, seconded by Councilmember **SCHLAG**,
BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Supervisor to execute all documents for the release of retainage and issue final payment to John W. Danforth Company, located at 300 Colvin Woods Parkway, Tonawanda, NY 14150, for the Town Hall Renovations- Contract No. 2, in the total amount, not to exceed nine thousand seven hundred forty-one and 18/100 ($9,741.18) dollars.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective November 6, 2024.

DATED: November 6, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on November 6, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this November 8, 2024.

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM Office of the Town Clerk Schenectady, County NY

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public Special meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, November 6, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 414.24

TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH PHOENIX FENCE LLC FOR FENCING AT WOESTINA PARK CHALLENGERS FIELD

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **MASTROIANNI, seconded** by Councilmember **SCHLAG,**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Supervisor to negotiate and execute an agreement with Phoenix Fence LLC, located at 11071 Mariaville Road, Pattersonville, NY 12137 for the supply and installation of fencing, as described in the attached quote dated 10/25/2024, to be installed at the Woestina Park Challengers Field, in the amount not to exceed eighteen thousand and 00/100 ($18,000.00) dollars.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective November 6, 2024.

DATED: November 6, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on November 6, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this November 8, 2024.

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
Office of the Town Clerk
Schenectady, County NY

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

DRAFT

At the regularly scheduled public Special meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 on Wednesday, November 6, 2024, at 7:00 p.m., the following resolution was duly adopted:

RESOLUTION NO. 415.24

TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH KB ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE P.C. FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES RELATED TO THE GUILDERLAND WATER SALE RATE STUDY

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember **DODSON**, seconded by Councilmember **SCHLAG**,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Supervisor to negotiate and execute an agreement with KB Engineering & Architecture P,C., located at 100 Great Oaks Boulevard Suite 114, Albany, NY 12203, for professional engineering services related to the Guilderland Water Sale Rate Study, in an amount not to exceed nine thousand nine hundred and 00/100 ($9,900.00) dollars.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective November 6, 2024.

DATED: November 6, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson	X		
Mastroianni	X		
Gallucci	X		
Schlag	X		
Collins	X		

I, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, New York, **DO HEREBY CERTIFY** that the foregoing resolution was approved by the Town Board Meeting of the Town of Rotterdam on November 6, 2024, and that the foregoing resolution is a true and correct transcript of the original resolution and of the whole thereof and that said resolution is on file in the Town Clerk's office.

I DO FURTHER CERTIFY that each of the members of the Town Board had due notice of the said Town Board meeting.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the Town of Rotterdam this November 8, 2024.

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
Office of The Town Clerk
Schenectady, County NY

Diane M. Marco

Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. 417.24

TO ACCEPT REVENUE FOR TOWN CLERK'S OFFICE FOR OCTOBER 2024

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Clerk's report for the month of October 2024, has been placed on file and the town clerk's check in the amount of four thousand five hundred fifty-five dollars and 51/100 ($4,555.51) has been submitted to the Supervisor for deposit.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE: November 6, 2024

TO: Mollie A. Collins, Supervisor

FROM: Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

TITLE OF LEGISLATIVE REQUEST: Revenue received for October $4,555.51 in the Town Clerks office.

TO BE PLACED ON TOWN BOARD AGENDA OF: November 13, 2024

TO BE PLACED ON TOWN BOARD MEETING OF: November 13, 2024

Background Information: Attached

Evaluation/Analysis: Increase revenue for the Town.

Recommendation(s): To place on the Town Board Agenda and Town Board meeting of November 13, 2024

Attachment/Documents(s): Attached

Compliance with Purchasing Policy: N/A

Effect(s) on Existing Law(s): N/A

LEGISLATION WAS PREPARED BY: Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk

DRAFT

Account Description	Fee Description	Account#	Qty	Local Share
Conservation	Conservation	A1255	16	89.16
			Sub-Total:	**$89.16**
Dog Licensing	Exempt Dog	A2544	2	0.00
Dog Licensing	Female, Spayed	A2544	105	1,470.00
Dog Licensing	Female, Unspayed	A2544	9	153.00
Dog Licensing	Male, Neutered	A2544	105	1,470.00
Dog Licensing	Male, Unneutered	A2544	10	170.00
			Sub-Total:	**$3,263.00**
Ez pass	Ez Pass	A1255	6	150.00
			Sub-Total:	**$150.00**
Late Fees	Late Fee -Dog Renewal	A1550	20	200.00
			Sub-Total:	**$200.00**
Marriage Lic.	MARRIAGE LICENSE FEE	A1255	7	122.50
			Sub-Total:	**$122.50**
Misc	Misc		6	97.85
			Sub-Total:	**$97.85**
MISC. FEES	Certified Copies	A1255	100	1,000.00
			Sub-Total:	**$1,000.00**
parade vending permit	Parade Permit	A002545	1	25.00
			Sub-Total:	**$25.00**
PERMIT FEES	Garage Sale	A2590	57	285.00
			Sub-Total:	**$285.00**
Senior Discount	Senior Discount	A2544	68	-677.00
			Sub-Total:	**-$677.00**
			Total Local Shares Remitted:	**$4,555.51**

Amount paid to:	NYS Ag. & Markets for spay/neuter program	267.00
Amount paid to:	NYS Environmental Conservation	2,217.84
Amount paid to:	State Health Dept. For Marriage Licenses	157.50

Total State, County & Local Revenues:	**$7,197.85**	**Total Non-Local Revenues:**	**$2,642.34**

To the Supervisor:
Pursuant to Section 27, Sub 1, of the Town Law, I hereby certify that the foregoing is a full and true statement of all fees and monies received by me, Diane M. Marco, Town Clerk, Town of Rotterdam during the period stated above, in connection with my office, excepting only such fees and monies, the application of which are otherwise provided for by law.

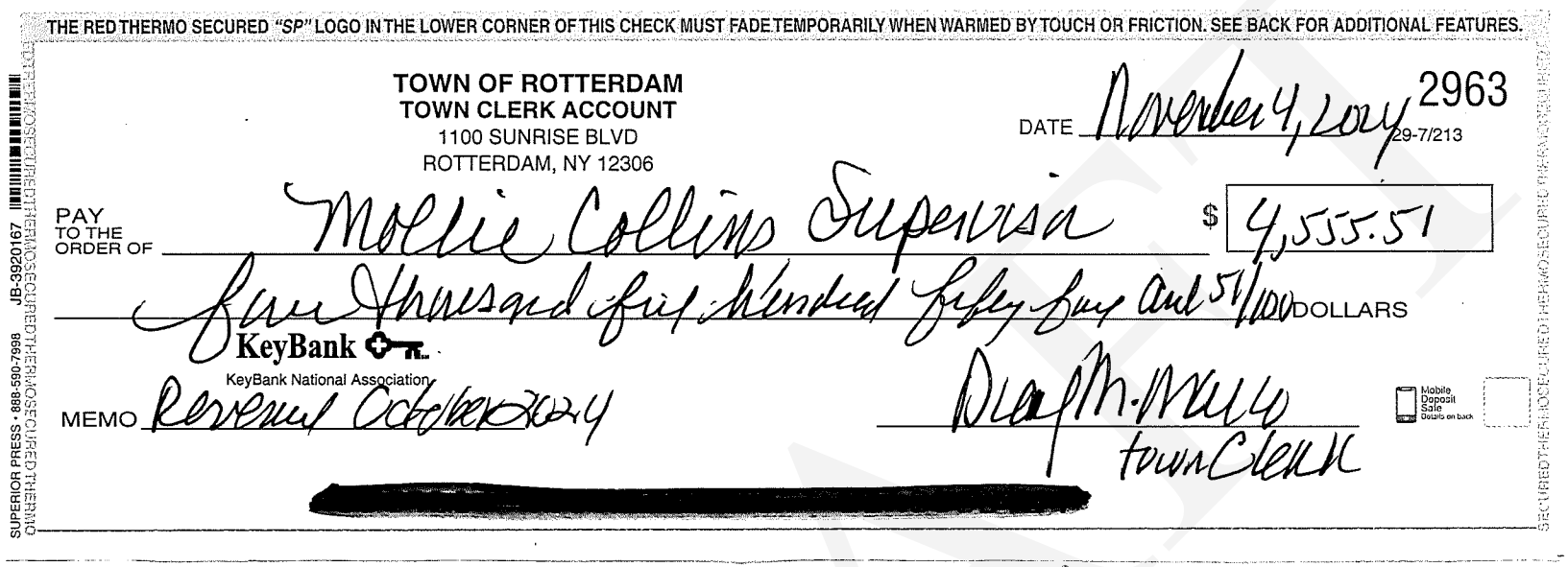
Mollie A. Collins — Supervisor — 11/1/2024 — Date

Diane M. Marco — Town Clerk — 11/1/2024 — Date

DRAFT

Monthly Worksheet of Daily Work
October 2024

DATE	AMOUNT DEPOSITED	DEC LICENSE SALES	DEC PORTION	TOWN PORTION	DOG AMOUNT PAID	STATE AG MKTS PORTION	TOWN PORTION	MARRIAGE FEE PAID	STATE DOH PORTION	TOWN PORTION	Bingo Games of chance 3%	STATE BINGO/ GAMES CHANCE	TOWN PORTION	EZ PASS	ONE Day Officiant
10/1/2024	$366.00	$209.00	$193.92	$12.08	$90.00	$6.00	$84.00	$40.00	$22.50	$17.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/2/2024	$427.00	$72.00	$68.02	$3.98	$15.00	$1.00	$14.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/3/2024	$449.00	$119.00	$112.44	$6.56	$190.00	$16.00	$174.00	$40.00	$22.50	$17.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/4/2024	$365.00	$129.00	$121.15	$7.85	$151.00	$17.00	$134.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$25.00	$0.00
10/7/2024	$367.00	$77.00	$72.75	$4.25	$220.00	$20.00	$200.00	$40.00	$22.50	$17.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/8/2024	$380.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$295.00	$26.00	$269.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$50.00	$0.00
10/9/2024	$217.00	$82.00	$76.75	$5.25	$115.00	$9.00	$106.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/10/2024	$320.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$215.00	$17.00	$198.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/11/2024	$231.00	$116.00	$107.41	$8.59	$110.00	$13.00	$97.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/15/2024	$344.00	$139.00	$131.33	$7.67	$155.00	$11.00	$144.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/16/2024	$217.00	$47.00	$44.41	$2.59	$105.00	$10.00	$95.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/17/2024	$792.00	$627.00	$615.31	$11.69	$30.00	$4.00	$26.00	$40.00	$22.50	$17.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/18/2024	$300.16	$32.00	$30.23	$1.77	$95.00	$9.00	$66.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$8.16	$0.00	$0.00	$50.00	$0.00
10/21/2024	$810.15	$562.00	$550.59	$11.41	$190.00	$15.00	$175.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$38.15	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/22/2024	$116.27	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$50.00	$4.00	$46.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$6.27	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/23/2024	$90.44	$25.00	$23.62	$1.38	$35.00	$3.00	$32.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5.44	$0.00	$0.00	$25.00	$0.00
10/24/2024	$245.00	$10.00	$9.44	$0.56	$150.00	$17.00	$133.00	$40.00	$22.50	$17.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/25/2024	$288.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$115.00	$11.00	$104.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$23.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/28/2024	$235.00	$10.00	$9.44	$0.56	$160.00	$16.00	$144.00	$40.00	$22.50	$17.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/29/2024	$80.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$40.00	$4.00	$36.00	$40.00	$22.50	$17.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/30/2024	$185.00	$54.00	$51.03	$2.97	$101.00	$11.00	$90.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
10/31/2024	$372.43	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$246.00	$27.00	$219.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$16.43	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
Audited by dmm 10/31/2024	**$7,197.85**	$2,310.00	**$2,217.84**	**$89.16**	$2,873.00	**$267.00**	**$2,586.00**	$280.00	**$157.50**	**$122.50**	**$97.85**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$150.00**	**$0.00**



THE RED THERMO SECURED "SP" LOGO IN THE LOWER CORNER OF THIS CHECK MUST FADE TEMPORARILY WHEN WARMED BY TOUCH OR FRICTION. SEE BACK FOR ADDITIONAL FEATURES.

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
TOWN CLERK ACCOUNT
1100 SUNRISE BLVD
ROTTERDAM, NY 12306

DATE November 4, 2024 2963
29-7/213

PAY TO THE ORDER OF Mollie Collins Supervisor $ 4,555.51

Four Thousand five Hundred fifty-five and 51/100 DOLLARS

KeyBank
KeyBank National Association

MEMO Revenue October 2024

Diane M. Mills
Town Clerk

Mobile Deposit Safe Details on back

SUPERIOR PRESS • 888-590-7998 JB-3920167

SECURED THERMO SECURED THERMO SECURED THERMO

RESOLUTION NO. 418.24

TO APPROVE BUDGET TRANSFERS TO THE 2024 BUDGET

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Pursuant to Section 36 of the General Municipal Law of the State of New York and Sections 102, 112 and 113 of Town Law of the State of New York, regarding the Uniform System of Accounts, the following transfers to the various accounts for **2024** are hereby audited and approved:

Fund	***Account No.***		***Title***	***Amount***
General	A1410 4202	FROM:	Informational Mailer	-1,193.82
General	A1410 4400	INTO:	Repair/Machine Contract	+1,193.82
W5	W58310 4849	FROM:	GIS Implementation	-5,333,31
W5	A14404849	INTO:	GIS Implementation	+5,333.31

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024.

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE: **November 6, 2024**

TO: **Mollie A. Collins, Supervisor**

FROM: **Comptroller's Office**

TITLE OF REQUEST**:** To approve budget transfers to the 2024 budget.

TOWN BOARD MEETING**:** To be placed on the Town Board Meeting of November 13, 2024

Background Information: Budget transfers are needed to correct lines.

Evaluation/Analysis: Lines with expenditures currently being appropriated to them need to be funded properly and budget transfers need to be made in order to do so.

Recommendation(s): To be placed on the Town Board meeting of November 13, 2024 and approve the transfers.

Attachment/Document(s): Memo: Diane Marco, Jim Keith

Compliance with Purchasing Policy: N/A

Effect(s) on Existing Law(s): Town Law 102, 113 & 113

LEGISLATION WILL BE PREPARED BY: Supervisor's Office

DRAFT

Memorandum

To: Alison Grace, Comptroller
Megan Griffin, Confidential Secretary

From: Diane Marco, Town Clerk

Subject: Budget Transfer for Town Clerk Office

Date: November 6, 2024

Please transfer the following fund to cover the yearly Town Clerk Repair/Machine Contract

From: A1410-4202 Informational Mailer Amount -$1,193.82

To: A1410-4400 Town Clerk Repair
And Contract
Amount +$1,193.82

Thank you

DRAFT

Memorandum

To: Mollie Collins, Supervisor

From: James Keith, Senior Building Inspector

Subject: Budget Transfer

Date: November 4, 2024

Please transfer the following funds to cover expenses:

From	**W58310 4849 GIS Implementation**	**Amount** $ 5,333.31
To	**A1440 4849 GIS Implementation**	**Amount** $ 5,331.31

Thank you.

cc: Alison Grace
Paul Sebesta

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. 419.24

TO APPROVE BUDGET TRANSFERS OF GAS AND DIESEL TO THE 2024 BUDGET

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. Pursuant to Section 36 of the General Municipal Law of the State of New York and Sections 102, 112 and 113 of Town Law of the State of New York, regarding the Uniform System of Accounts, the following **GAS** transfers to the various accounts for 2024 are hereby audited and approved:

Fund	***Account No.***		***Title***	***Amount***
General	A3120 4302	FROM:	Patrol Vehicle Gas	-20,086.71
General	A3310 4302	FROM:	Traffic Control Gas	-517.68
General	A3620 4302	FROM:	Safety Insp Gas	-0
General	A7110 4302	FROM:	Parks Gas	-2,643.49
General	A1355-4302	FROM:	Assessor	-0
General	A3410 4302	FROM:	Fire Fight Gas	-2,509.86
General	A5132 4304	INTO:	Central Gas Expenditure	+25,757.74
Highway	DA5110 4304	FROM:	Fuel General	-3,785.51
Highway	DA5140 4304	FROM:	Fuel Brush & Weed	-1,181.85
General	A5132 4304	INTO:	Central Gas Expenditure	+4,967.36
S2	S28120 4302	FROM:	S2 Gas Oil Lube	-2,398.30
General	A5132 4304	INTO:	Central Gas Expenditure	+2,398.30
W5	W58340 4302	FROM:	W5 Gas Oil Lube	-2,485.51
General	A5132 4304	INTO:	Central Gas Expenditure	+2,485.51

SECTION 2. . Pursuant to Section 36 of the General Municipal Law of the State of New York and Sections 102, 112 and 113 of Town Law of the State of New York, regarding the Uniform System of Accounts, the following **DIESEL** transfers to the various accounts for 2024 are hereby audited and approved:

Fund	***Account No.***		***Title***	***Amount***
General	A8189 4302	FROM:	Landfill Gas	-1,172.37
General	A4160-4162	FROM:	Compost Tub Grinder	- 0
General	A3410 4302	FROM:	Fire Fight Gas	-1,110.81
Highway	DA5148 4304	INTO:	Central Diesel Expenditure	+2,283.18
Highway	DA5110 4304	FROM:	Fuel General	-12,409.21
Highway	DA5140 4304	FROM:	Fuel Brush & Weed	-5,501.67

DRAFT

Highway	A5132 4304	INTO:	Central Diesel Expenditure	+17,910.88
S2	S28120 4302	FROM:	S2 Gas Oil Lube	-490.67
Highway	DA5148 4304	INTO:	Central Diesel Expenditure	+490.67
W5	W58340 4302	FROM:	W5 Gas Oil Lube	-450.62
Highway	DA5148 4304	INTO:	Central Diesel Expenditure	+450.62

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE: **November 6, 2024**

TO: **Mollie A. Collins, Supervisor**

FROM: **Comptroller's Office**

TITLE OF REQUEST**:** To approve budget transfers to the 2024 budget.

TOWN BOARD MEETING**:** To be placed on the Town Board Meeting of November 13, 2024

Background Information: Budget transfers are needed to correct lines.

Evaluation/Analysis: Lines with expenditures currently being appropriated to them need to be funded properly and budget transfers need to be made in order to do so.

Recommendation(s): To be placed on the Town Board meeting of November 13, 2024 and approve the transfers.

Attachment/Document(s): Highway 3rd Quarter

Compliance with Purchasing Policy: N/A

Effect(s) on Existing Law(s): Town Law 102, 113 & 113

LEGISLATION WILL BE PREPARED BY: Supervisor's Office

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. 420.24

TO ADOPT A SEQR NEGATIVE DECLARATION ON A CHANGE OF ZONE APPLICATION FROM MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (R-3) TO GENERAL BUSINESS (B-2) LOCATED AT 676 MARIAVILLE ROAD

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam herby adopts the Negative Declaration dated November 13, 2024, as prepared by the Senior Planner, for a Change of Zone request from Multi-Family Residential (R-3) to General Business (B-2) to facilitate the potential construction of flex warehouse space: two (2) ±12,000 square foot, five (5) ±10,000 square foot and two (2) ±7,500 square foot buildings, on ±16.19 acres of a ±65.8 acre parcel located at 676 Mariaville Road and is a portion of Tax Map No. 47.00-8.13.5

SECTION 2. The Town Board hereby authorizes the Senior Planner to distribute all documents necessary to comply with 6 NYCRR Part 612.12 (State Environmental Quality Review).

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024.

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE: October 29, 2024

TO: Mollie Collins, Town Supervisor

FROM: Peter Comenzo, Senior Planner PC

TITLE OF REQUEST: Issuance of a SEQR Negative Declaration on Change of Zone from Multi-Family Residential (R-3) to General Business (B-2).

TOWN BOARD MEETING: November 13, 2024

Background Information: Acorn Milton Self Storage LLC (Owner)
c/o Advanced Engineering & Surveying PLLC
Nicholas Costa
11 Herbert Drive
Latham, NY 12110

Change of Zone request by Acorn Milton Self Storage LLC, on ±16.19 acres of a ±65.8-acre parcel from Multi-Family Residential (R-3) to General Business (B-2) to facilitate the potential construction of two (2) 12,000 square foot, five (5) 10,000 square foot, and two (2) 7,500 square foot flex buildings/warehouses. Property is known as 676 Mariaville Road and is a portion of Tax Map No. 47.00-8.13.5.

Evaluation/Analysis: The proposal is a State Environmental Quality Review (SEQR) Unlisted Action and will require environmental review prior to the Town Board making a decision on the request. The Town Board declared lead agency on September 25, 2024 and circulated all of the application materials to interested/involved agencies.

Recommendation(s): Town Board should consider the adoption of a Negative Declaration and authorize the Senior Planner to distribute all documents in accordance with SEQR.

Attachment/Document(s): Environmental Assessment Form (EAF).

Compliance with Purchasing Policy: N/A

Effect(s) on Existing Law(s): 6NYCRR Part 617
State Environmental Quality Review

LEGISLATION WILL BE PREPARED BY: Supervisors Office

DRAFT

Full Environmental Assessment Form
Part 1 - Project and Setting

Instructions for Completing Part 1

Part 1 is to be completed by the applicant or project sponsor. Responses become part of the application for approval or funding, are subject to public review, and may be subject to further verification.

Complete Part 1 based on information currently available. If additional research or investigation would be needed to fully respond to any item, please answer as thoroughly as possible based on current information; indicate whether missing information does not exist, or is not reasonably available to the sponsor; and, when possible, generally describe work or studies which would be necessary to update or fully develop that information.

Applicants/sponsors must complete all items in Sections A & B. In Sections C, D & E, most items contain an initial question that must be answered either "Yes" or "No". If the answer to the initial question is "Yes", complete the sub-questions that follow. If the answer to the initial question is "No", proceed to the next question. Section F allows the project sponsor to identify and attach any additional information. Section G requires the name and signature of the applicant or project sponsor to verify that the information contained in Part 1is accurate and complete.

A. Project and Applicant/Sponsor Information.

Name of Action or Project: Re-zoning of a portion of the parcel located at 676 Mariaville Road		
Project Location (describe, and attach a general location map): 676 Mariaville Road		
Brief Description of Proposed Action (include purpose or need): Applicant is requesting that a portion of the existing parcel be Rezoned from the current zone, R3 Multiple Family zone to B-2 General Business District. The Rezone parcel is approximately 16.19 Acres. The parcel is owned by the applicant.		
Name of Applicant/Sponsor: The BDC Group	Telephone: 914 424 0359 E-Mail: cmarfione@thebdcgroup.com	
Address: 11 Hebert Drive, Suite 3		
City/PO: Latham	State: NY	Zip Code: 12110
Project Contact (if not same as sponsor; give name and title/role):	Telephone: E-Mail:	
Address:		
City/PO:	State:	Zip Code:
Property Owner (if not same as sponsor):	Telephone: E-Mail:	
Address:		
City/PO:	State:	Zip Code:

B. Government Approvals

B. Government Approvals, Funding, or Sponsorship. ("Funding" includes grants, loans, tax relief, and any other forms of financial assistance.)

Government Entity	If Yes: Identify Agency and Approval(s) Required	Application Date (Actual or projected)
a. City Counsel, Town Board, or Village Board of Trustees ☑Yes ☐No	Town Board - Change in zone	August 2024
b. City, Town or Village Planning Board or Commission ☑Yes ☐No	Town Planning Board - Recommendation for Zone Change	August 2024
c. City, Town or Village Zoning Board of Appeals ☐Yes ☑No		
d. Other local agencies ☐Yes ☑No		
e. County agencies ☐Yes ☑No		
f. Regional agencies ☐Yes ☑No		
g. State agencies ☐Yes ☑No		
h. Federal agencies ☐Yes ☑No		

i. Coastal Resources.
i. Is the project site within a Coastal Area, or the waterfront area of a Designated Inland Waterway? ☐Yes ☑No

ii. Is the project site located in a community with an approved Local Waterfront Revitalization Program? ☐Yes ☑No

iii. Is the project site within a Coastal Erosion Hazard Area? ☐Yes ☑No

C. Planning and Zoning

C.1. Planning and zoning actions.

Will administrative or legislative adoption, or amendment of a plan, local law, ordinance, rule or regulation be the only approval(s) which must be granted to enable the proposed action to proceed? ☑Yes ☐No

- **If Yes,** complete sections C, F and G.
- **If No,** proceed to question C.2 and complete all remaining sections and questions in Part 1

C.2. Adopted land use plans.

a. Do any municipally- adopted (city, town, village or county) comprehensive land use plan(s) include the site where the proposed action would be located? ☑Yes ☐No

If Yes, does the comprehensive plan include specific recommendations for the site where the proposed action would be located? ☑Yes ☐No

b. Is the site of the proposed action within any local or regional special planning district (for example: Greenway; Brownfield Opportunity Area (BOA); designated State or Federal heritage area; watershed management plan; or other?) ☑Yes ☐No

If Yes, identify the plan(s):
NYS Heritage Areas:Mohawk Valley Heritage Corridor

c. Is the proposed action located wholly or partially within an area listed in an adopted municipal open space plan, or an adopted municipal farmland protection plan? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes, identify the plan(s):

C.3. Zoning

a. Is the site of the proposed action located in a municipality with an adopted zoning law or ordinance. ☑ Yes ☐ No
If Yes, what is the zoning classification(s) including any applicable overlay district?
R3- Multiple Family

b. Is the use permitted or allowed by a special or conditional use permit? ☐ Yes ☑ No

c. Is a zoning change requested as part of the proposed action? ☑ Yes ☐ No
If Yes,
i. What is the proposed new zoning for the site? B-2 General Business District.

C.4. Existing community services.

a. In what school district is the project site located? Schalmont School District

b. What police or other public protection forces serve the project site?
Town of Rotterdam

c. Which fire protection and emergency medical services serve the project site?
Town of Rotterdam Fire District #6

d. What parks serve the project site?
Carman Road Park

D. Project Details

D.1. Proposed and Potential Development

a. What is the general nature of the proposed action (e.g., residential, industrial, commercial, recreational; if mixed, include all components)? Change in Zone

b. a. Total acreage of the site of the proposed action? 16.19+/- acres
b. Total acreage to be physically disturbed? 0 acres
c. Total acreage (project site and any contiguous properties) owned or controlled by the applicant or project sponsor? 68.5+/- acres

c. Is the proposed action an expansion of an existing project or use? ☐ Yes ☑ No
i. If Yes, what is the approximate percentage of the proposed expansion and identify the units (e.g., acres, miles, housing units, square feet)? % _____ Units: _____

d. Is the proposed action a subdivision, or does it include a subdivision? ☑ Yes ☐ No
If Yes,
i. Purpose or type of subdivision? (e.g., residential, industrial, commercial; if mixed, specify types)
Industrial
ii. Is a cluster/conservation layout proposed? ☐ Yes ☑ No
iii. Number of lots proposed? _____
iv. Minimum and maximum proposed lot sizes? Minimum _____ Maximum _____

e. Will the proposed action be constructed in multiple phases? ☐ Yes ☑ No
i. If No, anticipated period of construction: _____ months
ii. If Yes:
- Total number of phases anticipated _____
- Anticipated commencement date of phase 1 (including demolition) _____ month _____ year
- Anticipated completion date of final phase _____ month _____ year
- Generally describe connections or relationships among phases, including any contingencies where progress of one phase may determine timing or duration of future phases: _____

DRAFT

f. Does the project include new residential uses? ☐Yes ☑No
If Yes, show numbers of units proposed.

	One Family	Two Family	Three Family	Multiple Family (four or more)
Initial Phase				
At completion of all phases				

g. Does the proposed action include new non-residential construction (including expansions)? ☐Yes ☑No
If Yes,
i. Total number of structures _____
ii. Dimensions (in feet) of largest proposed structure: _____height; _____width; and _____ length
iii. Approximate extent of building space to be heated or cooled: _____ square feet

h. Does the proposed action include construction or other activities that will result in the impoundment of any liquids, such as creation of a water supply, reservoir, pond, lake, waste lagoon or other storage? ☐Yes ☐No
If Yes,
i. Purpose of the impoundment: _____
ii. If a water impoundment, the principal source of the water: ☐ Ground water ☐ Surface water streams ☐Other specify:
_____
iii. If other than water, identify the type of impounded/contained liquids and their source.
_____
iv. Approximate size of the proposed impoundment. Volume: _____ million gallons; surface area: _____ acres
v. Dimensions of the proposed dam or impounding structure: _____ height; _____ length
vi. Construction method/materials for the proposed dam or impounding structure (e.g., earth fill, rock, wood, concrete):
_____

D.2. Project Operations

a. Does the proposed action include any excavation, mining, or dredging, during construction, operations, or both? (Not including general site preparation, grading or installation of utilities or foundations where all excavated materials will remain onsite) ☐Yes ☑No
If Yes:
i. What is the purpose of the excavation or dredging? _____
ii. How much material (including rock, earth, sediments, etc.) is proposed to be removed from the site?
- Volume (specify tons or cubic yards): _____
- Over what duration of time? _____

iii. Describe nature and characteristics of materials to be excavated or dredged, and plans to use, manage or dispose of them.
_____
_____
iv. Will there be onsite dewatering or processing of excavated materials? ☐Yes ☐No
If yes, describe. _____
_____
v. What is the total area to be dredged or excavated? _____acres
vi. What is the maximum area to be worked at any one time? _____ acres
vii. What would be the maximum depth of excavation or dredging? _____ feet
viii. Will the excavation require blasting? ☐Yes ☐No
ix. Summarize site reclamation goals and plan: _____
_____
_____

b. Would the proposed action cause or result in alteration of, increase or decrease in size of, or encroachment into any existing wetland, waterbody, shoreline, beach or adjacent area? ☐Yes ☑No
If Yes:
i. Identify the wetland or waterbody which would be affected (by name, water index number, wetland map number or geographic description): _____
_____

DRAFT

ii. Describe how the proposed action would affect that waterbody or wetland, e.g. excavation, fill, placement of structures, or alteration of channels, banks and shorelines. Indicate extent of activities, alterations and additions in square feet or acres:

_____

_____

_____

_____

iii. Will the proposed action cause or result in disturbance to bottom sediments? ☐Yes ☐No

If Yes, describe: _____

iv. Will the proposed action cause or result in the destruction or removal of aquatic vegetation? ☐Yes ☐No

If Yes:

- acres of aquatic vegetation proposed to be removed: _____
- expected acreage of aquatic vegetation remaining after project completion: _____
- purpose of proposed removal (e.g. beach clearing, invasive species control, boat access): _____

_____

- proposed method of plant removal: _____
- if chemical/herbicide treatment will be used, specify product(s): _____

v. Describe any proposed reclamation/mitigation following disturbance: _____

_____

c. Will the proposed action use, or create a new demand for water? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes:

i. Total anticipated water usage/demand per day: _____ gallons/day

ii. Will the proposed action obtain water from an existing public water supply? ☐Yes ☐No

If Yes:

- Name of district or service area: _____
- Does the existing public water supply have capacity to serve the proposal? ☐Yes ☐No
- Is the project site in the existing district? ☐Yes ☐No
- Is expansion of the district needed? ☐Yes ☐No
- Do existing lines serve the project site? ☐Yes ☐No

iii. Will line extension within an existing district be necessary to supply the project? ☐Yes ☐No

If Yes:

- Describe extensions or capacity expansions proposed to serve this project: _____

_____

- Source(s) of supply for the district: _____

iv. Is a new water supply district or service area proposed to be formed to serve the project site? ☐Yes ☐No

If, Yes:

- Applicant/sponsor for new district: _____
- Date application submitted or anticipated: _____
- Proposed source(s) of supply for new district: _____

v. If a public water supply will not be used, describe plans to provide water supply for the project: _____

_____

vi. If water supply will be from wells (public or private), what is the maximum pumping capacity: _____ gallons/minute.

d. Will the proposed action generate liquid wastes? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes:

i. Total anticipated liquid waste generation per day: _____ gallons/day

ii. Nature of liquid wastes to be generated (e.g., sanitary wastewater, industrial; if combination, describe all components and approximate volumes or proportions of each): _____

_____

_____

iii. Will the proposed action use any existing public wastewater treatment facilities? ☐Yes ☐No

If Yes:

- Name of wastewater treatment plant to be used: _____
- Name of district: _____
- Does the existing wastewater treatment plant have capacity to serve the project? ☐Yes ☐No
- Is the project site in the existing district? ☐Yes ☐No
- Is expansion of the district needed? ☐Yes ☐No

DRAFT

- Do existing sewer lines serve the project site? ☐Yes ☐No
- Will a line extension within an existing district be necessary to serve the project? ☐Yes ☐No

If Yes:

- Describe extensions or capacity expansions proposed to serve this project: _____

iv. Will a new wastewater (sewage) treatment district be formed to serve the project site? ☐Yes ☐No

If Yes:

- Applicant/sponsor for new district: _____
- Date application submitted or anticipated: _____
- What is the receiving water for the wastewater discharge? _____

v. If public facilities will not be used, describe plans to provide wastewater treatment for the project, including specifying proposed receiving water (name and classification if surface discharge or describe subsurface disposal plans):

_____

vi. Describe any plans or designs to capture, recycle or reuse liquid waste: _____

e. Will the proposed action disturb more than one acre and create stormwater runoff, either from new point sources (i.e. ditches, pipes, swales, curbs, gutters or other concentrated flows of stormwater) or non-point source (i.e. sheet flow) during construction or post construction? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes:

i. How much impervious surface will the project create in relation to total size of project parcel?

_____ Square feet or _____ acres (impervious surface)

_____ Square feet or _____ acres (parcel size)

ii. Describe types of new point sources. _____

iii. Where will the stormwater runoff be directed (i.e. on-site stormwater management facility/structures, adjacent properties, groundwater, on-site surface water or off-site surface waters)?

- If to surface waters, identify receiving water bodies or wetlands: _____
- Will stormwater runoff flow to adjacent properties? ☐Yes ☐No

iv. Does the proposed plan minimize impervious surfaces, use pervious materials or collect and re-use stormwater? ☐Yes ☐No

f. Does the proposed action include, or will it use on-site, one or more sources of air emissions, including fuel combustion, waste incineration, or other processes or operations? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes, identify:

i. Mobile sources during project operations (e.g., heavy equipment, fleet or delivery vehicles)

ii. Stationary sources during construction (e.g., power generation, structural heating, batch plant, crushers)

iii. Stationary sources during operations (e.g., process emissions, large boilers, electric generation)

g. Will any air emission sources named in D.2.f (above), require a NY State Air Registration, Air Facility Permit, or Federal Clean Air Act Title IV or Title V Permit? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes:

i. Is the project site located in an Air quality non-attainment area? (Area routinely or periodically fails to meet ambient air quality standards for all or some parts of the year) ☐Yes ☐No

ii. In addition to emissions as calculated in the application, the project will generate:

- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Carbon Dioxide (CO_2)
- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Nitrous Oxide (N_2O)
- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Perfluorocarbons (PFCs)
- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Sulfur Hexafluoride (SF_6)
- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Carbon Dioxide equivalent of Hydroflourocarbons (HFCs)
- _____Tons/year (short tons) of Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)

h. Will the proposed action generate or emit methane (including, but not limited to, sewage treatment plants, landfills, composting facilities)? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes:

i. Estimate methane generation in tons/year (metric): _____

ii. Describe any methane capture, control or elimination measures included in project design (e.g., combustion to generate heat or electricity, flaring): _____

i. Will the proposed action result in the release of air pollutants from open-air operations or processes, such as quarry or landfill operations? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes: Describe operations and nature of emissions (e.g., diesel exhaust, rock particulates/dust):

j. Will the proposed action result in a substantial increase in traffic above present levels or generate substantial new demand for transportation facilities or services? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes:

i. When is the peak traffic expected (Check all that apply): ☐ Morning ☐ Evening ☐Weekend ☐ Randomly between hours of _____ to _____.

ii. For commercial activities only, projected number of truck trips/day and type (e.g., semi trailers and dump trucks): _____

iii. Parking spaces: Existing _____ Proposed _____ Net increase/decrease _____

iv. Does the proposed action include any shared use parking? ☐Yes ☐No

v. If the proposed action includes any modification of existing roads, creation of new roads or change in existing access, describe:

vi. Are public/private transportation service(s) or facilities available within ½ mile of the proposed site? ☐Yes ☐No

vii Will the proposed action include access to public transportation or accommodations for use of hybrid, electric or other alternative fueled vehicles? ☐Yes ☐No

viii. Will the proposed action include plans for pedestrian or bicycle accommodations for connections to existing pedestrian or bicycle routes? ☐Yes ☐No

k. Will the proposed action (for commercial or industrial projects only) generate new or additional demand for energy? ☐Yes ☑No

If Yes:

i. Estimate annual electricity demand during operation of the proposed action: _____

ii. Anticipated sources/suppliers of electricity for the project (e.g., on-site combustion, on-site renewable, via grid/local utility, or other):

iii. Will the proposed action require a new, or an upgrade, to an existing substation? ☐Yes ☐No

l. Hours of operation. Answer all items which apply.

i. During Construction:

- Monday - Friday: na
- Saturday: na
- Sunday: na
- Holidays: na

ii. During Operations:

- Monday - Friday: na
- Saturday: na
- Sunday: na
- Holidays: na

DRAFT

m. Will the proposed action produce noise that will exceed existing ambient noise levels during construction, operation, or both? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes:

i. Provide details including sources, time of day and duration:

ii. Will the proposed action remove existing natural barriers that could act as a noise barrier or screen? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Describe:

n. Will the proposed action have outdoor lighting? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes:

i. Describe source(s), location(s), height of fixture(s), direction/aim, and proximity to nearest occupied structures:

ii. Will proposed action remove existing natural barriers that could act as a light barrier or screen? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Describe:

o. Does the proposed action have the potential to produce odors for more than one hour per day? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes, describe possible sources, potential frequency and duration of odor emissions, and proximity to nearest occupied structures:

p. Will the proposed action include any bulk storage of petroleum (combined capacity of over 1,100 gallons) or chemical products 185 gallons in above ground storage or any amount in underground storage? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Product(s) to be stored

ii. Volume(s) _____ per unit time _____ (e.g., month, year)

iii. Generally, describe the proposed storage facilities:

q. Will the proposed action (commercial, industrial and recreational projects only) use pesticides (i.e., herbicides, insecticides) during construction or operation? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Describe proposed treatment(s):

ii. Will the proposed action use Integrated Pest Management Practices? ☐ Yes ☐ No

r. Will the proposed action (commercial or industrial projects only) involve or require the management or disposal of solid waste (excluding hazardous materials)? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Describe any solid waste(s) to be generated during construction or operation of the facility:

- Construction: _____ tons per _____ (unit of time)
- Operation : _____ tons per _____ (unit of time)

ii. Describe any proposals for on-site minimization, recycling or reuse of materials to avoid disposal as solid waste:

- Construction:
- Operation:

iii. Proposed disposal methods/facilities for solid waste generated on-site:

- Construction:
- Operation:

s. Does the proposed action include construction or modification of a solid waste management facility? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Type of management or handling of waste proposed for the site (e.g., recycling or transfer station, composting, landfill, or other disposal activities): _____

ii. Anticipated rate of disposal/processing:

- _____ Tons/month, if transfer or other non-combustion/thermal treatment, or
- _____ Tons/hour, if combustion or thermal treatment

iii. If landfill, anticipated site life: _____ years

t. Will the proposed action at the site involve the commercial generation, treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Name(s) of all hazardous wastes or constituents to be generated, handled or managed at facility: _____

ii. Generally describe processes or activities involving hazardous wastes or constituents: _____

iii. Specify amount to be handled or generated _____ tons/month

iv. Describe any proposals for on-site minimization, recycling or reuse of hazardous constituents: _____

v. Will any hazardous wastes be disposed at an existing offsite hazardous waste facility? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes: provide name and location of facility: _____

If No: describe proposed management of any hazardous wastes which will not be sent to a hazardous waste facility:

E. Site and Setting of Proposed Action

E.1. Land uses on and surrounding the project site

a. Existing land uses.

i. Check all uses that occur on, adjoining and near the project site.

☐ Urban ☑ Industrial ☑ Commercial ☑ Residential (suburban) ☐ Rural (non-farm)
☐ Forest ☐ Agriculture ☐ Aquatic ☐ Other (specify): _____

ii. If mix of uses, generally describe:

b. Land uses and covertypes on the project site.

Land use or Covertype	Current Acreage	Acreage After Project Completion	Change (Acres +/-)
• Roads, buildings, and other paved or impervious surfaces	0	0	0
• Forested	0	0	0
• Meadows, grasslands or brushlands (non-agricultural, including abandoned agricultural)	15.47	15.47	0
• Agricultural (includes active orchards, field, greenhouse etc.)	0	0	0
• Surface water features (lakes, ponds, streams, rivers, etc.)	0	0	0
• Wetlands (freshwater or tidal)	0.72	0.72	0
• Non-vegetated (bare rock, earth or fill)	0	0	0
• Other Describe: _____	0	0	0

c. Is the project site presently used by members of the community for public recreation? ☐ Yes ☑ No

i. If Yes: explain: _____

d. Are there any facilities serving children, the elderly, people with disabilities (e.g., schools, hospitals, licensed day care centers, or group homes) within 1500 feet of the project site? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes,

i. Identify Facilities:

_____

_____

e. Does the project site contain an existing dam? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Dimensions of the dam and impoundment:

- Dam height: _____ feet
- Dam length: _____ feet
- Surface area: _____ acres
- Volume impounded: _____ gallons OR acre-feet

ii. Dam's existing hazard classification: _____

iii. Provide date and summarize results of last inspection:

_____

_____

f. Has the project site ever been used as a municipal, commercial or industrial solid waste management facility, or does the project site adjoin property which is now, or was at one time, used as a solid waste management facility? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Has the facility been formally closed? ☐ Yes ☐ No

- If yes, cite sources/documentation: _____

ii. Describe the location of the project site relative to the boundaries of the solid waste management facility:

_____

_____

iii. Describe any development constraints due to the prior solid waste activities: _____

_____

g. Have hazardous wastes been generated, treated and/or disposed of at the site, or does the project site adjoin property which is now or was at one time used to commercially treat, store and/or dispose of hazardous waste? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Describe waste(s) handled and waste management activities, including approximate time when activities occurred:

_____

_____

h. Potential contamination history. Has there been a reported spill at the proposed project site, or have any remedial actions been conducted at or adjacent to the proposed site? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Is any portion of the site listed on the NYSDEC Spills Incidents database or Environmental Site Remediation database? Check all that apply: ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Yes – Spills Incidents database Provide DEC ID number(s): _____

☐ Yes – Environmental Site Remediation database Provide DEC ID number(s): _____

☐ Neither database

ii. If site has been subject of RCRA corrective activities, describe control measures: _____

_____

_____

iii. Is the project within 2000 feet of any site in the NYSDEC Environmental Site Remediation database? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, provide DEC ID number(s): _____

iv. If yes to (i), (ii) or (iii) above, describe current status of site(s):

_____

_____

DRAFT

v. Is the project site subject to an institutional control limiting property uses? ☐ Yes ☑ No

- If yes, DEC site ID number: _____
- Describe the type of institutional control (e.g., deed restriction or easement): _____
- Describe any use limitations: _____
- Describe any engineering controls: _____
- Will the project affect the institutional or engineering controls in place? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- Explain: _____

E.2. Natural Resources On or Near Project Site

a. What is the average depth to bedrock on the project site? over 10+ feet

b. Are there bedrock outcroppings on the project site? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes, what proportion of the site is comprised of bedrock outcroppings? _____ %

c. Predominant soil type(s) present on project site:

Howard gravelly silt loam	55 %
Phelps gravelly loam	11 %
Teel silt loam	21 %

d. What is the average depth to the water table on the project site? Average: 6+ feet

e. Drainage status of project site soils:
☑ Well Drained: 55 % of site
☑ Moderately Well Drained: 45 % of site
☑ Poorly Drained 0 % of site

f. Approximate proportion of proposed action site with slopes:
☑ 0-10%: 100 % of site
☐ 10-15%: _____ % of site
☐ 15% or greater: _____ % of site

g. Are there any unique geologic features on the project site? ☐ Yes ☑ No
If Yes, describe: _____

h. Surface water features.

i. Does any portion of the project site contain wetlands or other waterbodies (including streams, rivers, ponds or lakes)? ☑ Yes ☐ No

ii. Do any wetlands or other waterbodies adjoin the project site? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If Yes to either *i* or *ii*, continue. If No, skip to E.2.i.

iii. Are any of the wetlands or waterbodies within or adjoining the project site regulated by any federal, state or local agency? ☑ Yes ☐ No

iv. For each identified regulated wetland and waterbody on the project site, provide the following information:

- Streams: Name 876-99 Classification B
- Lakes or Ponds: Name _____ Classification _____
- Wetlands: Name Federal Waters, Federal Waters, Federal Waters,... Approximate Size _____
- Wetland No. (if regulated by DEC) _____

v. Are any of the above water bodies listed in the most recent compilation of NYS water quality-impaired waterbodies? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, name of impaired water body/bodies and basis for listing as impaired: _____

i. Is the project site in a designated Floodway? ☐ Yes ☑ No

j. Is the project site in the 100-year Floodplain? ☑ Yes ☐ No

k. Is the project site in the 500-year Floodplain? ☐ Yes ☑ No

l. Is the project site located over, or immediately adjoining, a primary, principal or sole source aquifer? ☑ Yes ☐ No
If Yes:

i. Name of aquifer: Principal Aquifer, Sole Source Aquifer Names:Schenectady-Niskayuna SSA

DRAFT

m. Identify the predominant wildlife species that occupy or use the project site:
Rabbits, Squirrels, Deer, Raccoon, Mice
Birds,frogs

n. Does the project site contain a designated significant natural community? ☐Yes ☑No
If Yes:
i. Describe the habitat/community (composition, function, and basis for designation): _____
ii. Source(s) of description or evaluation: _____
iii. Extent of community/habitat:
- Currently: _____ acres
- Following completion of project as proposed: _____ acres
- Gain or loss (indicate + or -): _____ acres

o. Does project site contain any species of plant or animal that is listed by the federal government or NYS as endangered or threatened, or does it contain any areas identified as habitat for an endangered or threatened species? ☐Yes ☑No
If Yes:
i. Species and listing (endangered or threatened): _____

p. Does the project site contain any species of plant or animal that is listed by NYS as rare, or as a species of special concern? ☐Yes ☑No
If Yes:
i. Species and listing: _____

q. Is the project site or adjoining area currently used for hunting, trapping, fishing or shell fishing? ☐Yes ☑No
If yes, give a brief description of how the proposed action may affect that use: _____

E.3. Designated Public Resources On or Near Project Site

a. Is the project site, or any portion of it, located in a designated agricultural district certified pursuant to Agriculture and Markets Law, Article 25-AA, Section 303 and 304? ☐Yes ☑No
If Yes, provide county plus district name/number: _____

b. Are agricultural lands consisting of highly productive soils present? ☐Yes ☐No
i. If Yes: acreage(s) on project site? _____
ii. Source(s) of soil rating(s): _____

c. Does the project site contain all or part of, or is it substantially contiguous to, a registered National Natural Landmark? ☐Yes ☑No
If Yes:
i. Nature of the natural landmark: ☐ Biological Community ☐ Geological Feature
ii. Provide brief description of landmark, including values behind designation and approximate size/extent: _____

d. Is the project site located in or does it adjoin a state listed Critical Environmental Area? ☐Yes ☑No
If Yes:
i. CEA name: _____
ii. Basis for designation: _____
iii. Designating agency and date: _____

e. Does the project site contain, or is it substantially contiguous to, a building, archaeological site, or district which is listed on the National or State Register of Historic Places, or that has been determined by the Commissioner of the NYS Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation to be eligible for listing on the State Register of Historic Places? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

i. Nature of historic/archaeological resource: ☐ Archaeological Site ☐ Historic Building or District

ii. Name: _____

iii. Brief description of attributes on which listing is based:

_____

f. Is the project site, or any portion of it, located in or adjacent to an area designated as sensitive for archaeological sites on the NY State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) archaeological site inventory? ☑ Yes ☐ No

g. Have additional archaeological or historic site(s) or resources been identified on the project site? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

i. Describe possible resource(s): _____

ii. Basis for identification: _____

h. Is the project site within fives miles of any officially designated and publicly accessible federal, state, or local scenic or aesthetic resource? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Yes:

i. Identify resource: _____

ii. Nature of, or basis for, designation (e.g., established highway overlook, state or local park, state historic trail or scenic byway, etc.): _____

iii. Distance between project and resource: _____ miles.

i. Is the project site located within a designated river corridor under the Wild, Scenic and Recreational Rivers Program 6 NYCRR 666? ☐ Yes ☑ No

If Yes:

i. Identify the name of the river and its designation: _____

ii. Is the activity consistent with development restrictions contained in 6NYCRR Part 666? ☐ Yes ☐ No

F. Additional Information

Attach any additional information which may be needed to clarify your project.

If you have identified any adverse impacts which could be associated with your proposal, please describe those impacts plus any measures which you propose to avoid or minimize them.

G. Verification

I certify that the information provided is true to the best of my knowledge.

Applicant/Sponsor Name THE BOC GROUP Date Aug. 11, 2024

Signature Joseph A Morfone Title President

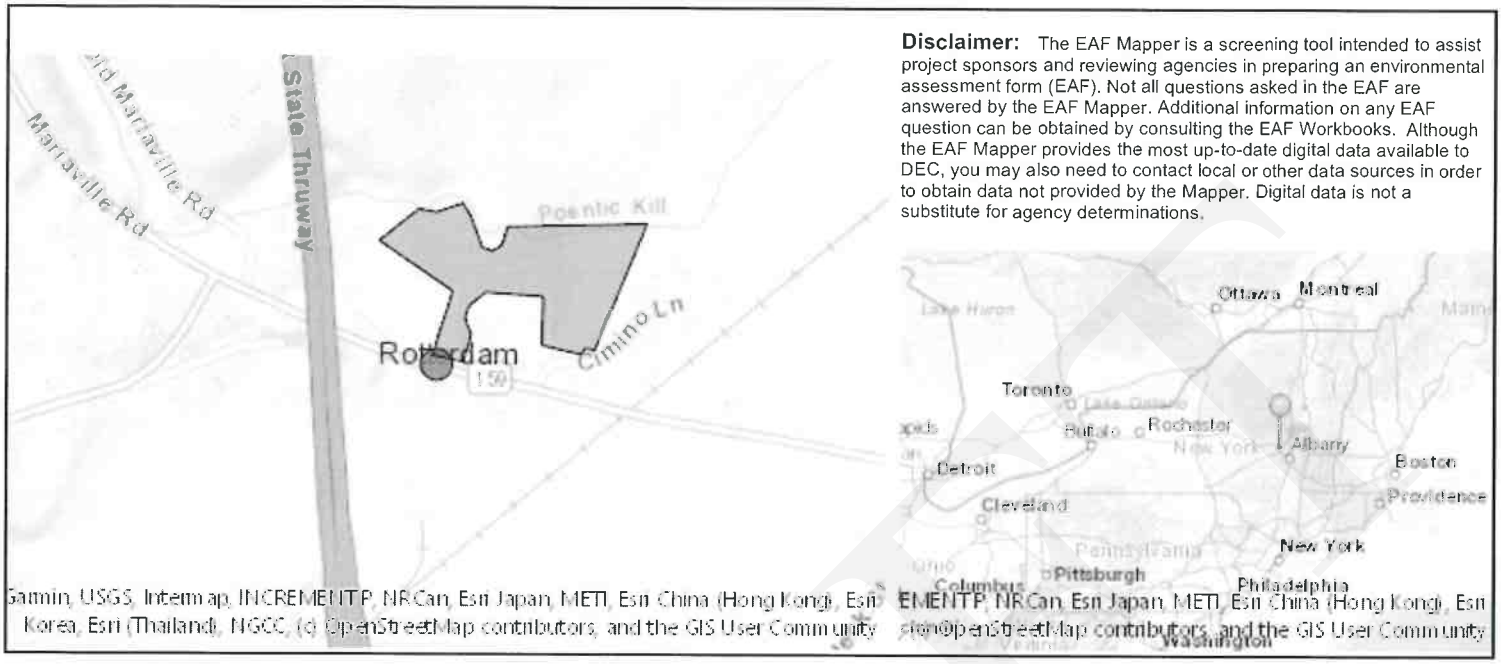
ERIN DALY
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01DA6386531
Qualified in Westchester County
My Commission Expires 01-28-~~2023~~ 2027

PRINT FORM

DRAFT

EAF Mapper Summary Report

Monday, January 30, 2023 9:11 AM



B.i.i [Coastal or Waterfront Area]	No
B.i.ii [Local Waterfront Revitalization Area]	No
C.2.b. [Special Planning District]	Yes - Digital mapping data are not available for all Special Planning Districts. Refer to EAF Workbook.
C.2.b. [Special Planning District - Name]	NYS Heritage Areas:Mohawk Valley Heritage Corridor
E.1.h [DEC Spills or Remediation Site - Potential Contamination History]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.1.h.i [DEC Spills or Remediation Site - Listed]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.1.h.i [DEC Spills or Remediation Site - Environmental Site Remediation Database]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.1.h.iii [Within 2,000' of DEC Remediation Site]	No
E.2.g [Unique Geologic Features]	No
E.2.h.i [Surface Water Features]	Yes
E.2.h.ii [Surface Water Features]	Yes
E.2.h.iii [Surface Water Features]	Yes - Digital mapping information on local and federal wetlands and waterbodies is known to be incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.2.h.iv [Surface Water Features - Stream Name]	876-99
E.2.h.iv [Surface Water Features - Stream Classification]	B
E.2.h.iv [Surface Water Features - Wetlands Name]	Federal Waters
E.2.h.v [Impaired Water Bodies]	No
E.2.i. [Floodway]	No
E.2.j. [100 Year Floodplain]	Yes

E.2.h. [500 Year Floodplain]	No
E.2.l. [Aquifers]	Yes
E.2.l. [Aquifer Names]	Principal Aquifer, Sole Source Aquifer Names:Schenectady-Niskayuna SSA
E.2.n. [Natural Communities]	No
E.2.o. [Endangered or Threatened Species]	No
E.2.p. [Rare Plants or Animals]	No
E.3.a. [Agricultural District]	No
E.3.c. [National Natural Landmark]	No
E.3.d [Critical Environmental Area]	No
E.3.e. [National or State Register of Historic Places or State Eligible Sites]	Digital mapping data are not available or are incomplete. Refer to EAF Workbook.
E.3.f. [Archeological Sites]	Yes
E.3.i. [Designated River Corridor]	No

DRAFT

Agency Use Only [If applicable]

Project: BDC Group Marlaville Road COZ

Date: November 13, 2024

Full Environmental Assessment Form
Part 2 - Identification of Potential Project Impacts

Part 2 is to be completed by the lead agency. Part 2 is designed to help the lead agency inventory all potential resources that could be affected by a proposed project or action. We recognize that the lead agency's reviewer(s) will not necessarily be environmental professionals. So, the questions are designed to walk a reviewer through the assessment process by providing a series of questions that can be answered using the information found in Part 1. To further assist the lead agency in completing Part 2, the form identifies the most relevant questions in Part 1 that will provide the information needed to answer the Part 2 question. When Part 2 is completed, the lead agency will have identified the relevant environmental areas that may be impacted by the proposed activity.

If the lead agency is a state agency **and** the action is in any Coastal Area, complete the Coastal Assessment Form before proceeding with this assessment.

Tips for completing Part 2:

- Review all of the information provided in Part 1.
- Review any application, maps, supporting materials and the Full EAF Workbook.
- Answer each of the 18 questions in Part 2.
- If you answer "**Yes**" to a numbered question, please complete all the questions that follow in that section.
- If you answer "**No**" to a numbered question, move on to the next numbered question.
- Check appropriate column to indicate the anticipated size of the impact.
- Proposed projects that would exceed a numeric threshold contained in a question should result in the reviewing agency checking the box "Moderate to large impact may occur."
- The reviewer is not expected to be an expert in environmental analysis.
- If you are not sure or undecided about the size of an impact, it may help to review the sub-questions for the general question and consult the workbook.
- When answering a question consider all components of the proposed activity, that is, the "whole action".
- Consider the possibility for long-term and cumulative impacts as well as direct impacts.
- Answer the question in a reasonable manner considering the scale and context of the project.

1. Impact on Land
Proposed action may involve construction on, or physical alteration of, the land surface of the proposed site. (See Part 1. D.1)
If "Yes", answer questions a - j. If "No", move on to Section 2.

☐ NO ☑ YES

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may involve construction on land where depth to water table is less than 3 feet.	E2d	☑	☐
b. The proposed action may involve construction on slopes of 15% or greater.	E2f	☑	☐
c. The proposed action may involve construction on land where bedrock is exposed, or generally within 5 feet of existing ground surface.	E2a	☑	☐
d. The proposed action may involve the excavation and removal of more than 1,000 tons of natural material.	D2a	☑	☐
e. The proposed action may involve construction that continues for more than one year or in multiple phases.	D1e	☑	☐
f. The proposed action may result in increased erosion, whether from physical disturbance or vegetation removal (including from treatment by herbicides).	D2e, D2q	☑	☐
g. The proposed action is, or may be, located within a Coastal Erosion hazard area.	B1i	☑	☐
h. Other impacts: _____		☐	☐

2. Impact on Geological Features

The proposed action may result in the modification or destruction of, or inhibit access to, any unique or unusual land forms on the site (e.g., cliffs, dunes, minerals, fossils, caves). (See Part 1. E.2.g) ☑ NO ☐ YES

If "Yes", answer questions a - c. If "No", move on to Section 3.

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. Identify the specific land form(s) attached: _____ _____	E2g	☐	☐
b. The proposed action may affect or is adjacent to a geological feature listed as a registered National Natural Landmark. Specific feature: _____	E3c	☐	☐
c. Other impacts: _____ _____		☐	☐

3. Impacts on Surface Water

The proposed action may affect one or more wetlands or other surface water bodies (e.g., streams, rivers, ponds or lakes). (See Part 1. D.2, E.2.h) ☐ NO ☑ YES

If "Yes", answer questions a - l. If "No", move on to Section 4.

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may create a new water body.	D2b, D1h	☑	☐
b. The proposed action may result in an increase or decrease of over 10% or more than a 10 acre increase or decrease in the surface area of any body of water.	D2b	☑	☐
c. The proposed action may involve dredging more than 100 cubic yards of material from a wetland or water body.	D2a	☑	☐
d. The proposed action may involve construction within or adjoining a freshwater or tidal wetland, or in the bed or banks of any other water body.	E2h	☑	☐
e. The proposed action may create turbidity in a waterbody, either from upland erosion, runoff or by disturbing bottom sediments.	D2a, D2h	☑	☐
f. The proposed action may include construction of one or more intake(s) for withdrawal of water from surface water.	D2c	☑	☐
g. The proposed action may include construction of one or more outfall(s) for discharge of wastewater to surface water(s).	D2d	☑	☐
h. The proposed action may cause soil erosion, or otherwise create a source of stormwater discharge that may lead to siltation or other degradation of receiving water bodies.	D2e	☑	☐
i. The proposed action may affect the water quality of any water bodies within or downstream of the site of the proposed action.	E2h	☑	☐
j. The proposed action may involve the application of pesticides or herbicides in or around any water body.	D2q, E2h	☑	☐
k. The proposed action may require the construction of new, or expansion of existing, wastewater treatment facilities.	D1a, D2d	☑	☐

l. Other impacts: _____		☑	☐

4. Impact on groundwater
The proposed action may result in new or additional use of ground water, or may have the potential to introduce contaminants to ground water or an aquifer. (See Part 1. D.2.a, D.2.c, D.2.d, D.2.p, D.2.q, D.2.t) ☐NO ☑YES
If "Yes", answer questions a - h. If "No", move on to Section 5.

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may require new water supply wells, or create additional demand on supplies from existing water supply wells.	D2c	☑	☐
b. Water supply demand from the proposed action may exceed safe and sustainable withdrawal capacity rate of the local supply or aquifer. Cite Source: _____	D2c	☑	☐
c. The proposed action may allow or result in residential uses in areas without water and sewer services.	D1a, D2c	☑	☐
d. The proposed action may include or require wastewater discharged to groundwater.	D2d, E2l	☑	☐
e. The proposed action may result in the construction of water supply wells in locations where groundwater is, or is suspected to be, contaminated.	D2c, E1f, E1g, E1h	☑	☐
f. The proposed action may require the bulk storage of petroleum or chemical products over ground water or an aquifer.	D2p, E2l	☑	☐
g. The proposed action may involve the commercial application of pesticides within 100 feet of potable drinking water or irrigation sources.	E2h, D2q, E2l, D2c	☑	☐
h. Other impacts: _____		☑	☐

5. Impact on Flooding
The proposed action may result in development on lands subject to flooding. (See Part 1. E.2) ☑NO ☐YES
If "Yes", answer questions a - g. If "No", move on to Section 6.

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may result in development in a designated floodway.	E2i	☐	☐
b. The proposed action may result in development within a 100 year floodplain.	E2j	☐	☐
c. The proposed action may result in development within a 500 year floodplain.	E2k	☐	☐
d. The proposed action may result in, or require, modification of existing drainage patterns.	D2b, D2e	☐	☐
e. The proposed action may change flood water flows that contribute to flooding.	D2b, E2i, E2j, E2k	☐	☐
f. If there is a dam located on the site of the proposed action, is the dam in need of repair, or upgrade?	E1e	☐	☐

g. Other impacts: _____		☐	☐

6. Impacts on Air

The proposed action may include a state regulated air emission source. (See Part 1. D.2.f., D.2.h, D.2.g) ☐NO ☑YES

If "Yes", answer questions a - f. If "No", move on to Section 7.

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. If the proposed action requires federal or state air emission permits, the action may also emit one or more greenhouse gases at or above the following levels:			
i. More than 1000 tons/year of carbon dioxide (CO_2)	D2g	☑	☐
ii. More than 3.5 tons/year of nitrous oxide (N_2O)	D2g	☑	☐
iii. More than 1000 tons/year of carbon equivalent of perfluorocarbons (PFCs)	D2g	☑	☐
iv. More than .045 tons/year of sulfur hexafluoride (SF_6)	D2g	☑	☐
v. More than 1000 tons/year of carbon dioxide equivalent of hydrochloroflourocarbons (HFCs) emissions	D2g	☑	☐
vi. 43 tons/year or more of methane	D2h	☑	☐
b. The proposed action may generate 10 tons/year or more of any one designated hazardous air pollutant, or 25 tons/year or more of any combination of such hazardous air pollutants.	D2g	☑	☐
c. The proposed action may require a state air registration, or may produce an emissions rate of total contaminants that may exceed 5 lbs. per hour, or may include a heat source capable of producing more than 10 million BTU's per hour.	D2f, D2g	☑	☐
d. The proposed action may reach 50% of any of the thresholds in "a" through "c", above.	D2g	☑	☐
e. The proposed action may result in the combustion or thermal treatment of more than 1 ton of refuse per hour.	D2s	☑	☐
f. Other impacts: _____		☑	☐

7. Impact on Plants and Animals

The proposed action may result in a loss of flora or fauna. (See Part 1. E.2. m.-q.) ☐NO ☑YES

If "Yes", answer questions a - j. If "No", move on to Section 8.

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may cause reduction in population or loss of individuals of any threatened or endangered species, as listed by New York State or the Federal government, that use the site, or are found on, over, or near the site.	E2o	☑	☐
b. The proposed action may result in a reduction or degradation of any habitat used by any rare, threatened or endangered species, as listed by New York State or the federal government.	E2o	☑	☐
c. The proposed action may cause reduction in population, or loss of individuals, of any species of special concern or conservation need, as listed by New York State or the Federal government, that use the site, or are found on, over, or near the site.	E2p	☑	☐
d. The proposed action may result in a reduction or degradation of any habitat used by any species of special concern and conservation need, as listed by New York State or the Federal government.	E2p	☑	☐

e. The proposed action may diminish the capacity of a registered National Natural Landmark to support the biological community it was established to protect.	E3c	☑	☐
f. The proposed action may result in the removal of, or ground disturbance in, any portion of a designated significant natural community. Source: _____	E2n	☑	☐
g. The proposed action may substantially interfere with nesting/breeding, foraging, or over-wintering habitat for the predominant species that occupy or use the project site.	E2m	☑	☐
h. The proposed action requires the conversion of more than 10 acres of forest, grassland or any other regionally or locally important habitat. Habitat type & information source: _____ _____	E1b	☑	☐
i. Proposed action (commercial, industrial or recreational projects, only) involves use of herbicides or pesticides.	D2q	☑	☐
j. Other impacts: _____ _____		☑	☐

8. Impact on Agricultural Resources
The proposed action may impact agricultural resources. (See Part 1. E.3.a. and b.) ☑NO ☐YES
If "Yes", answer questions a - h. If "No", move on to Section 9.

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may impact soil classified within soil group 1 through 4 of the NYS Land Classification System.	E2c, E3b	☐	☐
b. The proposed action may sever, cross or otherwise limit access to agricultural land (includes cropland, hayfields, pasture, vineyard, orchard, etc).	E1a, E1b	☐	☐
c. The proposed action may result in the excavation or compaction of the soil profile of active agricultural land.	E3b	☐	☐
d. The proposed action may irreversibly convert agricultural land to non-agricultural uses, either more than 2.5 acres if located in an Agricultural District, or more than 10 acres if not within an Agricultural District.	E1b, E3a	☐	☐
e. The proposed action may disrupt or prevent installation of an agricultural land management system.	E1 a, E1b	☐	☐
f. The proposed action may result, directly or indirectly, in increased development potential or pressure on farmland.	C2c, C3, D2c, D2d	☐	☐
g. The proposed project is not consistent with the adopted municipal Farmland Protection Plan.	C2c	☐	☐
h. Other impacts: _____		☐	☐

DRAFT

9. Impact on Aesthetic Resources
The land use of the proposed action are obviously different from, or are in sharp contrast to, current land use patterns between the proposed project and a scenic or aesthetic resource. (Part 1. E.1.a, E.1.b, E.3.h.) ☑ NO ☐ YES
If "Yes", answer questions a - g. If "No", go to Section 10.

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. Proposed action may be visible from any officially designated federal, state, or local scenic or aesthetic resource.	E3h	☐	☐
b. The proposed action may result in the obstruction, elimination or significant screening of one or more officially designated scenic views.	E3h, C2b	☐	☐
c. The proposed action may be visible from publicly accessible vantage points: i. Seasonally (e.g., screened by summer foliage, but visible during other seasons) ii. Year round	E3h	☐ ☐	☐ ☐
d. The situation or activity in which viewers are engaged while viewing the proposed action is: i. Routine travel by residents, including travel to and from work ii. Recreational or tourism based activities	E3h E2q, E1c	☐ ☐	☐ ☐
e. The proposed action may cause a diminishment of the public enjoyment and appreciation of the designated aesthetic resource.	E3h	☐	☐
f. There are similar projects visible within the following distance of the proposed project: 0-1/2 mile ½ -3 mile 3-5 mile 5+ mile	D1a, E1a, D1f, D1g	☐	☐
g. Other impacts: _____		☐	☐

10. Impact on Historic and Archeological Resources
The proposed action may occur in or adjacent to a historic or archaeological resource. (Part 1. E.3.e, f. and g.) ☑ NO ☐ YES
If "Yes", answer questions a - e. If "No", go to Section 11.

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may occur wholly or partially within, or substantially contiguous to, any buildings, archaeological site or district which is listed on the National or State Register of Historical Places, or that has been determined by the Commissioner of the NYS Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation to be eligible for listing on the State Register of Historic Places.	E3e	☐	☐
b. The proposed action may occur wholly or partially within, or substantially contiguous to, an area designated as sensitive for archaeological sites on the NY State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) archaeological site inventory.	E3f	☐	☐
c. The proposed action may occur wholly or partially within, or substantially contiguous to, an archaeological site not included on the NY SHPO inventory. Source: _____	E3g	☐	☐

d. Other impacts: _____		☐	☐
e. If any of the above (a-d) are answered "Moderate to large impact may occur", continue with the following questions to help support conclusions in Part 3:			
i. The proposed action may result in the destruction or alteration of all or part of the site or property.	E3e, E3g, E3f	☐	☐
ii. The proposed action may result in the alteration of the property's setting or integrity.	E3e, E3f, E3g, E1a, E1b	☐	☐
iii. The proposed action may result in the introduction of visual elements which are out of character with the site or property, or may alter its setting.	E3e, E3f, E3g, E3h, C2, C3	☐	☐

11. Impact on Open Space and Recreation

The proposed action may result in a loss of recreational opportunities or a reduction of an open space resource as designated in any adopted municipal open space plan.
(See Part 1. C.2.c, E.1.c., E.2.q.)
If "Yes", answer questions a - e. If "No", go to Section 12.

☑ NO ☐ YES

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may result in an impairment of natural functions, or "ecosystem services", provided by an undeveloped area, including but not limited to stormwater storage, nutrient cycling, wildlife habitat.	D2e, E1b E2h, E2m, E2o, E2n, E2p	☐	☐
b. The proposed action may result in the loss of a current or future recreational resource.	C2a, E1c, C2c, E2q	☐	☐
c. The proposed action may eliminate open space or recreational resource in an area with few such resources.	C2a, C2c E1c, E2q	☐	☐
d. The proposed action may result in loss of an area now used informally by the community as an open space resource.	C2c, E1c	☐	☐
e. Other impacts: _____		☐	☐

12. Impact on Critical Environmental Areas

The proposed action may be located within or adjacent to a critical environmental area (CEA). (See Part 1. E.3.d)
If "Yes", answer questions a - c. If "No", go to Section 13.

☑ NO ☐ YES

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may result in a reduction in the quantity of the resource or characteristic which was the basis for designation of the CEA.	E3d	☐	☐
b. The proposed action may result in a reduction in the quality of the resource or characteristic which was the basis for designation of the CEA.	E3d	☐	☐
c. Other impacts: _____		☐	☐

DRAFT

13. Impact on Transportation
The proposed action may result in a change to existing transportation systems. ☐ NO ☑ YES
(See Part 1. D.2.j)
If "Yes", answer questions a - f. If "No", go to Section 14.

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. Projected traffic increase may exceed capacity of existing road network.	D2j	☑	☐
b. The proposed action may result in the construction of paved parking area for 500 or more vehicles.	D2j	☑	☐
c. The proposed action will degrade existing transit access.	D2j	☑	☐
d. The proposed action will degrade existing pedestrian or bicycle accommodations.	D2j	☑	☐
e. The proposed action may alter the present pattern of movement of people or goods.	D2j	☑	☐
f. Other impacts: _____		☑	☐

14. Impact on Energy
The proposed action may cause an increase in the use of any form of energy. ☐ NO ☑ YES
(See Part 1. D.2.k)
If "Yes", answer questions a - e. If "No", go to Section 15.

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action will require a new, or an upgrade to an existing, substation.	D2k	☑	☐
b. The proposed action will require the creation or extension of an energy transmission or supply system to serve more than 50 single or two-family residences or to serve a commercial or industrial use.	D1f, D1q, D2k	☑	☐
c. The proposed action may utilize more than 2,500 MWhrs per year of electricity.	D2k	☑	☐
d. The proposed action may involve heating and/or cooling of more than 100,000 square feet of building area when completed.	D1g	☑	☐
e. Other Impacts: _____		☑	☐

15. Impact on Noise, Odor, and Light
The proposed action may result in an increase in noise, odors, or outdoor lighting. ☐ NO ☑ YES
(See Part 1. D.2.m., n., and o.)
If "Yes", answer questions a - f. If "No", go to Section 16.

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may produce sound above noise levels established by local regulation.	D2m	☑	☐
b. The proposed action may result in blasting within 1,500 feet of any residence, hospital, school, licensed day care center, or nursing home.	D2m, E1d	☑	☐
c. The proposed action may result in routine odors for more than one hour per day.	D2o	☑	☐

DRAFT

d. The proposed action may result in light shining onto adjoining properties.	D2n	☑	☐
e. The proposed action may result in lighting creating sky-glow brighter than existing area conditions.	D2n, E1a	☑	☐
f. Other impacts: _____		☑	☐

16. Impact on Human Health
The proposed action may have an impact on human health from exposure to new or existing sources of contaminants. (See Part 1.D.2.q., E.1. d. f. g. and h.) ☑ NO ☐ YES
If "Yes", answer questions a - m. If "No", go to Section 17.

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No,or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action is located within 1500 feet of a school, hospital, licensed day care center, group home, nursing home or retirement community.	E1d	☐	☐
b. The site of the proposed action is currently undergoing remediation.	E1g, E1h	☐	☐
c. There is a completed emergency spill remediation, or a completed environmental site remediation on, or adjacent to, the site of the proposed action.	E1g, E1h	☐	☐
d. The site of the action is subject to an institutional control limiting the use of the property (e.g., easement or deed restriction).	E1g, E1h	☐	☐
e. The proposed action may affect institutional control measures that were put in place to ensure that the site remains protective of the environment and human health.	E1g, E1h	☐	☐
f. The proposed action has adequate control measures in place to ensure that future generation, treatment and/or disposal of hazardous wastes will be protective of the environment and human health.	D2t	☐	☐
g. The proposed action involves construction or modification of a solid waste management facility.	D2q, E1f	☐	☐
h. The proposed action may result in the unearthing of solid or hazardous waste.	D2q, E1f	☐	☐
i. The proposed action may result in an increase in the rate of disposal, or processing, of solid waste.	D2r, D2s	☐	☐
j. The proposed action may result in excavation or other disturbance within 2000 feet of a site used for the disposal of solid or hazardous waste.	E1f, E1g E1h	☐	☐
k. The proposed action may result in the migration of explosive gases from a landfill site to adjacent off site structures.	E1f, E1g	☐	☐
l. The proposed action may result in the release of contaminated leachate from the project site.	D2s, E1f, D2r	☐	☐
m. Other impacts: _____		☐	☐

DRAFT

17. Consistency with Community Plans

The proposed action is not consistent with adopted land use plans. (See Part 1. C.1, C.2. and C.3.) ☑ NO ☐ YES

If "Yes", answer questions a - h. If "No", go to Section 18.

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action's land use components may be different from, or in sharp contrast to, current surrounding land use pattern(s).	C2, C3, D1a E1a, E1b	☐	☐
b. The proposed action will cause the permanent population of the city, town or village in which the project is located to grow by more than 5%.	C2	☐	☐
c. The proposed action is inconsistent with local land use plans or zoning regulations.	C2, C2, C3	☐	☐
d. The proposed action is inconsistent with any County plans, or other regional land use plans.	C2, C2	☐	☐
e. The proposed action may cause a change in the density of development that is not supported by existing infrastructure or is distant from existing infrastructure.	C3, D1c, D1d, D1f, D1d, E1b	☐	☐
f. The proposed action is located in an area characterized by low density development that will require new or expanded public infrastructure.	C4, D2c, D2d D2j	☐	☐
g. The proposed action may induce secondary development impacts (e.g., residential or commercial development not included in the proposed action)	C2a	☐	☐
h. Other: _____ _____		☐	☐

18. Consistency with Community Character

The proposed project is inconsistent with the existing community character. (See Part 1. C.2, C.3, D.2, E.3) ☑ NO ☐ YES

If "Yes", answer questions a - g. If "No", proceed to Part 3.

	Relevant Part I Question(s)	No, or small impact may occur	Moderate to large impact may occur
a. The proposed action may replace or eliminate existing facilities, structures, or areas of historic importance to the community.	E3e, E3f, E3g	☐	☐
b. The proposed action may create a demand for additional community services (e.g. schools, police and fire)	C4	☐	☐
c. The proposed action may displace affordable or low-income housing in an area where there is a shortage of such housing.	C2, C3, D1f D1g, E1a	☐	☐
d. The proposed action may interfere with the use or enjoyment of officially recognized or designated public resources.	C2, E3	☐	☐
e. The proposed action is inconsistent with the predominant architectural scale and character.	C2, C3	☐	☐
f. Proposed action is inconsistent with the character of the existing natural landscape.	C2, C3 E1a, E1b E2g, E2h	☐	☐
g. Other impacts: _____ _____		☐	☐

PRINT FULL FORM

DRAFT

6NYCRR PART 617
State Environmental Quality Review
NEGATIVE DECLARATION
Notice of Determination of Non-Significance

Date: November 13, 2024

This notice has been prepared in accordance with Article 8 of the Environmental Conservation Law by the Town of Rotterdam Department of Public Works Department
(Reference: 6 NYCRR 617.5 Unlisted Action)

SEQRA Status:	Type I	( )
	Type II	( )
	Unlisted	(X)
Conditioned Negative Declaration:	Yes	( )
	No	(X)

Owner: Acorn Milton Self Storage LLC (Owner)
c/o Advanced Engineering & Surveying PLLC
Nicholas Costa
11 Herbert Drive
Latham, NY 12110

Tax Map Number(s): Portion of 47.00-8.13.5.

Project Location: 676 Mariaville Road
Rotterdam, NY 12306

Zoning: Change of Zone from Multi Family Residential (R-3) to General Business (B-2)

Action: Change of Zone (COZ) request on ±16.19 acres of a ±65.8-acre parcel from Multi-Family Residential (R-3) to General Business (B-2) to facilitate the potential construction of two (2) 12,000 square foot, five (5) 10,000 square foot, and two (2) 7,500 square foot flex buildings/warehouses.

DRAFT

Reasons Supporting This Determination:
(See 617.7(a)-(c) for requirements of this determination)

This project is an Unlisted Action and the Town conducted as a SEQR coordinated review. The applicant has supplied an Environmental Assessment Form and the Town Board has or has caused to complete Part 2 of this checklist.

The Change of Zone (COZ) request by Acorn Milton Self Storage LLC, on ±16.19 acres of a ±65.8-acre parcel from Multi-Family Residential (R-3) to General Business (B-2) to facilitate the potential construction of two (2) 12,000 square foot, five (5) 10,000 square foot, and two (2) 7,500 square foot flex buildings/warehouses.

The 15.17± acres of the parcel to be rezoned is currently zoned R-3. The property is surrounded by a mixed use of commercial, industrial, and residential development. This area is very convenient for traveling to and from multiple locations. The applicant received a positive report and recommendation from Planning Commission on the Change of Zone request on September 17, 2024.

The applicant would like the Town Board to approve a Change of Zone to allow for the potential construction of two (2) 12,000 square foot, five (5) 10,000 square foot, and two (2) 7,500 square foot flex buildings/warehouses. This also includes lands to be dedicated to the Town of Rotterdam for Town highway purposes and various stormwater management practices. The proposal would provide for two access points. The proposal would utilize an existing access point on Mariaville Road and build a new access point on Cimino Lane where the property has frontage. The proposal calls for multiple dumpsters with enclosures to handle garbage and debris onsite. The proposal proposed to utilize on-site wastewater treatment. The proposal would have access to public water.

In reviewing the proposal, the Town Board concluded that the property is in an area surrounded by similar uses, including warehousing and storage businesses. The applicant is proposing to include adequate buffering and stormwater management so as not to disturb the repose of the two single-family residences most near the proposed warehouse. Not all warehouses are proposed to be built at once and instead will be built per need for them, thus reducing the impacts on neighboring properties. The site is proposed to have two potential points of ingress and egress, one a shared access with the Stack n' Store on Mariaville Road and one new access road on Cimino Lane.

After a review of the applicable modifications, Environmental Assessment Form, and comments received on this proposal, the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam has determined that this proposal will not have a significant adverse impact on the environment.

The Town Board has considered the following criteria to determine if this proposal has significant adverse impacts on the environment:
(i) a substantial adverse change in existing air quality, ground or surface water quality or quantity, traffic or noise levels; a substantial increase in solid waste production; a substantial increase in potential for erosion, flooding, leaching or drainage problems;

(ii) the removal or destruction of large quantities of vegetation or fauna; substantial interference with the movement of any resident or migratory fish or wildlife species; impacts on a significant habitat area; substantial adverse impacts on a threatened or endangered species of animal or plant, or the habitat of such a species; or other significant adverse impacts to natural resources;
(iii) the impairment of the environmental characteristics of a Critical Environmental Area.
(iv) the creation of a material conflict with a community's current plans or goals as officially approved or adopted;
(v) the impairment of the character or quality of important historical, archaeological, architectural, or aesthetic resources or of existing community or neighborhood character;
(vi) a major change in the use of either the quantity or type of energy;
(vii) the creation of a hazard to human health;
(viii) a substantial change in the use, or intensity of use, of land including agricultural, open space or recreational resources, or in its capacity to support existing uses;

(ix) the encouraging or attracting of a large number of people to a place or places for more than a few days, compared to the number of people who would come to such place absent the action;
(x) the creation of a material demand for other actions that would result in one of the above consequences;
(xi) changes in two or more elements of the environment, no one of which has a significant impact on the environment, but when considered together result in a substantial adverse impact on the environment; or
(xii) two or more related actions undertaken, funded or approved by an agency, none of which has or would have a significant impact on the environment, but when considered cumulatively would meet one or more of the criteria in this subdivision.

The Town Board has also considered the reasonably related long-term, short-term, direct, indirect and cumulative impacts, including other simultaneous or subsequent actions, which are:
(i) included in any long-range plan of which the action under consideration is a part;
(ii) likely to be undertaken as a result thereof; or
(iii) dependent thereon.
(3) The significance of a likely consequence (i.e., whether it is material, substantial, large or important) has be assessed in connection with:
(i) its setting (e.g., urban or rural);
(ii) its probability of occurrence;
(iii) its duration;
(iv) its irreversibility;
(v) its geographic scope;
(vi) its magnitude; and
(vii) the number of people affected

At a regularly scheduled public meeting of the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, held at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, Town Hall, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, NY on the 13th day of November, 2024 hereby adopted this NEGATIVE DECLARATION pursuant to 6NYCRR PART 617, State Environmental Quality Review.

_____
Mollie A. Collins
Town Supervisor

For further information contact:
Peter J. Comenzo
Town of Rotterdam Senior Planner
John F. Kirvin Government Center
1100 Sunrise Boulevard
Rotterdam, New York 12306
(518) 355-7575 x-338
pcomenzo@rotterdamny.org

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. 421.24

TO ENACT LOCAL LAW NO. 21 OF 2024; TO AMEND CHAPTER 270, ZONING, OF THE TOWN CODE, RELATING TO A CHANGE OF ZONE REQUEST ON ±16.19 ACRES OF A ±65.8-ACRE PARCEL FROM MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (R-3) TO GENERAL BUSINESS (B-2) LOCATED AT 676 MARIAVILLE ROAD

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board hereby enacts Introductory Local Law No. 21 of 2024.

SECTION 2. The Town Clerk is directed, following consultation with the Attorney to the Town, to file said Local Law in final form with the New York State Department of State.

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024.

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE: October 29, 2024

TO: Mollie Collins, Town Supervisor

FROM: Peter Comenzo, Senior Planner PC

TITLE OF REQUEST: Change of Zone from Multi-Family Residential (R-3) to General Business (B-2) on a portion of 676 Mariaville Road.

TOWN BOARD MEETING: November 13, 2024

Background Information: Acorn Milton Self Storage LLC (Owner)
c/o Advanced Engineering & Surveying PLLC
Nicholas Costa
11 Herbert Drive
Latham, NY 12110

Change of Zone (COZ) request by Acorn Milton Self Storage LLC, on ±16.19 acres of a ±65.8-acre parcel from Multi-Family Residential (R-3) to General Business (B-2) to facilitate the potential construction of two (2) 12,000 square foot, five (5) 10,000 square foot, and two (2) 7,500 square foot flex buildings/warehouses. Property is known as 676 Mariaville Road and is a portion of Tax Map No. 47.00-8.13.5.

Evaluation/Analysis: Applicant would like to construct two (2) 12,000 square foot, five (5) 10,000 square foot, and two (2) 7,500 square foot flex buildings/warehouses. This would require a Change of Zone by the Town Board and Site Plan approvals by the Planning Commission.

Recommendation(s): Project was referred to the Planning Commission on September 11, 2024 for a Report and Recommendation. Planning Commission issued a Positive Recommendation at the September 17, 2024 meeting. Town Board called for a public hearing on September 25, 2024 and conducted a public hearing on October 9, 2024. Town Board should make a decision the COZ request.

Attachment/Document(s): COZ application and materials, Planning Commission Report and Recommendation Resolution PC52-2024 and Planning Commission verbatim minutes from September, 17, 2024

Compliance with Purchasing Policy: N/A

Effect(s) on Existing Law(s): NYS Town Law Article 16
Proposed Local Law of the Year 2024

LEGISLATION WILL BE PREPARED BY: Supervisors Office

DRAFT

New York State Department of State
Division of Corporations, State Records and Uniform Commercial Code
One Commerce Plaza, 99 Washington Avenue
Albany, NY 12231-0001
www.dos.ny.gov

Local Law Filing

(Use this form to file a local law with the Secretary of State.)

Text of law should be given as amended. Do not include matter being eliminated and do not use italics or underlining to indicate new matter.

☐ **County** ☐ **City** ☒ **Town** ☐ **Village**
(Select one:)

of Rotterdam

Local Law No. 21 **of the year 20**24

A local law To amend Chapter 270, Zoning, of the Town Code, Relating to a Change of Zone Request
(Insert Title)
on ±16.19 acres of a ±65.8 acre parcel from Multi-Family Residential (R-3) to
General Business (B-2), located at 676 Mariaville Road.

Be it enacted by the _____ **of the**
(Name of Legislative Body)

☐ **County** ☐ **City** ☒ **Town** ☐ **Village**
(Select one:)

of Rotterdam **as follows:**

See attached

(If additional space is needed, attach pages the same size as this sheet, and number each.)

DRAFT

(Complete the certification in the paragraph that applies to the filing of this local law and strike out that which is not applicable.)

1. (Final adoption by local legislative body only.)

I hereby certify that the local law annexed hereto, designated as local law No. 21 of 2024 of the ~~(County)(City)~~(Town)~~(Village)~~ of Rotterdam was duly passed by the Town Board on November 13 2024, in accordance with the applicable provisions of law.

(Name of Legislative Body)

2. (Passage by local legislative body with approval, no disapproval or repassage after disapproval by the Elective Chief Executive Officer*.)

I hereby certify that the local law annexed hereto, designated as local law No. _____ of 20____ of the (County)(City)(Town)(Village) of _____ was duly passed by the _____ on _____ 20____, and was (approved)(not approved)

(Name of Legislative Body)

(repassed after disapproval) by the _____ and was deemed duly adopted

(Elective Chief Executive Officer)*

on _____ 20☐☐, in accordance w ith the applicable provisions of law.

3. (Final adoption by referendum.)

I hereby certify that the local law annexed hereto, designated as local law No. _____ of 20____ of the (County)(City)(Town)(Village) of _____ was duly passed by the _____ on _____ 20____, and was (approved)(not approved)

(Name of Legislative Body)

(repassed after disapproval) by the _____ on _____ 20____.

(Elective Chief Executive Officer)*

Such local law was submitted to the people by reason of a (mandatory)(permissive) referendum, and received the affirmative vote of a majority of the qualified electors voting thereon at the (general)(special)(annual) election held on _____ 20____, in accordance with the applicable provisions of law.

4. (Subject to permissive referendum and final adoption because no valid petition was filed requesting referendum.)

I hereby certify that the local law annexed hereto, designated as local law No. _____ of 20____ of the (County)(City)(Town)(Village) of _____ was duly passed by the _____ on _____ 20____, and was (approved)(not approved)

(Name of Legislative Body)

(repassed after disapproval) by the _____ on _____ 20____. Such local law was subject to permissive referendum and no valid petition requesting such referendum was filed as of _____ 20____, in accordance with the applicable provisions of law.

* Elective Chief Executive Officer means or includes the chief executive officer of a county elected on a county-wide basis or, if there be none, the chairperson of the county legislative body, the mayor of a city or village, or the supervisor of a town where such officer is vested with the power to approve or veto local laws or ordinances.

5. (City local law concerning Charter revision proposed by petition.)
I hereby certify that the local law annexed hereto, designated as local law No. _____ of 20_____ of the City of _____ having been submitted to referendum pursuant to the provisions of section (36)(37) of the Municipal Home Rule Law, and having received the affirmative vote of a majority of the qualified electors of such city voting thereon at the (special)(general) election held on _____ 20_____, became operative.

6. (County local law concerning adoption of Charter.)
I hereby certify that the local law annexed hereto, designated as local law No. _____ of 20_____ of the County of _____State of New York, having been submitted to the electors at the General Election of November _____ 20_____, pursuant to subdivisions 5 and 7 of section 33 of the Municipal Home Rule Law, and having received the affirmative vote of a majority of the qualified electors of the cities of said county as a unit and a majority of the qualified electors of the towns of said county considered as a unit voting at said general election, became operative.

(If any other authorized form of final adoption has been followed, please provide an appropriate certification.)
I further certify that I have compared the preceding local law with the original on file in this office and that the same is a correct transcript therefrom and of the whole of such original local law, and was finally adopted in the manner indicated in paragraph _____ above.

_____
Clerk of the county legislative body, City, Town or Village Clerk or officer designated by local legislative body

(Seal)

Date: _____

DRAFT

PROPOSED CONDOMINIUM

LANDS N/F OF
A. JOSEPH FAZZONE &
SUSAN ANN GALLO
BK. 1536, PG. 232
TAX ID: 47.00-5-14.2

LANDS N/F OF
KYLE & COURTNEY
ZAWLINSKI
BK. 1858, PG. 826
TAX ID: 47.00-5-13.11

LANDS N/F OF
ALBERTINE LOGAN &
NORMA COFFENBERG
BK. 1224, PG. 66
TAX ID: 47.00-5-13.2

LANDS N/F OF
KENNETH BOBAR
BK. 1892, PG. 719
TAX ID: 47.00-8-11

LANDS N/F OF
ROGER PATRICK CUOMO
BK. 1846, PG. 673
TAX ID: 47.00-8-13.13

LANDS N/F OF
ACORN MILTON SELF STORAGE, LLC
BK. 2073, PG. 683
STREET No. 676
TAX ID: 47.00-8-13.111 & 13.311

LANDS N/F OF
TRADITIONAL BUILDERS LTD
BK. 1685, PG. 892
(LOT 7-FILED MAP E-81)

LANDS N/F OF
SIX CORNERS, LLC
BK. 1624, PG. 184)
(LOT 6-FILED MAP E-81)
TAX ID: 47.00-1-6

LANDS N/F OF
FOUR CORNERS, LLC
BK. 1624, PG. 184)
(LOT 4-FILED MAP E-81)
TAX ID: 47.00-1-4

LOT 1
AREA =
3.88± AC

LOT 2
AREA =
65.84± AC

WETLANDS
(PER MAP REF. 1)

ZONE A: MAP # 36093C0142D

ZONE AE: MAP # 36093C0142D

COMPUTED 100 YR. FLOOD PLAIN LIMITS

PROPOSED FLOOD PLAIN BOUNDARY (PER MAP REF. 3)

POENTIC KILL TRIBUTARY 2

POENTIC KILL

SELF STORAGE FACILITY (UNDER SITE PLAN REVIEW)

PROPOSED STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PRACTICE

PROPOSED WASTEWATER SYSTEM

PROPOSED FLEX WAREHOUSE 12,000 SF

PROPOSED FLEX WAREHOUSE 10,000 SF

PROPOSED FLEX WAREHOUSE 7,500 SF

PROPOSED LANDSCAPE BERM

PROPOSED LANDSCAPE AREA

R3 MULTIPLE-FAMILY
B2 GENERAL BUSINESS

A1 AGRICULTURAL
R3 MULTIPLE-FAMILY

25.0 WIDE INT. STREAM

ACCESS ROAD EASEMENT
L. 1494, PG. 115
(PER MAP REF. 1)

RIGHT OF WAY AGREEMENT
L. 1494, PG. 115
(PER MAP REF. 1)

GRAVEL DRIVEWAY
R.O.W. EASEMENT
L. 1080, PG. 674
(PER MAP REF. 1)

NIAGARA MOHAWK POWER CORPORATION

DELAWARE & HUDSON RAILWAY

MARIAVILLE ROAD

CIMINO LANE

NO.	REVISION	BY	APPD.	DATE
1)				

UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DOCUMENT IS A VIOLATION OF SECTION 7209 OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW.

© COPYRIGHT 2022 ADVANCE ENGINEERING SURVEYING, PLLC ALL RIGHTS RESERVED UNAUTHORIZED REPRODUCTION IS A VIOLATION OF APPLICABLE LAWS.

It is a violation of the State of New York for any person, unless he is acting under the direction of a licensed Professional Engineer, to alter this document in any way.

ONLY COPIES FROM THE ORIGINAL OF THIS DOCUMENT MARKED WITH AN ORIGINAL OF THE ENGINEER'S AND/OR SURVEYOR'S EMBOSSED SEAL SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO BE TRUE COPIES.

NICHOLAS COSTA, P.E.
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. 075971
STATE OF NEW YORK

Design of:
ADVANCE ENGINEERING & SURVEYING, PLLC
CONSULTING IN -
CIVIL & ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
LAND SURVEYING & DEVELOPMENT
COMMERCIAL AND RESIDENTIAL
11 HERBERT DRIVE, LATHAM, N.Y. 12110
PHONE: (518) 698-3772
E-MAIL: NCOSTAPE@gmail.com

OVERALL CONCEPT SITE PLAN
PROPOSED CONDOMINIUMS
MARIAVILLE ROAD

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
COUNTY OF SCHENECTADY
STATE OF NEW YORK
DATE: JUNE 11, 2024
SCALE : 1" = 100'

SHEET NO.
CNCPT
1 OF 1 19041-COND04

PRELIMINARY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

V:\2019\Shared Files\CAD\Cadd\2019\19041.mariaville road. c:\mariaville\DWG\19041-CONCD4.dwg, 9/16/2024 11:27:00 AM, C4Dpc4, 1:1

Advance Engineering & Surveying, PLLC
Consulting in: Civil & Environmental Engineering • Land Surveying • Land Development
11 Herbert Drive Phone: (518) 698-3772
Latham, N.Y. 12110 Email:ncostape@gmail.com

Nicholas Costa, PE

DESCRIPTION FOR PROPOSED LOT 3

676 MARIAVILLE ROAD

ALL THAT CERTAIN LOT, PIECE OR PARCEL OF LAND situate, lying and being in the Town of Rotterdam, County of Schenectady, and State of New York, being a portion of Lot No. 2, as shown on a map entitled "676 Mariaville Road Subdivision, LTD., Street No. 676 Mariaville Road, Tax Id's: 47.00-8-13.111 & 13.311, Town of Rotterdam, County of Schenectady, New York", prepared by Advance Engineering & Surveying PLLC, dated August 31, 2020, last revised October 29, 2021 and filed in the Schenectady County Clerk's Office on December 20, 2021 as Map P – 167 and being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at the point of intersection of the division line the lands, now or formerly, owned by Stack N Stor Rotterdam LLC, as described in liber 2074 page 442, also being Lot No. 1 as shown on aforesaid filed subdivision map, on the west, and the lands, now or formerly, owned by Acorn Milton Self Storage, LLC, as described in liber 2073 page 683, also being Lot No. 2 as shown on aforesaid filed subdivision map, on the east, with the northerly boundary of Mariaville Road. Thence, from said point of beginning and along said division line on a bearing of N 28°16'23" E, a distance of 379.58 feet, to a point. Said point being the northeasterly corner of the aforesaid Lot No. 1. Thence, on a bearing of N 52°32'19" W, a distance of 178.40 feet, to a point. Thence, on a bearing of N 42°16'53" W, a distance of 288.25 feet , to the point of intersection of said division line with the easterly boundary of the lands, now or formerly, owned by Kenneth Bobar, as described in liber 1892 page 719. Said point of intersection also being the northwesterly corner of the aforesaid Lot No. 1. Thence, along said division line of Bobar, on the west and the herein described parcel, on the east, on a bearing of N 47°08'26" E, a distance of 38.38 feet, to a point. Thence, on a bearing of N 68°18'00" E, a distance of 254.16 feet to the point of intersection of the lands of Bobar, on the southwest, and the lands, now or formerly, owned by A. Joseph Fazzone and Susan Ann Gallo, as described in liber 1536 page 232, on the northeast, with the northwesterly boundary of the herein described parcel. Thence, along the boundary of the lands of Fazzone and Gallo, on a bearing of N 69°57'59" E, a distance of 171.41 feet, to a point. Thence, on a bearing of S 72°27'01" E, a distance of 289.78 feet, to a point. Thence, through the lands of Acorn Milton Self Storage, LLC, on a bearing of S 58°11'24" E, a distance of 759.97 feet, to a point being the northwesterly corner of a subdivision entitled "Subdivision of Lands of Frank Santoro, Cimino Lane, Final Subdivision Plan", made by Environmental Design Partnership, dated February 14, 1984 and filed in the Schenectady County Clerk's Office on August 20, 1984 in Drawer 64, Map 184. Said point also being the intersection of the northeasterly corner of the herein described parcel with the northwesterly corner of Lot No. 5 Cimino Lane, as described in liber 1820 page 697 and the northerly corner of Lot No. 6 Cimino Lane, as described in liber 1624 page 950. Thence, along the westerly division line of Lot No. 6, Cimino Lane, on a bearing of S 37°29'25" W, a distance of 188.04 feet, to a point. Thence, S 40°24'53" W, a distance of 514.02 feet to the point of intersection of Lot No. 6, Cimino Lane with the northeasterly corner of Lot No. 7, Cimino Lane, also being the

northerly boundary of Cimino Lane, as described in liber 1685 page 892, and also being shown on the previously mentioned filed Map #184. Thence, along the northerly boundary of Cimino Lane, on a bearing of N 60°33'00 W, a distance of 6.40 feet. Thence, continuing along the northerly boundary of Cimino Lane, on a bearing of S 78°19'30" W, a distance of 2.37 feet to a point. Thence, continuing along the northerly boundary of Cimino Lane on a curve to the right, having a radius of 190,00 feet, an arc length of 51.97 feet, a chord bearing of S 86°09'40 W, and a chord distance of 51.81 feet to a point of a compound curve. Thence, continuing along the northerly boundary of Cimino Lane on a curve to the right, having a radius of 106.85 feet, an arc length of 47.26 feet, a chord bearing of N 73°20'00" W and a chord distance of 46.87 feet. Thence continuing along the northerly boundary of Cimino Lane on a bearing of N 60°39'40" W, a distance of 47.25 feet. Thence, continuing along the northerly and westerly boundary of Cimino Lane, on a curve to the left, having a radius of 130.00 feet, an arc length of 207.92 feet, a chord bearing of S 73°31'10" W and a chord length of 186.46 feet. Thence, continuing along the westerly boundary of Cimino Lane, on a bearing of S 27°42'00" W, a distance of 17.13 feet, to the point of intersection of the westerly boundary of Cimino Lane with the northerly boundary of Mariaville Road. Thence, along the northerly boundary of Mariaville Road, on a bearing of N 60°16'26" W, a distance of 51.01 feet to the point of intersection of the division line of Lot 7, Cimino Lane, on the east and the lands, now or formerly owned by Roger Patrick Cuomo, as described in Liber 1846, Page 673, on the west, with the northerly boundary of Mariaville Road. Thence, along said division line on a bearing of N 30°31'32" E, a distance of 161.34 feet. Thence, along the division line of Lot 7, Cimino Lane, on the south, and the lands of Cuomo, on the north, on a bearing of S 60°33'00" E, a distance of 65.00 feet to the point of intersection of said division line with the division line of Cuomo, on the west, and the herein described parcel on the east. Thence, along said division line, on a bearing of N 22°38'50" E, a distance of 243.79 feet, to a point. Said point being the northeast corner of the lands of Cuomo. Thence, along the division line of the lands of Cuomo, on the south, and the herein described parcel on the north, on a bearing of N 71°12'20" W, a distance of 295.00 feet, to a point. Thence. on a curve to the right, having a radius of 250.00 feet, an arc length of 41.74 feet, a chord bearing S 62°55'20" W and a chord length of 41.69 feet, to a point. Thence, on a bearing of S 67°42'10" W, a distance of 52.31 feet, to a point. Thence, on a curve to the left, having a radius of 107.00 feet, an arc length of 110.90 feet, a chord bearing S 38°00'40" W and a chord length of 106.00 feet, to a point. Thence, on a curve to the right, having a radius of 143.00 feet, an arc length of 61.47 feet, a chord bearing S 20° 38'10" W and a chord length of 61.00 feet, to a point. Thence, on a bearing of S 32°57'00" W, a distance of 100.00 feet, to a point. Thence, on a curve to the left, having a radius 20.00 feet, an arc length of 31.42 feet, a chord bearing S 12°03'00" E and a chord length of 28.28 feet, to a point on the northerly boundary of Mariaville Road. Thence, along the northerly boundary of Mariaville Road, on a bearing of N 57°02'58" W, a distance of 118.74 feet, to the place or point of beginning, containing 16.19 acres of land, being more or less.

Being a portion the same premises conveyed to Acorn Milton Self Storage, LLC by Traditional Builders, LTD., by a deed dated December 3, 2021 and filed in the Schenectady County Clerk's Office on December 14, 2021 in liber 2073 page 683.

Subject to all exceptions, reservations, rights-of-ways, easements, covenants, restrictions and rights of record.

RESOLUTION NO. 422.24

TO RECOGNIZE THE INTRODUCTION OF INTRODUCTORY LOCAL LAW ___ OF 2024; TO AMEND CHAPTER 270, ZONING, OF THE TOWN CODE, RELATING TO A CHANGE OF ZONE FROM AGRICULTURAL (A-1) TO GENERAL BUSINESS (B-2) LOCATED ALONG OLD MARIAVILLE ROAD AND REFER TO THE PLANNING COMMISSION FOR REPORT AND RECOMMENDATION

WHEREAS, The Town has received an application for a Change of Zone request on ±3.07-acres parcel from Agriculture (A-1) to General Business (B-2) to facilitate the potential construction of three (3) contractor storage buildings compromising four parcels of vacant land located along Old Mariaville Road and is known as Tax Map Nos. 47.-4-8, 47.-4-9, 47.-4-10 and 47.-4-11; NOW

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby recognizes the introduction of Introductory Local Law No. ____ of 2024; To amend Chapter 270, Zoning, of the Town Code, for a Change of Zone request on ±3.07-acres parcel from Agriculture (A-1) to General Business (B-2) to facilitate the potential construction of three (3) contractor storage buildings compromising four parcels of vacant land located along Old Mariaville Road and is known as Tax Map Nos. 47.-4-8, 47.-4-9, 47.-4-10 and 47.-4-11.

SECTION 2. The Town Board hereby refers this Introductory Local Law No. ____ of 2024 to the Planning Commission of the Town of Rotterdam for report and recommendation thereon.

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024.

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE:	October 31, 2024
TO:	Mollie Collins, Town Supervisor
FROM:	Peter Comenzo, Senior Planner PC
TITLE OF REQUEST:	Refer to Planning Commission for Report and Recommendation for Change of Zone Request on ±3.07 acres parcel from Agriculture (A-1) to General Business (B-2).
TOWN BOARD MEETING:	November 13, 2024
Background Information:	Mark & Deanna Nardini Old Mariaville Road Schenectady, NY 12306 Refer to Planning Commission for Report and Recommendation for Change of Zone Request on ±3.07-acres parcel from Agriculture (A-1) to General Business (B-2) to facilitate the potential construction of three (3) contractor storage buildings. Property comprises 4 parcels of vacant land located along Old Mariaville Road and is known as Tax Map Nos. 47.-4-8, 47.-4-9, 47.-4-10 and 47.-4-11.
Evaluation/Analysis:	Rotterdam Town Code 270-174 states that Change of Zone applications shall be referred to the Planning Board for a report and recommendation prior to a public hearing.
Recommendation(s):	Refer to Planning Commission for Report and Recommendation.
Attachment/Document(s):	Application Materials
Compliance with Purchasing Policy:	N/A
Effect(s) on Existing Law(s):	NYS Town Law Article 16 Proposed Local Law of the Year 2024
LEGISLATION WILL BE PREPARED BY:	Supervisors Office

DRAFT

****

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM CHANGE OF ZONE APPLICATION

Application Fee **$1,000**

Existing Zone Classification: A-1 Agricultural

Proposed Zone Classification: B-2 Business

PART II
GENERAL INFORMATION

Legal Owner's Name: Mark & Deanna Nardini
Mailing Address: 596 Scotch Ridge Road
City: Schenectady State: NY Zip: 12306
Daytime Phone: 518-857-0781 E-mail: marknardini@icloud.com

If applicant is not the owner, include written owner authorization for the below-designated contact to serve as representative.

Owner's Designated Contact: Joseph J. Bianchine, P.E., ABD Engineers & Surveyors, LLP

Mailing Address: 411 Union Street
City: Schenectady State: NY Zip: 12306
Daytime Phone: 518-377-0315 E-mail: joe@abdeng.com
Project/Proposal Site Area: (Acres or sq. ft.) _____
Assessor Tax Parcel No.(s) of Site: 47.-4-8, 9, 10, & 11
Adjacent Parcels Owned or Controlled and Tax Map Parcel No: (Acres or sq. ft.) _____

194-6 Old Mariaville Road, TM# 47.-4-6.1, 1.55 acres

Street Address of Proposed Site (if any): To be determined

DRAFT

Describe Existing Use(s) on Proposed Site: (commercial vacant, residential, buildings, well, sewer drainfield, etc.)
Vacant with parking area and well.

School District: Schalmont Fire District: South Schenectady

Water Supply: Rotterdam

LEGAL INFORMATION

Location of Proposal Site: (General description by which direction and how far from roads and intersections and other community features)
North west corner of intersection of Mariaville Road and Old Mariaville Road

Name of Public Road(s) Providing Access: Old Mariaville Road

Width of Property Fronting on the Existing Public Road in Linear Feet: 1,326±

Does the Proposal Have Access to an Arterial or Planned Arterial? (✓) Yes ( ) No
Name(s) of Arterial Road(s): Mariaville Road (will not be used)

A legal description of the proposed site must be attached: (X) Yes ( ) No

A copy of the assessor's map of the proposed site must be attached: (X) Yes ( ) No

A copy of the most current deed(s) of the proposed site must be attached: (X) Yes ( ) No

(All applications must contain a legal description that describes the exterior boundaries of the entire area to be rezoned. Please include the legal description for the entire area to be rezoned and also a copy of the assessor's map. A simple copy of the deed is not sufficient to process the change of zone request).

If you do not hold title to property, what is your interest in it? N/A owner

DRAFT

What factors support this rezone? (This may be provided on a separate sheet of paper if necessary)

Adjacent similar development by Nardini and in a B-2 zone. Site is not conducive to single family homes or agricultural uses because of location between two roads and the Poentic Kill flows through the site with a flood area and portions of the site have steep slopes.

Does any City officer, employee or family member thereof have a financial interest (as defined by General Municipal Law Section 809) in this application? YES ✓ NO ____. If yes, a statement disclosing the name, residence, nature and extent of this interest must be filed with this application.

UTILITIES

Proposed Source of Water:
(✓) Individual Wells ( ) Public System ( ) Private Community System
( ) Other, please describe _____

Proposed Means of Sewage Disposal:
( ) Public Sewer ( ) Dry Sewer ( ) Community System
(✓) Septic Tank & Leachfield ( ) Other, please describe _____

PART III

****
SURVEYOR/ARCHITECT/ENGINEER VERIFICATION
****

I, the undersigned, a licensed land surveyor, architect, and/or engineer, have completed the information requested. The legal description has been prepared by me or under my supervision in accordance with the requirements of the Town of Rotterdam regulations and the laws of the State of New York.

Signed: _____ Date: October 25, 2024
Address: 411 Union Street, Schenectady, NY Phone: 518-377-0315
Zip: 12305

STATE OF NEW YORK * JOSEPH J. BIANCHINE * LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER 50226

PLEASE AFFIX SURVEYOR/ARCHITECT/ENGINEER SEAL HERE

DRAFT

****

LEGAL OWNER SIGNATURE

****

(Signature of legal owner or representative as authorized by legal owner)

I, the undersigned, swear or affirm under penalty of perjury that the above responses are made truthfully and to the best of my knowledge.

I further swear or affirm that I am the owner of record of the area proposed for the previously identified land use action, or, if not the owner, attached herewith is written permission from the owner authorizing my actions on his/her behalf.

Name: Mark Nardini
Address: Scotch Ridge Road
Schenectady, NY

Date: October 3, 2024
Phone: 518-857-0781
Zip: 12306

Mark Nardini
Signature of applicant or representative

10/28/24
Date

NOTARY

STATE OF NEW YORK) ss:
COUNTY OF Schenectady)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this 28TH day of OCTOBER, 2024

NOTARY SEAL

Notary Signature

Notary Public in and for the State of New York
Residing at: Schenectady County
My appointment expires: July 10, 2027

LOUIS J. GIAMMATTEO
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
Registration No. 01GI4953244
Qualified in Schenectady County
Commission Expires July 10, 2027

PLEASE AFFIX NOTARY SEAL HERE

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LETTER FROM PROPERTY OWNER GRANTING AUTHORIZATION TO ACT

A COPY OF THIS LETTER MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH PROPERTY OWNER INVOLVED

I, Mark Nardini, being duly sworn declare that I am the

(PROPERTY OWNER)

owner of the property involved in a proposed rezoning application request before the Town of Rotterdam for property known as parcel number (s):

Tax Parcel Number(s): 47.-4-8, 9, 10, & 11

I hereby grant Joseph J. Bianchine, P.E., ABD Engineers & Surveyors, LLP and/or their agent(s) to act on my behalf.

I further declare that all statements, answers, and information herein submitted is in all respects true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature (Authorized Representative): Mark Nardini

Date: 10/28/24

NOTARY

STATE OF NEW YORK) ss:
COUNTY OF Schenectady)
SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this 28TH day of October, 2024

NOTARY SEAL

Notary Signature

LOUIS J. GIAMMATTEO
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW YORK
Registration No. 01GI4953244
Qualified in Schenectady County
Commission Expires July 10, 2027

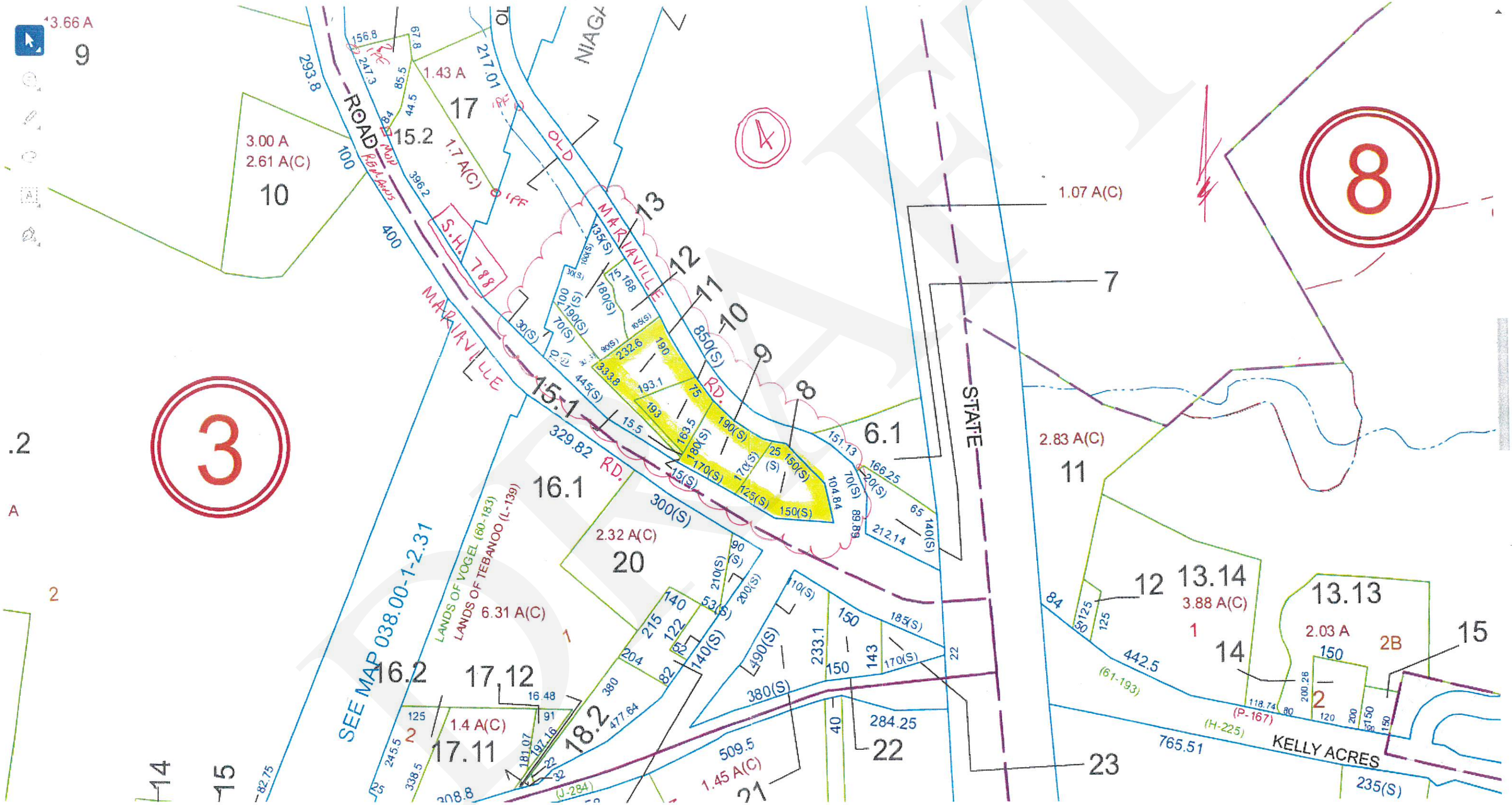
Notary Public in and for the State of New York
Residing at: Schenectady County
My appointment expires: July 10, 2027

DRAFT

convert, sign tools chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://schenectady.sdgnys.com/quickstream.aspx?file=PDFMAPS/422800/047000.pdf

Environmental Reso... Discover GIS Data NY Renn Log In - Imag... Albany Online Reco... Saratoga County N... Saratoga Log In - I... eCode360 Library:... Adobe Acrobat All Boc

Sign schenectady... / quickstream.aspx Share AI Assistant



SUGGESTED DESCRIPTION

Proposed Rezone – Agricultural A1 to Business B2

Lands N/F Nardini

All that parcel of land situate in the Town of Rotterdam, County of Schenectady, State of New York being more particularly bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point located on the northerly highway boundary of Mariaville Road – N.Y.S. Route 159 at its intersection with the westerly road boundary of Old Mariaville Road; thence from said point of beginning along said northerly highway boundary of Mariaville Road the following three (3) courses and distances:

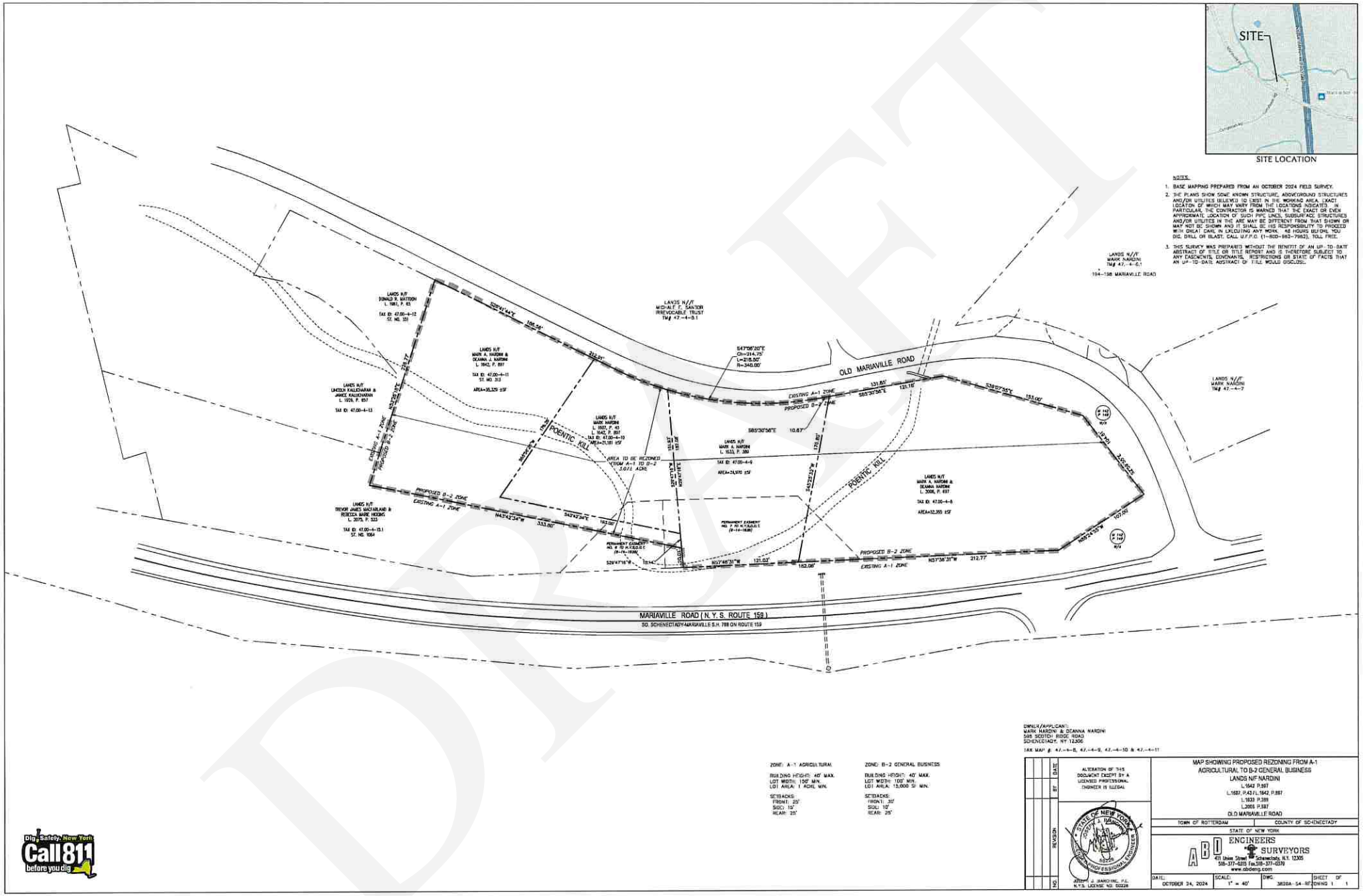
1) North 88°24'55" West, 107.00 feet to a point; thence
2) North 57°36'31" West, 212.77 feet to a point; thence
3) North 57°46'31" West, 182.06 feet to a point at its intersection with the division line between lands now or formerly Macfarland and Higgins as described in Liber 2075 of deeds at page 523 on the west and lands now or formerly Mark A. Nardini as described in Liber 1633 of deeds at page 389 on the east; thence along said division line North 29°47'16" East, 20.01 feet to a point in the division line between the aforementioned lands of Macfarland and Higgins on the south and lands now or formerly Mark A. Nardini and Deanna J. Nardini as described in Liber 1642 of deeds at page 897 on the north; thence along said division line North 43°42'34" West, 333.80 feet to a point; thence continuing along said division line and along the division line between the aforementioned lands of Mark A. Nardini and Deanna J. Nardini on the east, lands now or formerly Kallicharan as described in Liber 1926 of deeds at page 657 on the west and lands now or formerly Mattoon as described in Liber 1961 of deeds at page 65 on the west North 52°26'18" East, 226.77 feet to a point in the aforementioned westerly road boundary of Old Mariaville Road; thence along said westerly road boundary of Old Mariaville Road the following five (5) courses and distances:

1) South 28°41'44" East, 212.91 feet to a point of curvature; thence
2) Along an arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 340.00 feet, an arc length of 218.50 feet, chord bearing South 47°06'20" East, 214.75 feet to a point; thence

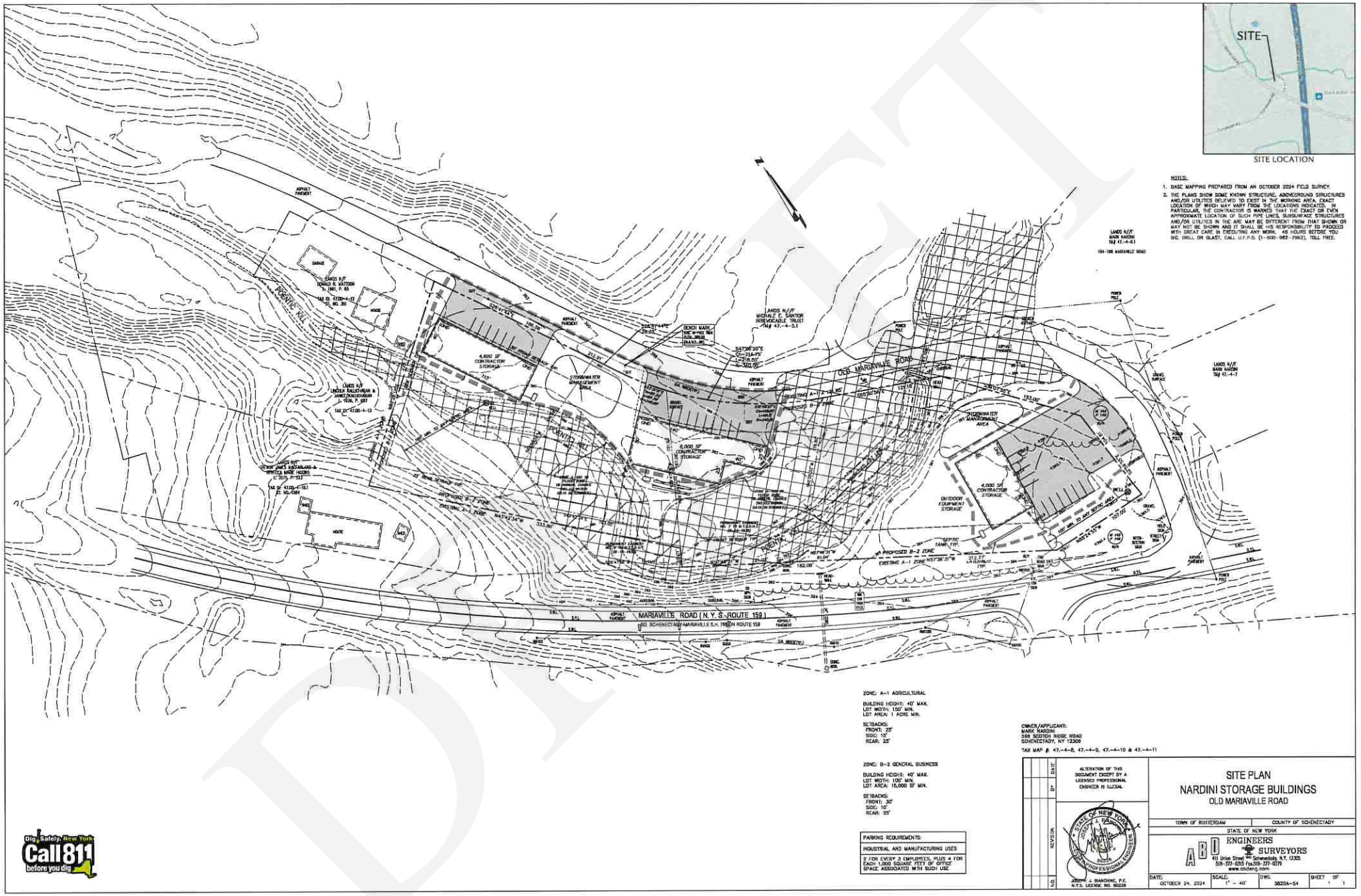
DRAFT

3) South 65°30'56" East, 131.85 feet to a point; thence
4) South 39°07'55" East, 153.00 feet to a point; thence
5) South 02°59'55" East, 104.81 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING.** Containing 3.07 acres of land more or less.

DRAFT


SITE
SITE LOCATION
OLD MARIAVILLE ROAD
MARIAVILLE ROAD (N. Y. S. ROUTE 159)
SO. SCHENECTADY-MARIAVILLE S.H. 788 ON ROUTE 159
POENTIC KILL
AREA TO BE REZONED FROM A-1 TO B-2 3.672 ACRS
EXISTING A-1 ZONE
PROPOSED B-2 ZONE
LANDS N/F MARK NARDINI TM# 47.-4-6.1
194-198 MARIAVILLE ROAD
LANDS N/F MARK NARDINI TM# 47.-4-7
LANDS N/F DONALD R. MATTOON L. 1981, P. 65 TAX ID: 47.00-4-12 ST. NO. 331
LANDS N/F MARK A. NARDINI & DEANNA J. NARDINI L. 1642, P. 897 TAX ID: 47.00-4-11 ST. NO. 313 AREA=35,329 ±SF
LANDS N/F LINCOLN KALLENARAN & JANICE KALLENARAN L. 1026, P. 857 TAX ID: 47.00-4-13
LANDS N/F MARK NARDINI L. 1687, P. 43 L. 1642, P. 897 TAX ID: 47.00-4-10 AREA=21,181 ±SF
LANDS N/F MARK A. NARDINI L. 1633, P. 389 TAX ID: 47.00-4-9 AREA=24,970 ±SF
LANDS N/F MARK A. NARDINI & DEANNA NARDINI L. 2006, P. 697 TAX ID: 47.00-4-8 AREA=32,355 ±SF
LANDS N/F TREVOR JAMES MACFARLAND & REBECCA MARIE HIGGINS L. 3675, P. 533 TAX ID: 47.00-4-15.1 ST. NO. 1064
LANDS N/F MIDALE T. SANTOR IRREVOCABLE TRUST TM# 47.-4-8.1
PERMANENT EASEMENT NO. 7 TO N.Y.S.D.O.T. (9-14-1988)
PERMANENT EASEMENT NO. 8 TO N.Y.S.D.O.T. (9-14-1988)
S47°06'20"E Ch=214.75' L=218.50' R=340.00'
N43°42'34"W 333.80'
S42°43'34"E 183.00'
S29°47'16"E 181.41'
N07°46'21"W 121.03'
N53°38'31"W 212.77'
S36°07'55"E 193.00'
S85°30'56"E 131.80'
S85°30'56"E 10.67'
N05°24'35"W 107.00'
S43°52'23"W 179.85'
S29°47'16"E 181.41'
N29°47'16"W 181.41'
S05°29'44"E 326.91'
N32°58'16"E 326.91'
N43°42'34"W 333.80'
N05°29'44"W 326.91'
S05°29'44"E 326.91'
SITE LOCATION
NOTES:
1. BASE MAPPING PREPARED FROM AN OCTOBER 2024 FIELD SURVEY.
2. THE PLANS SHOW SOME KNOWN STRUCTURE, ABOVEGROUND STRUCTURES AND/OR UTILITIES BELIEVED TO EXIST IN THE WORKING AREA. EXACT LOCATION OF WHICH MAY VARY FROM THE LOCATIONS INDICATED. IN PARTICULAR, THE CONTRACTOR IS WARNED THAT THE EXACT OR EVEN APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF SUCH PIPE LINES, SUBSURFACE STRUCTURES AND/OR UTILITIES IN THE ARE MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT SHOWN OR MAY NOT BE SHOWN AND IT SHALL BE HIS RESPONSIBILITY TO PROCEED WITH GREAT CARE IN EXCUTING ANY WORK. 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG, DRILL OR BLAST, CALL U.F.P.O. (1-800-962-7962), TOLL FREE.
3. THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF AN UP-TO-DATE ABSTRACT OF TITLE OR TITLE REPORT AND IS THEREFORE SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS, COVENANTS, RESTRICTIONS OR STATE OF FACTS THAT AN UP-TO-DATE ABSTRACT OF TITLE WOULD DISCLOSE.
ZONE: A-1 AGRICULTURAL
BUILDING HEIGHT: 40' MAX.
LOT WIDTH: 150' MIN.
LOT AREA: 1 ACRE MIN.
SETBACKS:
FRONT: 25'
SIDE: 15'
REAR: 25'
ZONE: B-2 GENERAL BUSINESS
BUILDING HEIGHT: 40' MAX.
LOT WIDTH: 100' MIN.
LOT AREA: 15,000 SF MIN.
SETBACKS:
FRONT: 30'
SIDE: 10'
REAR: 25'
OWNER/APPLICANT:
MARK NARDINI & DEANNA NARDINI
598 SCOTCH RIDGE ROAD
SCHENECTADY, NY 12306
TAX MAP #: 47.-4-8, 47.-4-9, 47.-4-10 & 47.-4-11
NO. REVISION BY DATE
ALTERATION OF THIS DOCUMENT EXCEPT BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IS ILLEGAL
ALBERT J. BANCHIK, P.E. N.Y.S. LICENSE NO. 80226
MAP SHOWING PROPOSED REZONING FROM A-1 AGRICULTURAL TO B-2 GENERAL BUSINESS
LANDS N/F NARDINI
L.1642 P.897
L.1687, P.43 / L.1642, P.897
L.1633 P.389
L.2006 P.697
OLD MARIAVILLE ROAD
TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
COUNTY OF SCHENECTADY
STATE OF NEW YORK
ABD ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS
411 Union Street Schenectady, N.Y. 12305
518-377-0315 Fax 518-377-0379
www.abdeng.com
DATE: OCTOBER 24, 2024
SCALE: 1" = 40'
DWG. 3820A-S4-RZ
SHEET OF ZONING 1 1
Dig Safely. New York Call 811 before you dig

DRAFT


SITE
SITE LOCATION
NOTES:
1. BASE MAPPING PREPARED FROM AN OCTOBER 2024 FIELD SURVEY.
2. THE PLANS SHOW SOME KNOWN STRUCTURE, ABOVEGROUND STRUCTURES AND/OR UTILITIES BELIEVED TO EXIST IN THE WORKING AREA. EXACT LOCATION OF WHICH MAY VARY FROM THE LOCATIONS INDICATED. IN PARTICULAR, THE CONTRACTOR IS WARNED THAT THE EXACT OR EVEN APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF SUCH PIPE LINES, SUBSURFACE STRUCTURES AND/OR UTILITIES IN THE ARE MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THAT SHOWN OR MAY NOT BE SHOWN AND IT SHALL BE HIS RESPONSIBILITY TO PROCEED WITH GREAT CARE IN EXECUTING ANY WORK. 48 HOURS BEFORE YOU DIG, DRILL OR BLAST, CALL U.F.P.O. (1-800-962-7962), TOLL FREE.
OLD MARIAVILLE ROAD
MARIAVILLE ROAD (N.Y.S. ROUTE 159)
PROPOSED B-2 ZONE
EXISTING A-1 ZONE
4,000 SF CONTRACTOR STORAGE
6,000 SF CONTRACTOR STORAGE
4,000 SF CONTRACTOR STORAGE
OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT STORAGE
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AREA
SEPTIC TANK, TYP.
ZONE: A-1 AGRICULTURAL
BUILDING HEIGHT: 40' MAX.
LOT WIDTH: 150' MIN.
LOT AREA: 1 ACRE MIN.
SETBACKS:
FRONT: 25'
SIDE: 15'
REAR: 25'
ZONE: B-2 GENERAL BUSINESS
BUILDING HEIGHT: 40' MAX.
LOT WIDTH: 100' MIN.
LOT AREA: 15,000 SF MIN.
SETBACKS:
FRONT: 30'
SIDE: 10'
REAR: 25'
PARKING REQUIREMENTS:
INDUSTRIAL AND MANUFACTURING USES
2 FOR EVERY 3 EMPLOYEES, PLUS 4 FOR EACH 1,000 SQUARE FEET OF OFFICE SPACE ASSOCIATED WITH SUCH USE
OWNER/APPLICANT:
MARK NARDINI
888 SCOTCH RIDGE ROAD
SCHENECTADY, NY 12306
TAX MAP # 47.-4-8, 47.-4-9, 47.-4-10 & 47.-4-11
ALTERATION OF THIS DOCUMENT EXCEPT BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IS ILLEGAL
JOSEPH J. BIANCHINI, P.E.
N.Y.S. LICENSE NO. 90228
SITE PLAN
NARDINI STORAGE BUILDINGS
OLD MARIAVILLE ROAD
TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
COUNTY OF SCHENECTADY
STATE OF NEW YORK
ABD ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS
DATE: OCTOBER 24, 2024
SCALE: 1" = 40'
DWG. 3820A-S4
SHEET OF 1 1
Dig Safely. New York
Call 811
before you dig

RESOLUTION NO. 423.24

TO RECOGNIZE THE INTRODUCTION OF INTRODUCTORY LOCAL LAW ___ OF 2024; TO AMEND CHAPTER 270, ZONING, OF THE TOWN CODE, RELATING TO A CHANGE OF ZONE FROM SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (R-1) TO MULTIPLE FAMILY (R-3) LOCATED AT 759 PETER ROAD AND REFER TO THE PLANNING COMMISSION FOR REPORT AND RECOMMENDATION

WHEREAS, The Town has received an application for a Change of Zone request

on ±2.41 acres parcel from Single Family Residential (R-1) to Multiple Family (R-3) to facilitate the potential construction of up to twenty (20) condominium units located on the property known as 759 Peter Road, Tax Map No. 59.20-1-1; NOW

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby recognizes the introduction of Introductory Local Law No. ____ of 2024; To amend Chapter 270, Zoning, of the Town Code, for a Change of Zone request on ±2.41 acres parcel from Single Family Residential (R-1) to Multiple Family (R-3) to facilitate the potential construction of up to twenty (20) condominium units located on the property known as 759 Peter Road, Tax Map No. 59.20-1-1.

SECTION 2. The Town Board hereby refers this Introductory Local Law No. ____ of 2024 to the Planning Commission of the Town of Rotterdam for report and recommendation thereon.

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024.

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE:	November 4, 2024
TO:	Mollie Collins, Town Supervisor
FROM:	Peter Comenzo, Senior Planner PC
TITLE OF REQUEST:	Refer to Planning Commission for Report and Recommendation for Change of Zone Request on ±2.41 acres parcel from Single Family Residential (R-1) to Multiple Family (R-3)
TOWN BOARD MEETING:	November 13, 2024
Background Information:	Peter Road, LLC (owner) 141 West Campbell Road Schenectady, NY 12306 Refer to Planning Commission for Report and Recommendation for Change of Zone Request on ±2.41 acres parcel from Single Family Residential (R-1) to Multiple Family (R-3) to facilitate the potential construction of up to twenty (20) condominium units. Property is known as 759 Peter Road, Tax Map No. 59.20-1-1.
Evaluation/Analysis:	Rotterdam Town Code 270-174 states that Change of Zone applications shall be referred to the Planning Board for a report and recommendation prior to a public hearing.
Recommendation(s):	Refer to Planning Commission for Report and Recommendation.
Attachment/Document(s):	Application Materials
Compliance with Purchasing Policy:	N/A
Effect(s) on Existing Law(s):	NYS Town Law Article 16 Proposed Local Law of the Year 2024
LEGISLATION WILL BE PREPARED BY:	Supervisors Office

DRAFT

****

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM CHANGE OF ZONE APPLICATION

Application Fee $1,000

Existing Zone Classification: R-1 One Family Residential

Proposed Zone Classification: R-3 Multi-family Residential

PART II
GENERAL INFORMATION

Legal Owner's Name: Peter Road LLC
Mailing Address: 141 W. Campbell Rd
City: Schenectady State: NY Zip: 12306
Daytime Phone: (518) 355-9093 E-mail:

If applicant is not the owner, include written owner authorization for the below-designated contact to serve as representative.

Owner's Designated Contact: Brett Steenburgh, PE.

Mailing Address: 2832 Rosendale Rd
City: Niskayuna State: NY Zip: 12309
Daytime Phone: (518) 365-0675 E-mail: bsteenburghpe@gmail.com
Project/Proposal Site Area: (Acres or sq. ft.) 2.41 Ac ±
Assessor Tax Parcel No.(s) of Site: 59.20-1-1
Adjacent Parcels Owned or Controlled and Tax Map Parcel No: (Acres or sq. ft.) 0

Street Address of Proposed Site (if any): 759 Peter Road

DRAFT

Describe Existing Use(s) on Proposed Site: (commercial vacant, residential, buildings, well, sewer drainfield, etc.)
The parcel is currently vacant residential land. The majority of the parcel is cleared of mature vegetation

School District: Mohonasen Fire District: Fire Dist #3 T of Rotterdam Volunteer

Water Supply: T of Rotterdam

LEGAL INFORMATION

Location of Proposal Site: (General description by which direction and how far from roads and intersections and other community features)
The parcel is located at 759 Peter Road at the Southwest intersection of Peter Road and Highbridge Rd.

Name of Public Road(s) Providing Access: Peter Road & Highbridge Road

Width of Property Fronting on the Existing Public Road in Linear Feet: 286 L.F. on Highbride and 259 L.F. on Peter Rd for a Total of 545 L.F.

Does the Proposal Have Access to an Arterial or Planned Arterial? ( ) Yes (X) No

Name(s) of Arterial Road(s): N/A

A legal description of the proposed site must be attached: (X) Yes ( ) No

A copy of the assessor's map of the proposed site must be attached: (X) Yes ( ) No

A copy of the most current deed(s) of the proposed site must be attached: (X) Yes ( ) No

(All applications must contain a legal description that describes the exterior boundaries of the entire area to be rezoned. Please include the legal description for the entire area to be rezoned and also a copy of the assessor's map. A simple copy of the deed is not sufficient to process the change of zone request).

If you do not hold title to property, what is your interest in it? _____

DRAFT

What factors support this rezone? (This may be provided on a separate sheet of paper if necessary)

See attached

Does any City officer, employee or family member thereof have a financial interest (as defined by General Municipal Law Section 809) in this application? YES _____ NO X. If yes, a statement disclosing the name, residence, nature and extent of this interest must be filed with this application.

UTILITIES

Proposed Source of Water:
( ) Individual Wells ( ) Public System ( ) Private Community System
( ) Other, please describe _____

Proposed Means of Sewage Disposal:
( ) Public Sewer ( ) Dry Sewer (X) Community System ( ) Septic Tank & Leachfield ( ) Other, please describe _____

PART III

****
SURVEYOR/ARCHITECT/ENGINEER VERIFICATION
****

I, the undersigned, a licensed land surveyor, architect, and/or engineer, have completed the information requested. The legal description has been prepared by me or under my supervision in accordance with the requirements of the Town of Rotterdam regulations and the laws of the State of New York.

Signed: _____ Date: 10/25/2024
Address: 2832 Rosendale Rd Phone: (518) 365-0675
Niskayuna, NY 12306 Zip: 12309

STATE OF NEW YORK
BRETT L. STEENBURGH
075458
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PLEASE AFFIX SURVEYOR/ARCHITECT/ENGINEER SEAL HERE

DRAFT

Peter Road Re-zoning factors:

The parcel at Peter Road known as 759 Peter Road has been under the ownership of Peter Road LLC for approximately 10 years. It has been investigated for several types of developments including but not limited to commercial, single family and transient multi-family developments. Due to the configuration of the parcel, proximity to Highbridge Road, neighboring commercial parcels and Interstate 890 single family development of the parcel is cost prohibitive and offers minimal sale value. It is proposed to re-zone the parcel to R-3 multi-family residential to permit to the development of ownership based condominiums. This would allow the density necessary to provide affordable housing units geared towards young professionals and senior citizens. This location would be very attractive to both demographics due to its close proximity to Interstate 890 and the re-development of goods and services along the Hamburg Street Corridor. This development will also offer an excellent buffer between the single family residential structures and the commercial parcel on the west side of Highbridge Road. Additionally, the condominiums would include a homeowner's association (HOA) which would be responsible for all exterior maintenance and upkeep of the parcel. The HOA will provide peace of mind and comfort to the surrounding single family residences that the parcel will be maintained to highest standards.

DRAFT

****

LEGAL OWNER SIGNATURE

****

(Signature of legal owner or representative as authorized by legal owner)

I, the undersigned, swear or affirm under penalty of perjury that the above responses are made truthfully and to the best of my knowledge.

I further swear or affirm that I am the owner of record of the area proposed for the previously identified land use action, or, if not the owner, attached herewith is written permission from the owner authorizing my actions on his/her behalf.

Name: Peter Road, LLC
Address: 2 Computer Drive, West Suite 110
Albany, NY 12205

Date: 10/29/24
Phone: 518-365-3292
Zip: 12205

By:
Signature of applicant or representative
Corey J. Lewandowski, Member

10/29/24
Date

NOTARY

STATE OF NEW YORK) ss:
COUNTY OF Albany)

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this 29th day of October, 2024

NOTARY SEAL

Notary Signature

Notary Public in and for the State of New York
Residing at: 3 Old Birch Lane, Colonie, NY 12205
My appointment expires: 03-13-2026

CHERI ANN MCGEARY
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01MC6038407
Qualified in Albany County
Commission Expires March 13, 2026

PLEASE AFFIX NOTARY SEAL HERE

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LETTER FROM PROPERTY OWNER GRANTING AUTHORIZATION TO ACT

A COPY OF THIS LETTER MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR EACH PROPERTY OWNER INVOLVED

I, Corey J. Lewandowski, being duly sworn declare that I am the sole member + manager

(PROPERTY OWNER) Pete Road, LLC the

owner of the property involved in a proposed Pete Road Condominium Development application request before the Town of Rotterdam for property known as parcel number (s):

Tax Parcel Number(s): 59.20-1-1

I hereby grant Brett Steenburgh and/or their agent(s) to act on my behalf.

I further declare that all statements, answers, and information herein submitted is in all respects true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature (Authorized Representative): Member

Date: 10/29/24

NOTARY

STATE OF NEW YORK) ss:
COUNTY OF Albany)
SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me this 29th day of October, 2024

NOTARY SEAL

Notary Signature

Notary Public in and for the State of New York
Residing at: 39 Old Birch Lane, Clifton Park, NY 12065
My appointment expires: 03-13-2026

CHERI ANN MCGEARY
Notary Public, State of New York
No. 01MC6038407
Qualified in Albany County
Commission Expires March 13, 2026

DRAFT

C 2

30 01 70 001 Dec

Schenectady County Endorsement Page

JOHN J. WOODWARD
Schenectady County Clerk
620 State Street
Schenectady, NY 12305

COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE
SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK

Document Type EXECUTOR'S DEED

From Party Anthony J. Valentine, as Executor of the Last of Benjamin A. Valentine

To Party Peter Road, LLC

RECEIVED
$ 860.00
REAL ESTATE
AUG 07, 2014
SCHENECTADY COUNTY
69

RETURN TO Donald Zee PC
1 Winners Circle, Suite 140
Albany, N.Y. 12205

RECORDED
08/07/2014 1:45:09 PM
County Clerk
JOHN J. WOODWARD
SCHENECTADY COUNTY, NY

Book/Page: DEED/1898/910
Total Pages: 6

Receipt No:	779833
Doc No:	2014-2606
Inst Num:	201432235
NY REALTY TRANSFER TAX	$860.00
NY LAND SUR	$4.75
NY E & A FEES	$116.00
NY LAND COMP SUR	$14.25
CO GENERAL REVENUE	$55.00
CO LAND SUR	$0.25
CO E & A FEES	$9.00
CO LAND COMP SUR	$0.75
TOTAL PAID	$1,060.00

INV: 779833 USER: GMS

Visit our Webpage:
Schenectadycountyclerk.com

Important: This endorsement page constitutes the Clerk's endorsement in accordance with Local Law #7 of 1996–DO NOT DETACH–Upon recording, this page becomes part of the document.

DRAFT

C714303 77

Executor's Deed

This Indenture

Made the 1st day of August, Two Thousand Fourteen

Between ANTHONY J. VALENTINE, residing at 3013 Kirvin Lane, Schenectady, New York 12306, as **Executor of the Last Will and Testament of Benjamin A. Valentine**, late of the City of Schenectady, Schenectady County, New York, Party of the First Part, and

PETER ROAD, LLC, a New York limited liability company, with offices at 3020 Mariaville Road, Schenectady, New York 12306, Party of the Second Part,

Witnesseth that the Party of the First Part, by virtue of the power and authority given in and by said Last Will and Testament, and/or by Article 11 of the Estates, Powers and Trusts Law, and in consideration of TWO HUNDRED FIFTEEN THOUSAND and no/100 ($215,000.00) Dollars lawful money of the United States, paid by the Party of the Second Part, does hereby grant and release unto the Party of the Second Part, his heirs, distributees and assigns, forever,

ALL THAT TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND, with the buildings and improvements thereon, situate in the Town of Rotterdam, County of Schenectady, State of New York, more particularly bounded and described on Schedule A attached hereto and made part hereof.

Being the same the same premises conveyed by Eleanor Schrom to Benjamin A. Valentine and Philomena Valentine, his wife, by Executor's Deed dated May 18, 1978 and recorded in the Schenectady County Clerk's Office on May 19, 1978 in Book 1017 of Deeds, at page 108.

The said Benjamin A. Valentine died testate, a resident of the City of Schenectady, Schenectady County, New York, on July 12, 2005. His Last Will and Testament dated December 7, 2001, was duly admitted to probate by the Schenectady County Surrogate's Court on April 25, 2012, and Letters Testamentary were issued to Anthony J. Valentine and such letters have not been revoked and are now in full force and effect.

The said Philomena Valentine died a resident of the City of Schenectady, Schenectady County, New York, on March 6,

R.P.T.S.A. TAX MAP IDENT. SEC 59.20 BLK 1 LOT 1

Lavelle & Finn
LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP
Attorneys At Law

29 British American Blvd.
Latham, New York
12110-1405

(518) 869-6227
Fax (518) 869-0572

188 Church Street
Saratoga Springs, New York
12866

(518) 584-6300
Fax (518) 584-5673

2001 leaving Benjamin A. Valentine her surviving tenant by the entirety.

Tax Map ID# 59.20-1-1

Subject to all enforceable covenants, easements, conditions, reservations and restrictions of record.

Together with all right, title and interest, if any, of the Party of the First Part in and to any streets and roads abutting the above described premises to the center lines thereof;

Together with the appurtenances, and also all the estate which the said decedent had at the time of decedent's death in said premises, and also the estate therein, which the Party of the First Part has or has power to convey or dispose of, whether individually, or by virtue of said will, or otherwise;

To have and to hold the premises herein granted unto the Party of the Second Part, his heirs, distributees and assigns, forever.

And the Party of the First Part covenants that the Party of the First Part has not done or suffered anything whereby the said premises have been encumbered in any way whatsoever, except as aforesaid.

Subject to the provisions of Section Thirteen of the Lien Law.

The word "Party" shall be construed as if it reads "Parties" whenever the sense of this indenture so requires.

In Witness Whereof, the Party of the First Part has duly executed this deed on the day and year first above written.

Estate of Benjamin A. Valentine

In Presence of By: Anthony J. Valentine EXE
Anthony J. Valentine, Executor

Lavelle & Finn
LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP
Attorneys At Law

29 British American Blvd.
Latham, New York
12110-1405

(518) 869-6227
Fax (518) 869-0572

188 Church Street
Saratoga Springs, New York
12866

(518) 584-6300
Fax (518) 584-5673

DRAFT

Executor's Deed

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss.:
COUNTY OF Albany)

On the 1st day of August in the year 2014, before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said state, personally appeared Anthony J. Valentine, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same in his capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument, the individual, or the person upon behalf of which the individual acted, executed the instrument.

Michael P. Mullaney
Notary Public

MICHAEL P. MULLANEY
Notary Public, State of New York
Qualified in Schenectady County
Reg. No. 4607603
Commission Expires Jan. 31, 2017

RECORD & RETURN:

Lavelle & Finn
LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP
Attorneys At Law

9 British American Blvd.
Latham, New York
12110-1405

(518) 869-6227
Fax (518) 869-0572

188 Church Street
Saratoga Springs, New York
12866

(518) 584-6300
Fax (518) 584-5673

DRAFT

SCHEDULE A DESCRIPTION

ALL THAT TRACT OR PARCEL OF LAND, with the buildings and improvements thereon, situate in the Town of Rotterdam, County of Schenectady, State of New York, as shown and designated on a Map No. 2 of Freds Community Plat, Town of Rotterdam, Schenectady County, N.Y., dated July 29, 1950, made by Walter E. Maxwell, Engineer and filed in the Schenectady County Clerk's Office on November 1, 1950, and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at a point on the southerly line of Highbridge Road where it is intersected by the westerly line of Peter Road as designated on said map; thence North 73 degrees 7 minutes west 288.69 feet as designated on said map to a point; thence south 5 degrees 10 minutes east 572.31 feet as designated on said map to a point; thence north 59 degrees 47 minutes east 294.96 feet as designated on said map to a point in the westerly line of Peter Road; thence northerly along the westerly line of said Peter Road 400.99 feet as designated on said map to the point or place of beginning.

EXCEPTING AND RESERVING THEREFROM, HOWEVER, ALL THAT PIECE OR PARCEL OF LAND with the buildings thereon situate in the Town of Rotterdam, County of Schenectady and State of New York, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at an iron pipe found in the westerly boundary of Peter Road, said pipe lying south 5 degrees 10 minutes east a distance of 259.05 feet from the intersection of the westerly boundary of Peter Road with the southerly boundary of Highbridge Road; thence running along the westerly boundary of Peter Road south 5 degrees 10 minutes east for a distance of 80 feet to an iron pipe; thence running along the division line between lands of Nocian on the north and lands now or formerly of Elizabeth Day on the south, south 59 degrees 48 minutes 40 seconds west for a distance of 137.95 feet to a pipe; thence through the lands of said Nocian north 5 degrees 10 minutes west 138.34 feet; thence north 84 degrees 50 minutes east a distance of 125 feet to the point of beginning; the said parcel containing 0.3133 acres of land more or less.

Premises are more modernly described as follows:

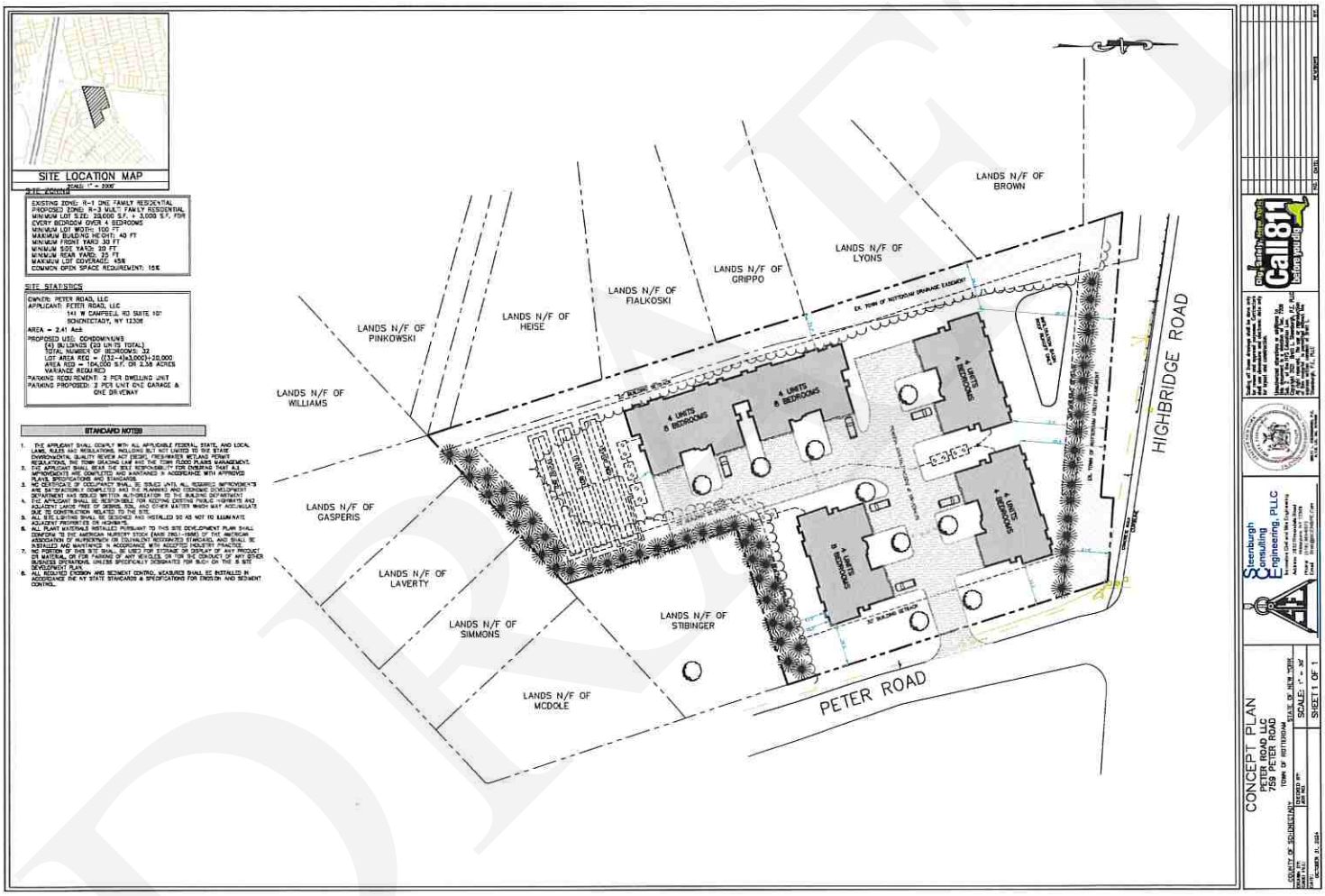
All that piece or parcel of land, with buildings and improvements situate in the Town of Rotterdam, County of Schenectady, State of New York, lying northerly of Angelina Road, easterly of Devendorf Road, southerly of Highbridge Road, westerly of New York State (I-890) and being more particularly bounded and described as follows;

Beginning at a recovered iron pipe on the division line of the herein described parcel to the north and lands of now or formerly Stibinger (L.949 P.690) to the south, said iron pipe being South 17° 33' 39" East 259.46 feet from the southerly bounds of Highbridge Road;
Thence along the bounds of Stibinger South 72° 14' 02" West 125.02 feet to a recovered iron pipe and South 17° 45' 55" East 138.17 feet to a recovered iron pipe on the northerly bounds of lands of now or formerly Simmons (L.1874 P.900) also being the northerly bounds of Lot No. 261 as shown on a map entitled "Map No. 2 of Freds Community Plot" as prepared by Walter E. Maxwell P.E. & L.S. on July 29, 1950 and filed in the office of the Schenectady County Clerk on November 1, 1950 in Plat Cabinet G as Map 166;
Thence continuing along the northerly bounds of Lot No.261, 260 and 259 as shown on a map entitled "Map No. 2 of Freds Community Plot", also being the northerly bounds of lands of now or formerly Simmons (L.1874 P.900), Laverty (L.1346 P.179) and De Gasperis (L.1032 P.704) respectively South 46° 58' 33" West for a distance of 155.59 feet to a recovered capped iron rod at the southerly corner of lands of now or formerly Heise (L.1571 P.16) also being the southerly corner of Lot No. 36 as shown on a map entitled

DEED Book 1898 Page 915
Doc No 2014-2606

"Riggi Manor Section Two, Town of Rotterdam, County of Schenectady, N.Y." as prepared by C.T. Male Associates on June 23, 1965 and filed in the office of the Schenectady County Clerk on August 19, 1965 in Plat Cabinet G as Map 232;
Thence continuing along the easterly bounds of Lot No.36, 34, 32, 30 and 28 as shown on a map entitled "Riggi Manor Section Two, Town of Rotterdam, County of Schenectady, N.Y.", also being the northerly bounds of lands of now or formerly Heise (L.1571 P.16), Fialkowski (L.1155 P.117), Grippo (L.1830 P.437), Lyons (L.982 P.324) and Devery (L.1850 P.262) respectively, North 17° 33' 39" West 562.12 feet to point on the southerly bounds of Highbridge Road(a.k.a. County Road No. 48) as shown on N.Y.S. Appropriation of Interstate 550-2-1.1, Map 365 Parcel 371, South 85° 21' 58" East 218.41 feet, North 05° 05' 25" East 10.00 feet and South 85° 30' 39" East 63.57 feet to the intersection of the southerly bounds of Highbridge Road and the westerly bounds of Peter Road;
Thence South 17° 33' 39" East 259.46 feet along the westerly bounds of Peter Road to the point and place of beginning, containing 2.41 acres of land, more or less.

DRAFT


SITE LOCATION MAP
SCALE: 1" = 2000'
SITE ZONING
EXISTING ZONE: R-1 ONE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
PROPOSED ZONE: R-3 MULTI FAMILY RESIDENTIAL
MINIMUM LOT SIZE: 20,000 S.F. + 3,000 S.F. FOR EVERY BEDROOM OVER 4 BEDROOMS
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH: 100 FT
MAXIMUM BUILDING HEIGHT: 40 FT
MINIMUM FRONT YARD: 30 FT
MINIMUM SIDE YARD: 20 FT
MINIMUM REAR YARD: 25 FT
MAXIMUM LOT COVERAGE: 45%
COMMON OPEN SPACE REQUIREMENT: 15%
SITE STATISTICS
OWNER: PETER ROAD, LLC
APPLICANT: PETER ROAD, LLC
141 W CAMPBELL RD SUITE 101
SCHENECTADY, NY 12306
AREA = 2.41 Acs
PROPOSED USE: CONDOMINIUMS
(4) BUILDINGS (20 UNITS TOTAL)
TOTAL NUMBER OF BEDROOMS: 32
LOT AREA REQ = ((32-4)x3,000)+20,000
AREA REQ = 104,000 S.F. OR 2.38 ACRES
VARIANCE REQUIRED
PARKING REQUIREMENT: 2 PER DWELLING UNIT
PARKING PROPOSED: 2 PER UNIT ONE GARAGE & ONE DRIVEWAY
STANDARD NOTES
LANDS N/F OF BROWN
LANDS N/F OF LYONS
LANDS N/F OF GRIPPO
LANDS N/F OF FIALKOSKI
LANDS N/F OF HEISE
LANDS N/F OF PINKOWSKI
LANDS N/F OF WILLIAMS
LANDS N/F OF GASPERIS
LANDS N/F OF LAVERTY
LANDS N/F OF SIMMONS
LANDS N/F OF STIBINGER
LANDS N/F OF MCDOLE
HIGHBRIDGE ROAD
PETER ROAD
4 UNITS 8 BEDROOMS
4 UNITS 4 BEDROOMS
CONCEPT PLAN
PETER ROAD LLC
759 PETER ROAD
SCALE: 1" = 30'
SHEET 1 OF 1
OCTOBER 21, 2024

DRAFT

Short Environmental Assessment Form
Part 1 - Project Information

Instructions for Completing

Part 1 – Project Information. The applicant or project sponsor is responsible for the completion of Part 1. Responses become part of the application for approval or funding, are subject to public review, and may be subject to further verification. Complete Part 1 based on information currently available. If additional research or investigation would be needed to fully respond to any item, please answer as thoroughly as possible based on current information.

Complete all items in Part 1. You may also provide any additional information which you believe will be needed by or useful to the lead agency; attach additional pages as necessary to supplement any item.

Part 1 – Project and Sponsor Information

Peter Road Condominiums Zone Change

Name of Action or Project:

Peter Road Condominiums Zone Change

Project Location (describe, and attach a location map):

759 Peter Road

Brief Description of Proposed Action:

Change the zone of the parcel locate at 759 Peter Road from R-2 to R-3 to accomodate the development of 20 owner occupied condominiums located on 2.41 Acres

Name of Applicant or Sponsor:	Telephone: (518) 355-9093
Peter Road LLC	E-Mail: clewandowski@charlew.com

Address:

141 W. Campbell Road

City/PO:	State:	Zip Code:
Schenectady	NY	12309

	NO	YES
1. Does the proposed action only involve the legislative adoption of a plan, local law, ordinance, administrative rule, or regulation? If Yes, attach a narrative description of the intent of the proposed action and the environmental resources that may be affected in the municipality and proceed to Part 2. If no, continue to question 2.	☑	☐
2. Does the proposed action require a permit, approval or funding from any other government Agency? If Yes, list agency(s) name and permit or approval:	☑	☐

3. a. Total acreage of the site of the proposed action? 2.41 acres
   b. Total acreage to be physically disturbed? 2.41 acres
   c. Total acreage (project site and any contiguous properties) owned or controlled by the applicant or project sponsor? 2.41 acres

4. Check all land uses that occur on, are adjoining or near the proposed action:

5. ☐ Urban ☐ Rural (non-agriculture) ☑ Industrial ☑ Commercial ☑ Residential (suburban)
   ☐ Forest ☐ Agriculture ☐ Aquatic ☐ Other(Specify):
   ☐ Parkland

	NO	YES	N/A
5. Is the proposed action,			
a. A permitted use under the zoning regulations?	☑	☐	☐
b. Consistent with the adopted comprehensive plan?	☐	☑	☐

	NO	YES
6. Is the proposed action consistent with the predominant character of the existing built or natural landscape?	☐	☑

	NO	YES
7. Is the site of the proposed action located in, or does it adjoin, a state listed Critical Environmental Area?		
If Yes, identify: _____	☑	☐

	NO	YES
8. a. Will the proposed action result in a substantial increase in traffic above present levels?	☑	☐
b. Are public transportation services available at or near the site of the proposed action?	☐	☑
c. Are any pedestrian accommodations or bicycle routes available on or near the site of the proposed action?	☑	☐

	NO	YES
9. Does the proposed action meet or exceed the state energy code requirements?		
If the proposed action will exceed requirements, describe design features and technologies:	☐	☑

	NO	YES
10. Will the proposed action connect to an existing public/private water supply?		
If No, describe method for providing potable water: _____	☐	☑

	NO	YES
11. Will the proposed action connect to existing wastewater utilities?		
If No, describe method for providing wastewater treatment: Onsite wastewater treatment	☑	☐

	NO	YES
12. a. Does the project site contain, or is it substantially contiguous to, a building, archaeological site, or district which is listed on the National or State Register of Historic Places, or that has been determined by the Commissioner of the NYS Office of Parks, Recreation and Historic Preservation to be eligible for listing on the State Register of Historic Places?	☑	☐
b. Is the project site, or any portion of it, located in or adjacent to an area designated as sensitive for archaeological sites on the NY State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) archaeological site inventory?	☑	☐

	NO	YES
13. a. Does any portion of the site of the proposed action, or lands adjoining the proposed action, contain wetlands or other waterbodies regulated by a federal, state or local agency?	☑	☐
b. Would the proposed action physically alter, or encroach into, any existing wetland or waterbody?	☑	☐
If Yes, identify the wetland or waterbody and extent of alterations in square feet or acres: _____		

DRAFT

14. Identify the typical habitat types that occur on, or are likely to be found on the project site. Check all that apply:

☐ Shoreline ☐ Forest ☐ Agricultural/grasslands ☐ Early mid-successional

☐ Wetland ☐ Urban ☑ Suburban

	NO	YES
15. Does the site of the proposed action contain any species of animal, or associated habitats, listed by the State or Federal government as threatened or endangered?	☑	☐
16. Is the project site located in the 100-year flood plan?	☑	☐
17. Will the proposed action create storm water discharge, either from point or non-point sources?	☑	☐
If Yes,		
a. Will storm water discharges flow to adjacent properties?	☑	☐
b. Will storm water discharges be directed to established conveyance systems (runoff and storm drains)?	☑	☐
If Yes, briefly describe:		
18. Does the proposed action include construction or other activities that would result in the impoundment of water or other liquids (e.g., retention pond, waste lagoon, dam)?	☑	☐
If Yes, explain the purpose and size of the impoundment:		
19. Has the site of the proposed action or an adjoining property been the location of an active or closed solid waste management facility?	☑	☐
If Yes, describe:		
20.Has the site of the proposed action or an adjoining property been the subject of remediation (ongoing or completed) for hazardous waste?	☑	☐
If Yes, describe:		

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION PROVIDED ABOVE IS TRUE AND ACCURATE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE

Applicant/sponsor/name: Brett L. Steenburgh Date: 11/1/2024

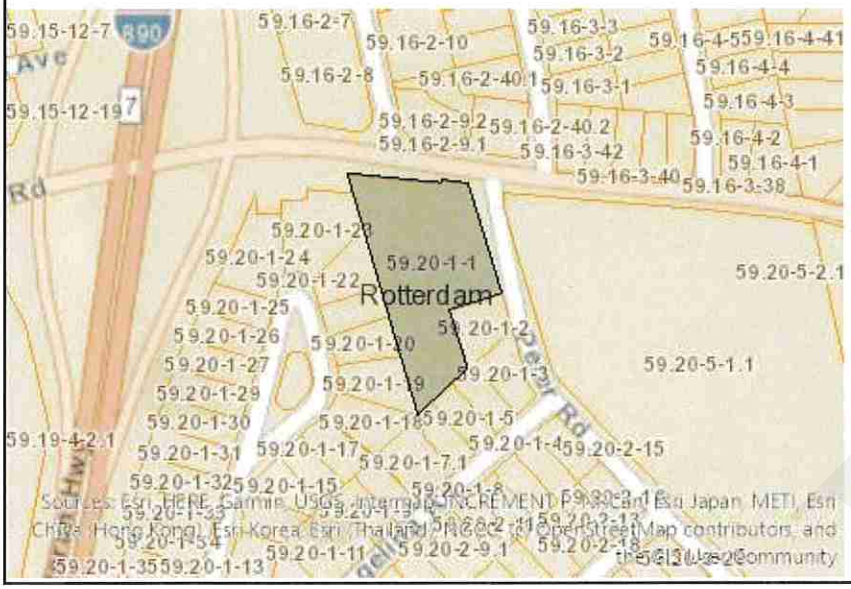
Signature: Brett Steenburgh Digitally signed by Brett Steenburgh DN: cn=Brett Steenburgh, o=Steenburgh Consulting Engineers, email=bsteenburgh@gmail.com, c=US Date: 2024.11.01 09:31:46 -04'00' Title: Engineer for Applicant

PRINT FORM

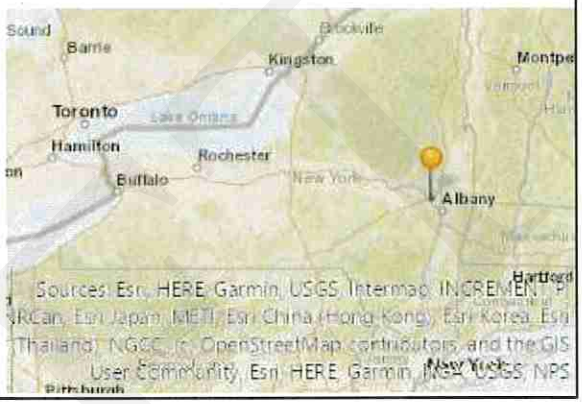
DRAFT

EAF Mapper Summary Report

Friday, November 1, 2024 9:06 AM



Disclaimer: The EAF Mapper is a screening tool intended to assist project sponsors and reviewing agencies in preparing an environmental assessment form (EAF). Not all questions asked in the EAF are answered by the EAF Mapper. Additional information on any EAF question can be obtained by consulting the EAF Workbooks. Although the EAF Mapper provides the most up-to-date digital data available to DEC, you may also need to contact local or other data sources in order to obtain data not provided by the Mapper. Digital data is not a substitute for agency determinations.



Part 1 / Question 7 [Critical Environmental Area]	No
Part 1 / Question 12a [National or State Register of Historic Places or State Eligible Sites]	No
Part 1 / Question 12b [Archeological Sites]	No
Part 1 / Question 13a [Wetlands or Other Regulated Waterbodies]	No
Part 1 / Question 15 [Threatened or Endangered Animal]	No
Part 1 / Question 16 [100 Year Flood Plain]	No
Part 1 / Question 20 [Remediation Site]	No

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. 424.24

REQUEST FOR BIDS FOR ROTTERDAM POLICE DEPARTMENT VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Supervisor to call for bids for Rotterdam Police Department Vehicle Maintenance and Repairs.

SECTION 2. The Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam shall cause the following public notice to be published in the official newspaper of the Town of Rotterdam, and the Supervisor of the Town of Rotterdam shall cause the following public notice be published to the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet (http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam) at least five (5) days before the date of reception of bid proposals:

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
NOTICE TO BIDDERS

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE: That all bids received by the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, by December 2, 2024, at 10:30 a.m., will be opened electronically and in person at that time. The Town Board will subsequently post an official report to the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet (http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam) by the close of business the next day, of all bid submissions received pursuant to this notice. Additionally, the official bid report and all bids shall be available in the office of the Town Clerk for public inspection during regular business hours, for the purchase by the Town of Rotterdam of the following:

ROTTERDAM POLICE DEPARTMENT VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS

Digital Copies of Specifications may be obtained from the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet at http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam. Copies of RFB documents obtained from any other source are not considered official copies. The Town of Rotterdam cannot guarantee the accuracy of any information not obtained from the BidNet Direct website and is not responsible for any errors contained by any information received from an alternate source. Only those vendors who obtain RFB, ITB, RFP or RFQ documents from the BidNet system are guaranteed to receive addendum information, if such information is issued. If you obtain the document from a source other than the source indicated, it is recommended that you register on the Empire State Purchasing Group website, http://www.bidnetdirect.com/new-york and obtain an official copy.

ALL BID PROPOSALS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE TOWN CLERK OFFICE AT 1100 SUNRISE BOULEVARD PRIOR TO 10:30 A.M., DECEMBER 2, 2024

All handling costs (mail, delivery services, printing etc.) shall be the responsibility of the bidder.

The Town Board reserves the right to reject any and all bids or proposals or any specific part of any item of any bid.

BY ORDER OF THE ROTTERDAM TOWN BOARD
DIANE M. MARCO, TOWN CLERK

DATED: November 13, 2024
BidNet: Please publish on November 16, 2024
Daily Gazette: Please publish on November 16, 2024
Town Clerk Post

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024.

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE: October 29, 2024

TO: Legislative Review Board

FROM: Deputy Chief William Male

TITLE OF REQUEST: Rotterdam Police Department vehicle maintenance and repair Request for Proposal (RFP)

TOWN BOARD MEETING: November 13, 2024

Background Information: The Town of Rotterdam Police Department is requesting the issuance of a notice for RFP for vehicle maintenance and repair services for Police Department vehicles for years 2025 and 2026.

Evaluation/Analysis: The current two year contract will expire on December 31, 2024.

Recommendation(s): Post the notice for RFP on November 18, 2024 with a bid opening date of December 2, 2024 at 10:30AM.

Attachment/Document(s): Bid form with bidding instructions is attached.

Compliance with Purchasing Policy: The purchasing policy has been reviewed and the bid package is in compliance.

Effect(s) on Existing Law(s): N/A

LEGISLATION WILL BE PREPARED BY: Rotterdam Police Department

DRAFT

Town of Rotterdam

Request for Bids

Rotterdam Police Department
Vehicle Maintenance and Repairs

Bid Opening:
December 2, 2024
@ 10:30 a.m.

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM BID FORM:
Rotterdam Police Department Vehicle Maintenance and Repairs

The undersigned has read, understands, and agrees to all conditions of this bid form and will furnish material as follows:

Sealed bids for the furnishing of all labor and/or material necessary for the Town of Rotterdam Police Department Vehicle Maintenance and Repairs will be received by the Town of Rotterdam Town Clerk at 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 until 10:30 a.m. local time on Monday December 2, 2024 at which time and place they will be publicly opened and read aloud.

ITEM I – ADVERTISEMENT

1. Automotive service, preventative maintenance, and repair work on police vehicles shall be given priority service over others. All repairs are to be made within twenty-four (24) hours, unless the bidder notifies and receives approval from the Chief of Police or his/her designee that additional time is necessary. If the work is not completed in a timely manner, the Town reserves the rights utilize another vendor for the repair.

2. Vehicles required to be kept overnight for work shall be secure indoors. The bidder will be responsible for any and all damages incurred while the vehicle is in their possession.

3. All automotive service, preventative maintenance, and vehicle repairs shall be completed using parts that either meet of exceed the manufacturer's recommendation. All parts and materials will be supplied and/or purchased by the bidder as an agent of the Town. Where applicable state contracts or fleet rates shall be utilized. The bidder agrees to bill all necessary parts and materials at 35% over vendor cost, with no additional handling charge or mark-up.

4. All repairs must be accompanied by a completed invoice detailing the repair, number of hours required to perform the work and a list of parts and/or material. No work exceeding ($200.00) two hundred dollars is to be performed without the prior approval of the Chief of Police or his/her designee. The bidder can only charge for actual time spent on a repair. At a minimum, 15 minutes of labor can be charged.

5. Records of all vehicles will be kept on a computer file and will be designated by unit number, year, make, model, VIN# and plate #. All services, repairs, parts and materials, labor hours as well as shipping costs, parts prices and repair rates are to be listed subtotaled and totaled at the end of invoice for final cost of repair. With the exception of services and repairs listed as A, B and C on the final page of the bid. All labor billed must be in compliance with either NATIONAL SERVICE ALL DATA PRO FLAT RATE DATA TIME SYSTEM and/or MITCHELL ESTIMATING MANUAL and/or CHILTON LABOR GUIDE. The invoice shall then be dated and duplicated. One invoice is to accompany the vehicle at time of pickup or delivery and a second copy will be sent with the monthly vouchers.

6. There will be a ninety (90) day warranty on all work performed. All parts shall have a manufacturer's warranty where applicable. If none is available the bidder must provide a ninety (90) day warranty. The bidder is responsible for determining whether a manufacturer's warranty is in effect. If the bidder fails to do so they will be responsible for any charges incurred, which would have been covered by warranty. Any work that is deemed inferior or unacceptable by the Chief of Police or his/her designee shall be corrected at no additional cost to the Town.
7. Bidder must employ at least one A.S.E. Certified· Technician and must attach documentation of certification to bid proposal.
8. Service must be available a minimum of Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
9. Bidders shall be licensed by the State of New York for both repair work and the ability to complete New York State inspection service.
10. Bidders must have an established business within a ten (10) mile radius of the Rotterdam Police Headquarters. Consideration may be given to businesses that operate within the jurisdictional boundaries of the Town of Rotterdam. ·
11. Transmissions will be serviced by a pressurized system which pumps out the old transmission fluid and replaces it with new fluid.
12. Radiators will be serviced by a pressurized system which pumps out the old radiator fluid and replaces it with new radiator fluid.

ITEM II- INTENT

1. The specifications as listed are intended for police vehicle maintenance used by the Rotterdam Police Department.
2. We are requesting these bids for Police Vehicle Maintenance and Repairs for the calendar years 2025 and 2026. Prices must be for the complete length of the contract.

ITEM III- BID FORMAT

1. We are requesting each bidder to submit on each item and not the total bid**.**

ITEM IV -GENERAL BIDDER INFORMATION

1. No bid will be considered unless the bidder can meet the following conditions:
   a) Bidder must guarantee all work must be done properly and without damage to vehicle. If such faults develop, the fault shall be replaced and/or repaired without cost to the Town of Rotterdam.
   b) Bidder must expressly understand and agree to:

SECTION 103 OF THE GENERAL MUNICIPAL LAW - WAIVER OF IMMUNITY (CHAPTER 675) - LAWS OF 1966 - It is expressly understood and agreed that upon refusal of the bidder or any agent or employee of the bidder, when called before a Grand Jury to testify concerning any transaction of bid with the State of New York any political subdivision thereof, a public authority thereof or a waiver of immunity against subsequent prosecution to answer any relevant questions concerning such transaction or bid, shall cause the cancellation termination of this bid and the municipality shall be liable the bidder only for goods delivered or work done prior to the time of said cancellation.

SECTION 220-3-(b) OF THE LABOR LAW - NON, DISCRIMINATION - Neither contractor nor any person on their behalf shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under, this contract on account of race, creed, color, sex or national origin.

SECTION 109 OF THE GENERAL MUNICIPAL LAW - NON- ASSIGNABILITY - The contractor is prohibited from assigning, transferring, conveying, subletting or otherwise disposing of this contract, or of contractor's power to execute this contract, to any other person or corporation without the previous consent in writing of the owner.

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM BID PROPOSAL:
Rotterdam Police Department Vehicle Maintenance and Repairs

The entire bid is strictly in accordance with the specification set forth in the bid documents herein. NOTE: Any questions should be submitted in writing to Deputy Chief William Male, Town of Rotterdam Police Department wmale@rotterdamny.org

Hourly Labor Rate: _____

The below services/repairs should be billed at the following agreed price:

A. $29.00 – Lube, oil, filter – excludes diesel or synthetics; includes topping off of all fluid, visual inspection of the following: Tires (check tire pressure and tread depth), condition of all lights, filters, hoses, belts, connections, fluids, steering, suspension and exhaust components.

B. $16.00 – Tire rotation – 4 tires (includes brake inspection)

C. $20.00 per tire – Tire changes include: mount, balance and valve stem.

_____
Signature

_____
Name of Company or Corporation

_____
Address

_____
City ***State*** ***Zip***

_____
Email & Telephone

I understand if I am chosen as the lowest responsible bidder, that I must comply with all federal, state, and local laws, as well as rules, regulations, policies and guidance, including the State of New York's newly released guidance on sexual harassment. By submitting a bid, I acknowledge receipt of the Town of Rotterdam *"Non-Discrimination and Harassment (Including Sexual Harassment) in the Workplace"* Policy.

If submitting bid in person or by mail, ***please write bid title on the outside envelope*** *and submit in a sealed envelope to the Town Clerks Office, 1100 Sunrise Blvd, Rotterdam, NY 12306, during regular business hours, Monday – Friday 8am- 4pm.*

DRAFT

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. All bids must be submitted before **10:30 a.m. on December 2, 2024**, the day of opening.

2. Electronic and in person proposals for the furnishing and delivery of goods/services as required for the Town of Rotterdam, as set forth in the specifications prepared by the Town Board and received by **10:30 a.m. December 2, 2024** will be opened electronically and in person at that time, via Empire State Purchasing Group on the BidNet website (http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam). The Town Board will subsequently post an official report to the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet by the close of business the same day, of all bid submissions received. Additionally, the official bid report and all bids shall be available in the Office of the Town Clerk for public inspection during regular business hours.

3. Digital Copies of Drawings and Specifications may be obtained from the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet at http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam. Copies of RFP documents obtained from any other source are not considered official copies. The Town of Rotterdam cannot guarantee the accuracy of any information not obtained from the BidNet Direct website and is not responsible for any errors contained by any information received from an alternate source. Only those vendors who obtain ITB, RFP or RFQ documents from the BidNet system are guaranteed to receive addendum information, if such information is issued. If you obtain the document(s) from a source other than the source indicated, it is recommended that you register on the Empire State Purchasing Group website, http://www.bidnetdirect.com/new-york and obtain an official copy.

4. Purchases made by the Town of Rotterdam are not subject to State or local taxes or Federal excise taxes. Exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

5. An "Affidavit of Non-Collusion" is attached and forms a part of this bid proposal. By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder, certifies under penalty of perjury, that to the best of his/her knowledge and belief that the prices of the bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter related to such prices with any other bidder or competitor; that the prices quoted have not and will not be disclosed prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or competitor; that no attempt has been or will be made to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition. Each bidder must state that no officer of the Town of Rotterdam or member of the Town Board is directly or indirectly interested in the proposal. Failure to sign this statement will constitute grounds for rejection of bid.

6. Each bidder must acknowledge receipt of and comply with the Town's Non-Discrimination and Harassment (Including Sexual Harassment) in the Workplace policy.

7. Bid proposals shall remain firm, pending bid award, for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days from the bid opening date.

8. The Town Board reserves the right to reject any or all bids and re-advertise.

DRAFT

9. All bids are to be on the basis of delivery prepaid to destination, which shall be buildings of the Town of Rotterdam as specified (if applicable).

10. Delivery(if applicable): Time is of the essence. Material is required as soon as possible and guaranteed date of delivery may be taken into consideration in making award. Upon failure to make delivery as promised, the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, New York, may consider the contract breached and will then feel free to go into the open market and to maintain an action against the contractor to recover any differences which the Town Board might stand to lose between the contract price and the market price.

11. Where items or articles or equipment or supplies are designated as manufactured by a specific manufacturer, it is to be understood that the articles as specified represent an accepted standard. Where certain brands of materials, apparatus, or equipment are specified, such goods have been selected in order to establish a standard for the particular service required, but it is not the intention to limit competition thereby. If the bidder proposes to furnish the article which is specified, he is to fill in the amount on the line indicated. If he desires to bid on a substitute for the article specified, which is claimed to be equivalent to the standard specified, the amount should be recorded and also identified as "substitute" bid and furnish the required information relating to the manufacturer. In cases where the bid is based upon a substitute article, the bidder will be asked to submit a sample. Samples will be returned, if desired, as soon as the award is made.

12. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam reserves the right to waiver any informalities on bids received, and to accept reasonable substitutes for specified items as long as such substitutes in no way affect the performance of the item for which the bid has been requested.

13. The approximate quantities shown in the bidding documents are not meant to imply that said quantities will in fact be purchased. Payment will be based on an "as delivered" basis at the facilities listed using actual quantities received.

14. Failure to adequately and fully complete the bid packet and/or questions contained in the RFP shall be disqualified and the bid shall be rejected.

DRAFT

NON-COLLUSION BIDDING CERTIFICATION

A. By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder certifies, an in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of knowledge and belief:

1) The prices in this bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purposes of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or with any competitor;

2) Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or to any competitor; and

3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

B. A bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where (A), (1), (2), and (3) above have not been complied with; provided however, that if in any case the bidder cannot make the foregoing certificating, the bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reason therefore. Where (A), (1), (2), and (3) above have not been complied with, the bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made unless the head of the purchasing unit of the political subdivision, public department, agency or official thereof to which the bid is made or his designee, determines that such disclosure was not made for the purpose of restricting competition.

C. The fact that the bidder (A) has published price lists, rates or tariffs governing items being procured, (B) has informed prospective customers of proposed or pending publication of new or revised price lists for such items or (C) has sold the same item to other customers at the same prices being bid, does not constitute, without more, a disclosure within the meaning subparagraph (A)(1).

D. Any bid hereafter made to any political subdivision of the state or any public department, agency or official thereof by a corporate bidder for work or state services performed or to be performed or goods sold or to be sold, where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule, regulation, or local law, and where such bid contains the certification referred to in subdivision one (1) of this section, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the board of directors of the bidder, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the bid and the inclusion therein of the certificate as to non-collusion as the act and deed of the corporation.

Name of Firm: _____

Signed by:_____ Title:_____

Signature: _____ Date:_____

Email: _____

DRAFT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING SUBMISSION OF BIDS BY CORPORATION AND EXECUTION OF NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATE AND WAIVER OF IMMUNITY CLAUSE

Resolved that _____be authorized to sign and submit the bid or proposal of this corporation for _____ Town of Rotterdam, New York, Schenectady County, and to include in such bid or proposal the certificate as to non-collusion and waiver of immunity clause required by Section 103 of the General Municipal Law as the act and deed of such corporation, and for any inaccuracies or misstatements in such certificate this corporate bidder shall be liable under the penalties of perjury.

The foregoing is a true and correct copy of the resolution adopted by _____ _____ corporation at a meeting of its board of directors held on the _____ day of _____ _____, **20__.**

(SEAL OF THE CORPORATION)

_____

Signature of Secretary

INDIVIDUAL EXECUTION OF NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATE AND WAIVER OF IMMUNITY CLAUSE

I, _____ hereby sign and submit this bid or proposal for _____ Town of Rotterdam, New York, Schenectady County, and to include in such bid or proposal the certificate as to non-collusion and waiver of immunity clause required by Section 103 of the General Municipal Law as the act and deed of this individual, and for any inaccuracies or misstatements in such certificate this individual bidder shall be liable under the penalties of perjury.

_____ _____

Signature of Individual Date

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
WAIVER ON IMMUNITY CLAUSE

The undersigned bidder agrees to sign a Waiver of Immunity Clause agreeing if called before a Grand Jury to testify concerning the bid or contract, to sign a Waiver of Immunity against Criminal transaction, bid or contract:

Name of Firm:_____

Signed by:_____ Title: _____

Signature:_____ Date:_____

DRAFT

903 Non-Discrimination and Harassment (Including Sexual Harassment) in the Workplace

Policy Statement – It is the policy of the Town of Rotterdam to promote a productive work environment and to prohibit conduct by any Elected Official or employee (as defined in Section 104 of the Employee Handbook) that disrupts or interferes with another's work performance or that creates an intimidating, offensive, or hostile work environment. In keeping with this goal, the Town is committed to educate Elected Officials and employees in the recognition and prevention of workplace discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment, and to provide an effective means of eliminating such discrimination and harassment from the workplace. In short, the Town does not tolerate any form of discrimination or harassment, including sexual harassment, and will take all steps necessary to prevent and stop the occurrence of such activity in the workplace. The accompanying complaint procedure is intended to provide an effective mechanism for reporting, and resolving promptly, complaints of discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment, without any risk of repercussion to any individual covered by this policy who, in good faith, files such complaint.

Applicability of Policy – This policy applies to all Elected Officials, Appointed Members of Boards and Commissions, employees, supervisors, and Department Heads, whether employed full or part-time, temporary or seasonal, paid or unpaid interns, volunteers, and those employed by companies contracting to provide services in the workplace. Depending on the extent of the Town's exercise of control, this policy may be applied to the conduct of non-Town employees with respect to harassment of Town employees in the workplace.

Prohibited harassment (including sexual harassment) is not limited to the physical workplace itself. It can occur while Elected Officials, employees or other individuals covered by this policy are traveling for Town business or at Town sponsored events or parties. Calls, texts, emails, and social media usage by employees or other individuals covered by this policy can constitute workplace harassment, even if they occur away from the workplace premises, on personal devices, or during non-work hours.

Prohibited Activity – No Elected Official, employee or other individuals covered by this policy shall engage in any of the following:

- Harassment: Unwanted, unreasonable verbal or physical conduct directed toward or affecting another person that disturbs, frightens, insults, threatens, intimidates, demeans, or offends that other person, that continues or is repeated after a request to cease, and that: 1) has the purpose or effect of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment; 2) has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance; or 3) otherwise adversely affects an individual's employment opportunities. Harassment includes offensive or inappropriate images or written materials or electronic communications (e.g. letters, e-mail, text messages, or graffiti) as well as bias-based harassment and sexual harassment (see below).

- Bias-Based Harassment: Harassment that denigrates, offends or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual on the basis of sex, (including gender identity and the

status of being transgender), sexual orientation, race, color, national origin, religion, disability, pregnancy, age, marital status, veteran status, military status, arrest or conviction record, genetic information or predisposing characteristics, domestic violence victim status, or any other protected status. Bias-based harassment includes, but is not limited to: epithets, slurs or negative stereotyping; threatening, intimidating, or hostile acts; denigrating jokes; and written, electronic, or graphic material that denigrates, ridicules, objectifies, or shows hostility, aversion or contempt toward an individual or group and that is placed on walls, bulletin boards, lockers or elsewhere on or in the Town's premises, vehicles, or equipment, or is circulated in the workplace, including through electronic means.

- Discrimination: The Town of Rotterdam is an Equal Opportunity Employer. The Town does not unlawfully discriminate on the basis of sex, (including gender identity and the status of being transgender), sexual orientation, race, color, national origin, religion, disability, pregnancy, age, marital status, veteran status, military status, arrest or conviction record, genetic information or predisposing characteristics, domestic violence victim status, or any other protected status. Unlawful discrimination based on membership in these categories is prohibited by applicable federal, state, or local laws. This policy applies to all terms and conditions of employment, including, but not limited to, hiring, placement, assignments, compensation, promotion, transfer, training, leave of absence, and termination.

Definition of Sexual Harassment – This policy places special attention on the prohibition of sexual harassment in the workplace.

Sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination and is unlawful under federal, state, and (where applicable) local law. Sexual harassment includes harassment on the basis of sex, sexual orientation, self-identified or perceived sex, gender expression, gender identity and the status of being transgender.

Sexual harassment includes unwelcome conduct which is either of a sexual nature, or which is directed at an individual because of that individual's sex when:

- Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment, even if the reporting individual is not the intended target of the sexual harassment;
- Such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of employment; or
- Submission to or rejection of such conduct is used as the basis for employment decisions affecting an individual's employment.

A sexually harassing hostile work environment includes, but is not limited to, words, signs, jokes, pranks, intimidation or physical violence which are of a sexual nature, or which are directed at an individual because of that individual's sex. Sexual harassment also consists of any unwanted verbal or physical advances, sexually explicit derogatory statements or sexually

discriminatory remarks made by someone which are offensive or objectionable to the recipient, which cause the recipient discomfort or humiliation, or which interfere with the recipient's job performance.

Sexual harassment also occurs when a person in authority tries to trade job benefits for sexual favors. This can include hiring, promotion, continued employment or any other terms, conditions or privileges of employment. This is also called "quid pro quo" harassment.

Any employee who feels harassed should report so that any violation of this policy can be corrected promptly. Any harassing conduct, even a single incident, can be addressed under this policy.

Examples of Sexual Harassment - The following describes some of the types of acts that may be unlawful sexual harassment and that are strictly prohibited:

- Physical acts of a sexual nature, such as:
  - Touching, pinching, patting, kissing, hugging, grabbing, brushing against another employee's body or poking another employee's body;
  - Rape, sexual battery, molestation or attempts to commit these assaults.
- Unwanted sexual advances or propositions, such as:
  - Requests for sexual favors accompanied by implied or overt threats concerning the target's job performance evaluation, a promotion or other job benefits or detriments;
  - Subtle or obvious pressure for unwelcome sexual activities.
- Sexually oriented gestures, noises, remarks or jokes, or comments about a person's sexuality or sexual experience, which create a hostile work environment.
- Sex stereotyping occurs when conduct or personality traits are considered inappropriate simply because they may not conform to other people's ideas or perceptions about how individuals of a particular sex should act or look.
- Sexual or discriminatory displays or publications anywhere in the workplace, such as:
  - Displaying pictures, posters, calendars, graffiti, objects, promotional material, reading materials or other materials that are sexually demeaning or pornographic. This includes such sexual displays on workplace computers or cell phones and sharing such displays while in the workplace.
- Hostile actions taken against an individual because of that individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender identity and the status of being transgender, such as:
  - Interfering with, destroying or damaging a person's workstation, tools or equipment, or otherwise interfering with the individual's ability to perform the job;

DRAFT

- Sabotaging an individual's work;
- Bullying, yelling, name-calling.

Prohibition Against Retaliation – Unlawful retaliation can be any action that could discourage an employee from coming forward to make or support a claim of discrimination or harassment, including sexual harassment. Adverse action need not be job-related or occur in the workplace to constitute unlawful retaliation (e.g., threats of physical violence outside of work hours).

Unlawful retaliation against any employee who has engaged in "protected activity" is strictly prohibited by this policy as well as (where applicable) federal, state, and local law. Protected activity occurs when a person has:

- made a complaint of harassment or discrimination, either internally or with any anti-discrimination agency;
- opposed harassment or discrimination by making a verbal or informal complaint to management, or by simply informing a supervisor or management of harassment or discrimination;
- reported that another employee has been subjected to harassment or discrimination;
- encouraged a fellow employee to report harassment or discrimination;
- participated in a workplace investigation regarding harassment or discrimination;
- testified or assisted in a proceeding involving harassment or discrimination under the Human Rights Law or other anti-discrimination laws.

Even if the alleged discrimination or harassment does not turn out to rise to the level of a violation of law, the individual is protected from retaliation if the person had a good faith belief that the practices were unlawful. However, the retaliation provision is not intended to protect persons making intentionally false charges of discrimination or harassment.

Reporting of Discrimination and Harassment (including Sexual Harassment) – Reports of alleged discrimination and/or harassment (including sexual harassment) or retaliation may be made verbally or in writing. A form for the submission of a written complaint is attached to this policy and individuals are encouraged to use this form. If an individual chooses to submit a verbal complaint, such complaint will be recorded by the receiver of this complaint on this form. Employees are encouraged to report incidents of discrimination, harassment (including sexual harassment), or retaliation to their Department Head and/or the Town Supervisor as soon as possible after their occurrence. If the employee's Department Head is believed to be involved in the incident, or if the employee is not comfortable in addressing the incident with the Department Head, the report should be made directly to the Town Supervisor. If the Town Supervisor is believed to be involved in the incident or the employee is not comfortable reporting the incident to the Town Supervisor, the employee should report the incident to a member of the Town Board. Employees who believe they have been discriminated against or harassed and would like to obtain guidance as to how to proceed in filing a complaint, should contact their immediate supervisor, their Department Head, the Town Supervisor, or any member of the Town Board. Employees who work during off-hours are encouraged to contact their supervisor, their

Department Head, the Town Supervisor, or any member of the Town Board at home if these individuals do not work during the employee's shift. Non-employees are encouraged to report incidents of alleged discrimination and harassment (including sexual harassment) to either the Department Head of the department where services are being provided, the Town Supervisor, or a member of the Town Board.

Supervisory Responsibility – Supervisory personnel must make every effort to ensure a work environment that is free from discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment. Any Department Head or supervisor who receives a complaint or information about suspected prohibited activity (as outlined above), observes behavior that may constitute prohibited activity, or for any reason suspects that prohibited activity is occurring, is required to report such suspected prohibited activity to the Town Supervisor, or any member of the Town Board.

In addition to being subject to corrective action or discipline if they engaged in prohibited activity themselves, supervisory personnel will be subject to discipline for failing to report suspected prohibited activity or otherwise knowingly allowing prohibited activity to continue. Supervisory personnel will also be subject to corrective action or discipline for engaging in any form of retaliation prohibited by this policy.

Investigation of Complaint – The Town Supervisor, in consultation with the Town Board, will determine the appropriate individual(s) to conduct the investigation. All complaints pursuant to this policy, whether reported in verbal or written form, will be investigated promptly, thoroughly, and in as impartial a manner as possible. The investigation will normally include conferring with the parties involved and any named or apparent witnesses. All employees are required to cooperate in an investigation, if so directed. All persons involved, including complainants, witnesses and alleged perpetrators will be accorded due process to protect their rights to a fair and impartial investigation. All relevant materials, including all electronic communications, documents, emails or phone records that are relevant to the allegations will also be considered. A written report will be prepared documenting the results of the investigation. The individual who reported the complaint and the individual about whom the complaint was made will be notified of the final determination.

Confidentiality – Complaints of discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment, will be handled and investigated promptly and in a manner that is as impartial and confidential as possible. In no event will information concerning a complaint be released by the Town to third parties or to anyone within the Town employment who is not directly involved in the investigation or handling of the complaint unless otherwise required by law.

Corrective Action and Discipline – Any employee who is found to have violated any aspect of this policy will be subject to corrective or disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment, as provided by Town operating procedures, including Civil Service Law Section 75, or a collective bargaining agreement. Any Elected Official who violates this policy will be subject to remedial action as provided for and/or allowed under NYS Public Officers Law, as well as any other applicable statutes. Any vendor, supplier, visitor, customer, or other non-

employee who violates this policy will be subject to remedial action, to the extent that the Town is empowered to take such action.

Legal Protections and External Remedies – Nothing in this policy should be construed as in any way limiting employees' rights to file a formal complaint with the appropriate state or federal agencies responsible for administering anti-discrimination laws. Complainants should be aware that time restrictions may apply and need to be considered.

Harassment (including sexual harassment) is not only prohibited by Town policy but is also prohibited by federal, state, and (where applicable) local law. Aside from the Town's internal process, employees may also choose to pursue legal remedies with the following governmental entities at any time.

New York State Division of Human Rights (DHR)

The Human Rights Law (HRL) applies to employers in New York State with regard to harassment and protects employees and non-employees regardless of immigration status. A complaint alleging violation of the Human Rights Law may be filed either with DHR or in New York State Supreme Court. Complaints with DHR may be filed any time within one year of the harassment. If an individual did not file at DHR, they can sue directly in state court under the HRL, within three years of the alleged discrimination. An individual may not file with DHR if they have already filed an HRL complaint in state court. Filing an internal complaint with the Town does not extend the time limits to file with DHR or in court. The one year or three years is counted from date of the most recent incident of harassment. An attorney is not needed to file a complaint with DHR, and there is no cost to file with DHR. DHR will investigate the complaint and determine whether there is probable cause to believe that discrimination has occurred. Probable cause cases are forwarded to a public hearing before an administrative law judge. If discrimination is found after a hearing, DHR has the power to award relief, which varies but may include requiring the Town to take action to stop the harassment, or redress the damage caused, including paying monetary damages, attorney's fees and civil fines.

DHR's main office contact information is: NYS Division of Human Rights, One Fordham Plaza, Fourth Floor, Bronx, New York 10458, (718) 741-8400. Contact DHR at (888) 392- 3644 or visit dhr.ny.gov/complaint for more information about filing a complaint. The website has a complaint form that can be downloaded, filled out, notarized and mailed to DHR. The website also contains contact information for DHR's regional offices across New York State.

United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC)

The EEOC enforces federal anti-discrimination laws, including Title VII of the 1964 federal Civil Rights Act (codified as 42 U.S.C. § 2000e et seq.). An individual can file a complaint with the EEOC anytime within 300 days from the harassment. There is no cost to file a complaint with the EEOC. The EEOC will investigate the complaint and determine whether there is reasonable cause to believe that discrimination has occurred, at which point the EEOC will issue a Right to Sue letter permitting the individual to file a complaint in federal court. The EEOC does not hold hearings or award relief but may take other action including pursuing cases in federal court on behalf of complaining parties. Federal courts may award remedies if discrimination is found to have occurred. If an employee believes that he/she has been

discriminated against at work, he/she can file a "Charge of Discrimination." The EEOC has district, area, and field offices where complaints can be filed. Contact the EEOC by calling 1-800-669-4000 (1-800-669-6820 (TTY)), visiting their website at www.eeoc.gov or via email at info@eeoc.gov. If an individual filed an administrative complaint with DHR, DHR will file the complaint with the EEOC to preserve the right to proceed in federal court.

Local Protections

Many localities enforce laws protecting individuals from sexual harassment and discrimination. An individual should contact the county, city or town in which they live to find out if such a law exists.

Contact the Rotterdam Police Department

If the harassment involves physical touching, coerced physical confinement or coerced sex acts, the conduct may constitute a crime. Contact the Rotterdam Police Department.

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. 425.24

REQUEST FOR BIDS FOR ROTTERDAM POLICE DEPARTMENT CAR WASH SERVICES

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Supervisor to call for bids for Rotterdam Police Department Car Wash Services.

SECTION 2. The Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam shall cause the following public notice to be published in the official newspaper of the Town of Rotterdam, and the Supervisor of the Town of Rotterdam shall cause the following public notice be published to the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet (http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam) at least five (5) days before the date of reception of bid proposals:

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
NOTICE TO BIDDERS

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE: That all bids received by the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, by December 2, 2024, at 10:45 a.m., will be opened electronically and in person at that time. The Town Board will subsequently post an official report to the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet (http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam) by the close of business the next day, of all bid submissions received pursuant to this notice. Additionally, the official bid report and all bids shall be available in the office of the Town Clerk for public inspection during regular business hours, for the purchase by the Town of Rotterdam of the following:

ROTTERDAM POLICE DEPARTMENT CAR WASH SERVICES

Digital Copies of Specifications may be obtained from the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet at http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam. Copies of RFB documents obtained from any other source are not considered official copies. The Town of Rotterdam cannot guarantee the accuracy of any information not obtained from the BidNet Direct website and is not responsible for any errors contained by any information received from an alternate source. Only those vendors who obtain RFB, ITB, RFP or RFQ documents from the BidNet system are guaranteed to receive addendum information, if such information is issued. If you obtain the document from a source other than the source indicated, it is recommended that you register on the Empire State Purchasing Group website, http://www.bidnetdirect.com/new-york and obtain an official copy.

ALL BID PROPOSALS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE TOWN CLERK OFFICE AT 1100 SUNRISE BOULEVARD PRIOR TO 10:45 A.M., DECEMBER 2, 2024

All handling costs (mail, delivery services, printing etc.) shall be the responsibility of the bidder.

The Town Board reserves the right to reject any and all bids or proposals or any specific part of any item of any bid.

BY ORDER OF THE ROTTERDAM TOWN BOARD
DIANE M. MARCO, TOWN CLERK

DATED: November 13, 2024
BidNet: Please publish on November 16, 2024
Daily Gazette: Please publish on November 16, 2024
Town Clerk Post

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024.

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE: October 29, 2024

TO: Legislative Review Board

FROM: Deputy Chief William Male

TITLE OF REQUEST: Rotterdam Police Department car wash services Request for Proposal (RFP)

TOWN BOARD MEETING: November 13, 2024

Background Information: The Town of Rotterdam Police Department is requesting the issuance of a notice for RFP for car wash services for Police Department vehicles for years 2025 and 2026.

Evaluation/Analysis: The current two year contract will expire on December 31, 2024.

Recommendation(s): Post the notice for RFP on November 18, 2024 with a bid opening date of December 2, 2024 at 10:45AM.

Attachment/Document(s): Bid form with bidding instructions is attached.

Compliance with Purchasing Policy: The purchasing policy has been reviewed and the bid package is in compliance.

Effect(s) on Existing Law(s): None.

LEGISLATION WILL BE PREPARED BY: Rotterdam Police Department

DRAFT

Town of Rotterdam
Request for Bids

Rotterdam Police Department
Car Wash Services

Bid Opening:
December 2, 2024
@ 10:45 a.m.

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM BID FORM:
Rotterdam Police Department Car Wash Services

The undersigned has read, understands, and agrees to all conditions of this bid form and will furnish material as follows :

Sealed bids for the furnishing of all labor and/or material necessary for the Town of Rotterdam Police Department Car Wash Services will be received by the Town of Rotterdam Town Clerk at 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 until 10:45 a.m. local time on Monday December 2, 2024 at which time and place they will be publicly opened and read aloud.

ITEM I - INTENT

1. The specification as listed is intended for Car Wash Services for all Rotterdam Police Department Vehicles, marked and unmarked.
2. We are requesting these bids for Car Wash Services for the years 2025-2026. Prices must be for the complete contract period.

ITEM II- BID FORMAT

1. We are requesting each bidder to submit a bid offering the cost per vehicle, per wash.

ITEM III-GENERAL BIDDER INFORMATION

1. No bid will be considered unless the bidder can meet the following conditions:

a) Bidder must guarantee all cleaning must be done properly and without damage to vehicles. If such damage develops the damage shall be replaced and/or repaired without cost to the Town of Rotterdam.

b) Bidder must expressly understand and agree to:

SECTION 103 OF THE GENERAL MUNICIPAL LAW - WAIVER OF IMMUNITY (CHAPTER 675) - LAWS OF 1966 - It is expressly understood and agreed that upon refusal of the bidder or any agent or employee of the bidder, when called before a Grand Jury to testify concerning any transaction of bid with the State of New York any political subdivision thereof, a public authority thereof or a waiver of immunity against subsequent prosecution to answer any relevant questions concerning such transaction or bid, shall cause the cancellation termination of this bid and the municipality shall be liable the bidder only for goods delivered or work done prior to the time of said cancellation.

SECTION 220-3-(b) OF THE LABOR LAW - NON, DISCRIMINATION - Neither contractor nor any person on their behalf shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under, this contract on account of race, creed, color, sex or national origin.

SECTION 109 OF THE GENERAL MUNICIPAL LAW - NON-ASSIGNABILITY -The contractor is prohibited from assigning, transferring, conveying, subletting or otherwise disposing of this contract, or of contractor's power to execute this contract, to any other person or corporation without the previous consent in writing of the owner.

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM BID PROPOSAL:
Rotterdam Police Department Car Wash Services

The entire bid is strictly in accordance with the specification set forth in the bid documents herein. NOTE: Any questions should be submitted in writing to Deputy Chief William Male, Town of Rotterdam Police Department wmale@rotterdamny.org

COST PER VEHICLE _____PER VEHICLE WASH

WE THE UNDERSIGNED hereby offer to supply Car Wash Services to the Town of Rotterdam Police Department for vehicles, marked and unmarked. The services shall not be limited to these specifications if your standard equipment exceeds such specifications. Further, all standard or necessary services not specified or stipulated will be included. All bids must be per item, EACH.

_____
Signature

_____
Name of Company or Corporation

_____
Address

_____
City ***State*** ***Zip***

_____
Email & Telephone

I understand if I am chosen as the lowest responsible bidder, that I must comply with all federal, state, and local laws, as well as rules, regulations, policies and guidance, including the State of New York's newly released guidance on sexual harassment. By submitting a bid, I acknowledge receipt of the Town of Rotterdam *"Non-Discrimination and Harassment (Including Sexual Harassment) in the Workplace"* Policy.

If submitting bid in person or by mail, ***please write bid title on the outside envelope*** *and submit in a sealed envelope to the Town Clerks Office, 1100 Sunrise Blvd, Rotterdam, NY 12306, during regular business hours, Monday – Friday 8am- 4pm.*

DRAFT

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. All bids must be submitted before **10:45 a.m. on December 2, 2024,** the day of opening.

2. Electronic and in person proposals for the furnishing and delivery of goods/services as required for the Town of Rotterdam, as set forth in the specifications prepared by the Town Board and received by **10:45 a.m. December 2, 2024** will be opened electronically and in person at that time, via Empire State Purchasing Group on the BidNet website (http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam). The Town Board will subsequently post an official report to the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet by the close of business the same day, of all bid submissions received. Additionally, the official bid report and all bids shall be available in the Office of the Town Clerk for public inspection during regular business hours.

3. Digital Copies of Drawings and Specifications may be obtained from the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet at http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam. Copies of RFP documents obtained from any other source are not considered official copies. The Town of Rotterdam cannot guarantee the accuracy of any information not obtained from the BidNet Direct website and is not responsible for any errors contained by any information received from an alternate source. Only those vendors who obtain ITB, RFP or RFQ documents from the BidNet system are guaranteed to receive addendum information, if such information is issued. If you obtain the document(s) from a source other than the source indicated, it is recommended that you register on the Empire State Purchasing Group website, http://www.bidnetdirect.com/new-york and obtain an official copy.

4. Purchases made by the Town of Rotterdam are not subject to State or local taxes or Federal excise taxes. Exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

5. An "Affidavit of Non-Collusion" is attached and forms a part of this bid proposal. By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder, certifies under penalty of perjury, that to the best of his/her knowledge and belief that the prices of the bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter related to such prices with any other bidder or competitor; that the prices quoted have not and will not be disclosed prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or competitor; that no attempt has been or will be made to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition. Each bidder must state that no officer of the Town of Rotterdam or member of the Town Board is directly or indirectly interested in the proposal. Failure to sign this statement will constitute grounds for rejection of bid.

6. Each bidder must acknowledge receipt of and comply with the Town's Non-Discrimination and Harassment (Including Sexual Harassment) in the Workplace policy.

7. Bid proposals shall remain firm, pending bid award, for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days from the bid opening date.

8. The Town Board reserves the right to reject any or all bids and re-advertise.

DRAFT

9. All bids are to be on the basis of delivery prepaid to destination, which shall be buildings of the Town of Rotterdam as specified (if applicable).

10. Delivery(if applicable): Time is of the essence. Material is required as soon as possible and guaranteed date of delivery may be taken into consideration in making award. Upon failure to make delivery as promised, the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, New York, may consider the contract breached and will then feel free to go into the open market and to maintain an action against the contractor to recover any differences which the Town Board might stand to lose between the contract price and the market price.

11. Where items or articles or equipment or supplies are designated as manufactured by a specific manufacturer, it is to be understood that the articles as specified represent an accepted standard. Where certain brands of materials, apparatus, or equipment are specified, such goods have been selected in order to establish a standard for the particular service required, but it is not the intention to limit competition thereby. If the bidder proposes to furnish the article which is specified, he is to fill in the amount on the line indicated. If he desires to bid on a substitute for the article specified, which is claimed to be equivalent to the standard specified, the amount should be recorded and also identified as "substitute" bid and furnish the required information relating to the manufacturer. In cases where the bid is based upon a substitute article, the bidder will be asked to submit a sample. Samples will be returned, if desired, as soon as the award is made.

12. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam reserves the right to waiver any informalities on bids received, and to accept reasonable substitutes for specified items as long as such substitutes in no way affect the performance of the item for which the bid has been requested.

13. The approximate quantities shown in the bidding documents are not meant to imply that said quantities will in fact be purchased. Payment will be based on an "as delivered" basis at the facilities listed using actual quantities received.

14. Failure to adequately and fully complete the bid packet and/or questions contained in the RFP shall be disqualified and the bid shall be rejected.

DRAFT

NON-COLLUSION BIDDING CERTIFICATION

A. By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder certifies, an in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of knowledge and belief:

1) The prices in this bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purposes of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or with any competitor;

2) Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or to any competitor; and

3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

B. A bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where (A), (1), (2), and (3) above have not been complied with; provided however, that if in any case the bidder cannot make the foregoing certificating, the bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reason therefore. Where (A), (1), (2), and (3) above have not been complied with, the bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made unless the head of the purchasing unit of the political subdivision, public department, agency or official thereof to which the bid is made or his designee, determines that such disclosure was not made for the purpose of restricting competition.

C. The fact that the bidder (A) has published price lists, rates or tariffs governing items being procured, (B) has informed prospective customers of proposed or pending publication of new or revised price lists for such items or (C) has sold the same item to other customers at the same prices being bid, does not constitute, without more, a disclosure within the meaning subparagraph (A)(1).

D. Any bid hereafter made to any political subdivision of the state or any public department, agency or official thereof by a corporate bidder for work or state services performed or to be performed or goods sold or to be sold, where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule, regulation, or local law, and where such bid contains the certification referred to in subdivision one (1) of this section, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the board of directors of the bidder, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the bid and the inclusion therein of the certificate as to non-collusion as the act and deed of the corporation.

Name of Firm: _____

Signed by:_____ Title:_____

Signature: _____ Date:_____

Email: _____

DRAFT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING SUBMISSION OF BIDS BY CORPORATION AND EXECUTION OF NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATE AND WAIVER OF IMMUNITY CLAUSE

Resolved that _____ be authorized to sign and submit the bid or proposal of this corporation for _____ Town of Rotterdam, New York, Schenectady County, and to include in such bid or proposal the certificate as to non-collusion and waiver of immunity clause required by Section 103 of the General Municipal Law as the act and deed of such corporation, and for any inaccuracies or misstatements in such certificate this corporate bidder shall be liable under the penalties of perjury.

The foregoing is a true and correct copy of the resolution adopted by _____ _____ corporation at a meeting of its board of directors held on the _____ day of _____ _____, **20__.**

(SEAL OF THE CORPORATION)

_____

Signature of Secretary

INDIVIDUAL EXECUTION OF NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATE AND WAIVER OF IMMUNITY CLAUSE

I, _____ hereby sign and submit this bid or proposal for _____ Town of Rotterdam, New York, Schenectady County, and to include in such bid or proposal the certificate as to non-collusion and waiver of immunity clause required by Section 103 of the General Municipal Law as the act and deed of this individual, and for any inaccuracies or misstatements in such certificate this individual bidder shall be liable under the penalties of perjury.

_____ _____

Signature of Individual Date

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM WAIVER ON IMMUNITY CLAUSE

The undersigned bidder agrees to sign a Waiver of Immunity Clause agreeing if called before a Grand Jury to testify concerning the bid or contract, to sign a Waiver of Immunity against Criminal transaction, bid or contract:

Name of Firm:_____

Signed by:_____ Title: _____

Signature:_____ Date:_____

DRAFT

903 Non-Discrimination and Harassment (Including Sexual Harassment) in the Workplace

Policy Statement – It is the policy of the Town of Rotterdam to promote a productive work environment and to prohibit conduct by any Elected Official or employee (as defined in Section 104 of the Employee Handbook) that disrupts or interferes with another's work performance or that creates an intimidating, offensive, or hostile work environment. In keeping with this goal, the Town is committed to educate Elected Officials and employees in the recognition and prevention of workplace discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment, and to provide an effective means of eliminating such discrimination and harassment from the workplace. In short, the Town does not tolerate any form of discrimination or harassment, including sexual harassment, and will take all steps necessary to prevent and stop the occurrence of such activity in the workplace. The accompanying complaint procedure is intended to provide an effective mechanism for reporting, and resolving promptly, complaints of discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment, without any risk of repercussion to any individual covered by this policy who, in good faith, files such complaint.

Applicability of Policy – This policy applies to all Elected Officials, Appointed Members of Boards and Commissions, employees, supervisors, and Department Heads, whether employed full or part-time, temporary or seasonal, paid or unpaid interns, volunteers, and those employed by companies contracting to provide services in the workplace. Depending on the extent of the Town's exercise of control, this policy may be applied to the conduct of non-Town employees with respect to harassment of Town employees in the workplace.

Prohibited harassment (including sexual harassment) is not limited to the physical workplace itself. It can occur while Elected Officials, employees or other individuals covered by this policy are traveling for Town business or at Town sponsored events or parties. Calls, texts, emails, and social media usage by employees or other individuals covered by this policy can constitute workplace harassment, even if they occur away from the workplace premises, on personal devices, or during non-work hours.

Prohibited Activity – No Elected Official, employee or other individuals covered by this policy shall engage in any of the following:

- Harassment: Unwanted, unreasonable verbal or physical conduct directed toward or affecting another person that disturbs, frightens, insults, threatens, intimidates, demeans, or offends that other person, that continues or is repeated after a request to cease, and that: 1) has the purpose or effect of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment; 2) has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance; or 3) otherwise adversely affects an individual's employment opportunities. Harassment includes offensive or inappropriate images or written materials or electronic communications (e.g. letters, e-mail, text messages, or graffiti) as well as bias-based harassment and sexual harassment (see below).

- Bias-Based Harassment: Harassment that denigrates, offends or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual on the basis of sex, (including gender identity and the status of being transgender), sexual orientation, race, color, national origin, religion,

disability, pregnancy, age, marital status, veteran status, military status, arrest or conviction record, genetic information or predisposing characteristics, domestic violence victim status, or any other protected status. Bias-based harassment includes, but is not limited to: epithets, slurs or negative stereotyping; threatening, intimidating, or hostile acts; denigrating jokes; and written, electronic, or graphic material that denigrates, ridicules, objectifies, or shows hostility, aversion or contempt toward an individual or group and that is placed on walls, bulletin boards, lockers or elsewhere on or in the Town's premises, vehicles, or equipment, or is circulated in the workplace, including through electronic means.

- Discrimination: The Town of Rotterdam is an Equal Opportunity Employer. The Town does not unlawfully discriminate on the basis of sex, (including gender identity and the status of being transgender), sexual orientation, race, color, national origin, religion, disability, pregnancy, age, marital status, veteran status, military status, arrest or conviction record, genetic information or predisposing characteristics, domestic violence victim status, or any other protected status. Unlawful discrimination based on membership in these categories is prohibited by applicable federal, state, or local laws. This policy applies to all terms and conditions of employment, including, but not limited to, hiring, placement, assignments, compensation, promotion, transfer, training, leave of absence, and termination.

Definition of Sexual Harassment – This policy places special attention on the prohibition of sexual harassment in the workplace.

Sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination and is unlawful under federal, state, and (where applicable) local law. Sexual harassment includes harassment on the basis of sex, sexual orientation, self-identified or perceived sex, gender expression, gender identity and the status of being transgender.

Sexual harassment includes unwelcome conduct which is either of a sexual nature, or which is directed at an individual because of that individual's sex when:

- Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment, even if the reporting individual is not the intended target of the sexual harassment;
- Such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of employment; or
- Submission to or rejection of such conduct is used as the basis for employment decisions affecting an individual's employment.

A sexually harassing hostile work environment includes, but is not limited to, words, signs, jokes, pranks, intimidation or physical violence which are of a sexual nature, or which are directed at an individual because of that individual's sex. Sexual harassment also consists of any unwanted verbal or physical advances, sexually explicit derogatory statements or sexually discriminatory

remarks made by someone which are offensive or objectionable to the recipient, which cause the recipient discomfort or humiliation, or which interfere with the recipient's job performance.

Sexual harassment also occurs when a person in authority tries to trade job benefits for sexual favors. This can include hiring, promotion, continued employment or any other terms, conditions or privileges of employment. This is also called "quid pro quo" harassment.

Any employee who feels harassed should report so that any violation of this policy can be corrected promptly. Any harassing conduct, even a single incident, can be addressed under this policy.

Examples of Sexual Harassment - The following describes some of the types of acts that may be unlawful sexual harassment and that are strictly prohibited:

- Physical acts of a sexual nature, such as:
    - Touching, pinching, patting, kissing, hugging, grabbing, brushing against another employee's body or poking another employee's body;
    - Rape, sexual battery, molestation or attempts to commit these assaults.
- Unwanted sexual advances or propositions, such as:
    - Requests for sexual favors accompanied by implied or overt threats concerning the target's job performance evaluation, a promotion or other job benefits or detriments;
    - Subtle or obvious pressure for unwelcome sexual activities.
- Sexually oriented gestures, noises, remarks or jokes, or comments about a person's sexuality or sexual experience, which create a hostile work environment.
- Sex stereotyping occurs when conduct or personality traits are considered inappropriate simply because they may not conform to other people's ideas or perceptions about how individuals of a particular sex should act or look.
- Sexual or discriminatory displays or publications anywhere in the workplace, such as:
    - Displaying pictures, posters, calendars, graffiti, objects, promotional material, reading materials or other materials that are sexually demeaning or pornographic. This includes such sexual displays on workplace computers or cell phones and sharing such displays while in the workplace.
- Hostile actions taken against an individual because of that individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender identity and the status of being transgender, such as:
    - Interfering with, destroying or damaging a person's workstation, tools or equipment, or otherwise interfering with the individual's ability to perform the job;
    - Sabotaging an individual's work;
    - Bullying, yelling, name-calling.

DRAFT

Prohibition Against Retaliation – Unlawful retaliation can be any action that could discourage an employee from coming forward to make or support a claim of discrimination or harassment, including sexual harassment. Adverse action need not be job-related or occur in the workplace to constitute unlawful retaliation (e.g., threats of physical violence outside of work hours).

Unlawful retaliation against any employee who has engaged in "protected activity" is strictly prohibited by this policy as well as (where applicable) federal, state, and local law. Protected activity occurs when a person has:

- made a complaint of harassment or discrimination, either internally or with any anti-discrimination agency;
- opposed harassment or discrimination by making a verbal or informal complaint to management, or by simply informing a supervisor or management of harassment or discrimination;
- reported that another employee has been subjected to harassment or discrimination;
- encouraged a fellow employee to report harassment or discrimination;
- participated in a workplace investigation regarding harassment or discrimination;
- testified or assisted in a proceeding involving harassment or discrimination under the Human Rights Law or other anti-discrimination laws.

Even if the alleged discrimination or harassment does not turn out to rise to the level of a violation of law, the individual is protected from retaliation if the person had a good faith belief that the practices were unlawful. However, the retaliation provision is not intended to protect persons making intentionally false charges of discrimination or harassment.

Reporting of Discrimination and Harassment (including Sexual Harassment) – Reports of alleged discrimination and/or harassment (including sexual harassment) or retaliation may be made verbally or in writing. A form for the submission of a written complaint is attached to this policy and individuals are encouraged to use this form. If an individual chooses to submit a verbal complaint, such complaint will be recorded by the receiver of this complaint on this form. Employees are encouraged to report incidents of discrimination, harassment (including sexual harassment), or retaliation to their Department Head and/or the Town Supervisor as soon as possible after their occurrence. If the employee's Department Head is believed to be involved in the incident, or if the employee is not comfortable in addressing the incident with the Department Head, the report should be made directly to the Town Supervisor. If the Town Supervisor is believed to be involved in the incident or the employee is not comfortable reporting the incident to the Town Supervisor, the employee should report the incident to a member of the Town Board. Employees who believe they have been discriminated against or harassed and would like to obtain guidance as to how to proceed in filing a complaint, should contact their immediate supervisor, their Department Head, the Town Supervisor, or any member of the Town Board. Employees who work during off-hours are encouraged to contact their supervisor, their Department Head, the Town Supervisor, or any member of the Town Board at home if these individuals do not work during the employee's shift. Non-employees are encouraged to report incidents of alleged discrimination and harassment (including sexual harassment) to either the Department Head of the

department where services are being provided, the Town Supervisor, or a member of the Town Board.

Supervisory Responsibility – Supervisory personnel must make every effort to ensure a work environment that is free from discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment. Any Department Head or supervisor who receives a complaint or information about suspected prohibited activity (as outlined above), observes behavior that may constitute prohibited activity, or for any reason suspects that prohibited activity is occurring, is required to report such suspected prohibited activity to the Town Supervisor, or any member of the Town Board.

In addition to being subject to corrective action or discipline if they engaged in prohibited activity themselves, supervisory personnel will be subject to discipline for failing to report suspected prohibited activity or otherwise knowingly allowing prohibited activity to continue. Supervisory personnel will also be subject to corrective action or discipline for engaging in any form of retaliation prohibited by this policy.

Investigation of Complaint – The Town Supervisor, in consultation with the Town Board, will determine the appropriate individual(s) to conduct the investigation. All complaints pursuant to this policy, whether reported in verbal or written form, will be investigated promptly, thoroughly, and in as impartial a manner as possible. The investigation will normally include conferring with the parties involved and any named or apparent witnesses. All employees are required to cooperate in an investigation, if so directed. All persons involved, including complainants, witnesses and alleged perpetrators will be accorded due process to protect their rights to a fair and impartial investigation. All relevant materials, including all electronic communications, documents, emails or phone records that are relevant to the allegations will also be considered. A written report will be prepared documenting the results of the investigation. The individual who reported the complaint and the individual about whom the complaint was made will be notified of the final determination.

Confidentiality – Complaints of discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment, will be handled and investigated promptly and in a manner that is as impartial and confidential as possible. In no event will information concerning a complaint be released by the Town to third parties or to anyone within the Town employment who is not directly involved in the investigation or handling of the complaint unless otherwise required by law.

Corrective Action and Discipline – Any employee who is found to have violated any aspect of this policy will be subject to corrective or disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment, as provided by Town operating procedures, including Civil Service Law Section 75, or a collective bargaining agreement. Any Elected Official who violates this policy will be subject to remedial action as provided for and/or allowed under NYS Public Officers Law, as well as any other applicable statutes. Any vendor, supplier, visitor, customer, or other non-employee who violates this policy will be subject to remedial action, to the extent that the Town is empowered to take such action.

Legal Protections and External Remedies – Nothing in this policy should be construed as in any way limiting employees' rights to file a formal complaint with the appropriate state or federal

agencies responsible for administering anti-discrimination laws. Complainants should be aware that time restrictions may apply and need to be considered.

Harassment (including sexual harassment) is not only prohibited by Town policy but is also prohibited by federal, state, and (where applicable) local law. Aside from the Town's internal process, employees may also choose to pursue legal remedies with the following governmental entities at any time.

New York State Division of Human Rights (DHR)

The Human Rights Law (HRL) applies to employers in New York State with regard to harassment and protects employees and non-employees regardless of immigration status. A complaint alleging violation of the Human Rights Law may be filed either with DHR or in New York State Supreme Court. Complaints with DHR may be filed any time within one year of the harassment. If an individual did not file at DHR, they can sue directly in state court under the HRL, within three years of the alleged discrimination. An individual may not file with DHR if they have already filed an HRL complaint in state court. Filing an internal complaint with the Town does not extend the time limits to file with DHR or in court. The one year or three years is counted from date of the most recent incident of harassment. An attorney is not needed to file a complaint with DHR, and there is no cost to file with DHR. DHR will investigate the complaint and determine whether there is probable cause to believe that discrimination has occurred. Probable cause cases are forwarded to a public hearing before an administrative law judge. If discrimination is found after a hearing, DHR has the power to award relief, which varies but may include requiring the Town to take action to stop the harassment, or redress the damage caused, including paying monetary damages, attorney's fees and civil fines.

DHR's main office contact information is: NYS Division of Human Rights, One Fordham Plaza, Fourth Floor, Bronx, New York 10458, (718) 741-8400. Contact DHR at (888) 392- 3644 or visit dhr.ny.gov/complaint for more information about filing a complaint. The website has a complaint form that can be downloaded, filled out, notarized and mailed to DHR. The website also contains contact information for DHR's regional offices across New York State.

United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC)

The EEOC enforces federal anti-discrimination laws, including Title VII of the 1964 federal Civil Rights Act (codified as 42 U.S.C. § 2000e et seq.). An individual can file a complaint with the EEOC anytime within 300 days from the harassment. There is no cost to file a complaint with the EEOC. The EEOC will investigate the complaint and determine whether there is reasonable cause to believe that discrimination has occurred, at which point the EEOC will issue a Right to Sue letter permitting the individual to file a complaint in federal court. The EEOC does not hold hearings or award relief but may take other action including pursuing cases in federal court on behalf of complaining parties. Federal courts may award remedies if discrimination is found to have occurred. If an employee believes that he/she has been discriminated against at work, he/she can file a "Charge of Discrimination." The EEOC has district, area, and field offices where complaints can be filed. Contact the EEOC by calling 1-800-669-4000 (1-800-669-6820 (TTY)), visiting their website at www.eeoc.gov or via email at info@eeoc.gov. If an individual filed an

administrative complaint with DHR, DHR will file the complaint with the EEOC to preserve the right to proceed in federal court.

Local Protections

Many localities enforce laws protecting individuals from sexual harassment and discrimination. An individual should contact the county, city or town in which they live to find out if such a law exists.

Contact the Rotterdam Police Department

If the harassment involves physical touching, coerced physical confinement or coerced sex acts, the conduct may constitute a crime. Contact the Rotterdam Police Department.

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. 426.24

REQUEST FOR BIDS FOR ROTTERDAM POLICE DEPARTMENT UNIFORM AND CIVILIAN CLOTHING DRY CLEANING

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Supervisor to call for bids for Rotterdam Police Department uniform and civilian clothing dry cleaning.

SECTION 2. The Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam shall cause the following public notice to be published in the official newspaper of the Town of Rotterdam, and the Supervisor of the Town of Rotterdam shall cause the following public notice be published to the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet (http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam) at least five (5) days before the date of reception of bid proposals:

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
NOTICE TO BIDDERS

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE: That all bids received by the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, by December 2, 2024, at 11:00 A.M., will be opened electronically and in person at that time. The Town Board will subsequently post an official report to the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet (http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam) by the close of business the next day, of all bid submissions received pursuant to this notice. Additionally, the official bid report and all bids shall be available in the office of the Town Clerk for public inspection during regular business hours, for the purchase by the Town of Rotterdam of the following:

ROTTERDAM POLICE DEPARTMENT UNIFORM AND CIVILIAN CLOTHING DRY CLEANING

Digital Copies of Specifications may be obtained from the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet at http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam. Copies of RFB documents obtained from any other source are not considered official copies. The Town of Rotterdam cannot guarantee the accuracy of any information not obtained from the BidNet Direct website and is not responsible for any errors contained by any information received from an alternate source. Only those vendors who obtain RFB, ITB, RFP or RFQ documents from the BidNet system are guaranteed to receive addendum information, if such information is issued. If you obtain the document from a source other than the source indicated, it is recommended that you register on the Empire State Purchasing Group website, http://www.bidnetdirect.com/new-york and obtain an official copy.

ALL BID PROPOSALS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE TOWN CLERK OFFICE AT 1100 SUNRISE BOULEVARD PRIOR TO 11:00 A.M., DECEMBER 2, 2024
All handling costs (mail, delivery services, printing etc.) shall be the responsibility of the bidder.

The Town Board reserves the right to reject any and all bids or proposals or any specific part of any item of any bid.

BY ORDER OF THE ROTTERDAM TOWN BOARD
DIANE M. MARCO, TOWN CLERK

DATED: November 13, 2024
BidNet: Please publish on November 16, 2024
Daily Gazette: Please publish on November 16, 2024
Town Clerk Post

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024.

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE: October 29, 2024

TO: Legislative Review Board

FROM: Deputy Chief William Male

TITLE OF REQUEST: Rotterdam Police Department uniform and civilian clothing dry cleaning Request for Proposal (RFP)

TOWN BOARD MEETING: November 13, 2024

Background Information: The Town of Rotterdam Police Department is requesting the issuance of a notice for RFP for dry cleaning services for uniforms and civilian clothing for years 2025 and 2026.

Evaluation/Analysis: The current two year contract will expire on December 31, 2024.

Recommendation(s): Post the notice for RFP on November 18, 2024 with a bid opening date of December 2, 2024 at 11:00AM.

Attachment/Document(s): Bid form with bidding instructions is attached.

Compliance with Purchasing Policy: The purchasing policy has been reviewed and the bid package is in compliance.

Effect(s) on Existing Law(s): None.

LEGISLATION WILL BE PREPARED BY: Rotterdam Police Department

DRAFT

Town of Rotterdam

Request for Bids

Rotterdam Police Department
Uniform and Civilian Clothing Dry Cleaning

Bid Opening:
December 2, 2024
@ 11:00 a.m.

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM BID FORM:
Rotterdam Police Department Uniform and Civilian Clothing Dry Cleaning

The undersigned has read, understands, and agrees to all conditions of this bid form and will furnish material as follows:

Sealed bids for the furnishing of all labor and/or material necessary for the Town of Rotterdam Police Department Uniform and Civilian Clothing Dry Cleaning will be received by the Town of Rotterdam Town Clerk at 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 until 11:00 AM local time on Monday December 2, 2024 at which time and place they will be publicly opened and read aloud.

ITEM I - INTENT

1. The specification as listed is intended for dry cleaning of standardized uniforms and civilian clothing as presently used by the Rotterdam Police Department.
2. We are requesting these bids for dry cleaning services of uniforms and street clothes for the years 2025-2026. Prices must be for the complete contract period.

ITEM II- BID FORMAT

1. We are requesting each bidder to submit on each item and not the total bid.

ITEM III-GENERAL BIDDER INFORMATION

1. No bid will be considered unless the bidder can meet the following conditions:

a) Bidder must guarantee all dry cleaning must be done properly and without damage to clothing. If such damage does develop the fault shall be replaced and/or repaired without cost to the Town of Rotterdam.

b) Bidder must expressly understand and agree to:

SECTION 103 OF THE GENERAL MUNICIPAL LAW - WAIVER OF IMMUNITY (CHAPTER 675) - LAWS OF 1966 - It is expressly understood and agreed that upon refusal of the bidder or any agent or employee of the bidder, when called before a Grand Jury to testify concerning any transaction of bid with the State of New York any political subdivision thereof, a public authority thereof or a waiver of immunity against subsequent prosecution to answer any relevant questions concerning such transaction or bid, shall cause the cancellation termination of this bid and the municipality shall be liable the bidder only for goods delivered or work done prior to the time of said cancellation.

SECTION 220-3-(b) OF THE LABOR LAW - NON, DISCRIMINATION - Neither contractor nor any person on their behalf shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under, this contract on account of race, creed, color, sex or national origin.

SECTION 109 OF THE GENERAL MUNICIPAL LAW - NON-ASSIGNABILITY -The contractor is prohibited from assigning, transferring, conveying, subletting or otherwise disposing of this contract, or of contractor's power to execute this contract, to any other person or corporation without the previous consent in writing of the owner.

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM BID PROPOSAL:
Rotterdam Police Department Uniform and Civilian Clothing Dry Cleaning

BID PROPOSAL SHEET

1. **PANTS**

Dress	$_____each
Uniform	$_____each
Bicycle Shorts	$_____each

2. **SHIRTS**

Short Sleeves	$_____each
Long Sleeves	$_____each

3. **COATS**

A.	Dress Coat	$_____each
B.	Dress Blouse	$_____each
C.	Winter Coat	$_____each

4. **Sweater/Commando** $_____each

5. **Tie** $_____each

6. **Suit** $_____each

7. **Sport Jacket** $_____each

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

Rotterdam Police Department Uniform and Civilian Clothing Dry Cleaning

The entire bid is strictly in accordance with the specification set forth in the bid documents herein. NOTE: Any questions should be submitted in writing to Deputy Chief William Male, Town of Rotterdam Police Department wmale@rotterdamny.org

_____

Signature

_____

Name of Company or Corporation

_____

Address

_____

City ***State*** ***Zip***

_____

Email & Telephone

I understand if I am chosen as the lowest responsible bidder, that I must comply with all federal, state, and local laws, as well as rules, regulations, policies and guidance, including the State of New York's newly released guidance on sexual harassment. By submitting a bid, I acknowledge receipt of the Town of Rotterdam *"Non-Discrimination and Harassment (Including Sexual Harassment) in the Workplace"* Policy.

If submitting bid in person or by mail, ***please write bid title on the outside envelope*** *and submit in a sealed envelope to the Town Clerks Office, 1100 Sunrise Blvd, Rotterdam, NY 12306, during regular business hours, Monday – Friday 8am- 4pm.*

DRAFT

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. All bids must be submitted before **11:00 a.m. on December 2, 2024,** the day of opening.

2. Electronic and in person proposals for the furnishing and delivery of goods/services as required for the Town of Rotterdam, as set forth in the specifications prepared by the Town Board and received by **11:00 a.m. December 2, 2024** will be opened electronically and in person at that time, via Empire State Purchasing Group on the BidNet website (http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam). The Town Board will subsequently post an official report to the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet by the close of business the same day, of all bid submissions received. Additionally, the official bid report and all bids shall be available in the Office of the Town Clerk for public inspection during regular business hours.

3. Digital Copies of Drawings and Specifications may be obtained from the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet at http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam. Copies of RFP documents obtained from any other source are not considered official copies. The Town of Rotterdam cannot guarantee the accuracy of any information not obtained from the BidNet Direct website and is not responsible for any errors contained by any information received from an alternate source. Only those vendors who obtain ITB, RFP or RFQ documents from the BidNet system are guaranteed to receive addendum information, if such information is issued. If you obtain the document(s) from a source other than the source indicated, it is recommended that you register on the Empire State Purchasing Group website, http://www.bidnetdirect.com/new-york and obtain an official copy.

4. Purchases made by the Town of Rotterdam are not subject to State or local taxes or Federal excise taxes. Exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

5. An "Affidavit of Non-Collusion" is attached and forms a part of this bid proposal. By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder, certifies under penalty of perjury, that to the best of his/her knowledge and belief that the prices of the bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter related to such prices with any other bidder or competitor; that the prices quoted have not and will not be disclosed prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or competitor; that no attempt has been or will be made to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition. Each bidder must state that no officer of the Town of Rotterdam or member of the Town Board is directly or indirectly interested in the proposal. Failure to sign this statement will constitute grounds for rejection of bid.

6. Each bidder must acknowledge receipt of and comply with the Town's Non-Discrimination and Harassment (Including Sexual Harassment) in the Workplace policy.

7. Bid proposals shall remain firm, pending bid award, for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days from the bid opening date.

8. The Town Board reserves the right to reject any or all bids and re-advertise.

DRAFT

9. All bids are to be on the basis of delivery prepaid to destination, which shall be buildings of the Town of Rotterdam as specified (if applicable).

10. Delivery(if applicable): Time is of the essence. Material is required as soon as possible and guaranteed date of delivery may be taken into consideration in making award. Upon failure to make delivery as promised, the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, New York, may consider the contract breached and will then feel free to go into the open market and to maintain an action against the contractor to recover any differences which the Town Board might stand to lose between the contract price and the market price.

11. Where items or articles or equipment or supplies are designated as manufactured by a specific manufacturer, it is to be understood that the articles as specified represent an accepted standard. Where certain brands of materials, apparatus, or equipment are specified, such goods have been selected in order to establish a standard for the particular service required, but it is not the intention to limit competition thereby. If the bidder proposes to furnish the article which is specified, he is to fill in the amount on the line indicated. If he desires to bid on a substitute for the article specified, which is claimed to be equivalent to the standard specified, the amount should be recorded and also identified as "substitute" bid and furnish the required information relating to the manufacturer. In cases where the bid is based upon a substitute article, the bidder will be asked to submit a sample. Samples will be returned, if desired, as soon as the award is made.

12. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam reserves the right to waiver any informalities on bids received, and to accept reasonable substitutes for specified items as long as such substitutes in no way affect the performance of the item for which the bid has been requested.

13. The approximate quantities shown in the bidding documents are not meant to imply that said quantities will in fact be purchased. Payment will be based on an "as delivered" basis at the facilities listed using actual quantities received.

14. Failure to adequately and fully complete the bid packet and/or questions contained in the RFP shall be disqualified and the bid shall be rejected.

DRAFT

NON-COLLUSION BIDDING CERTIFICATION

A. By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder certifies, an in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of knowledge and belief:

1) The prices in this bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purposes of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or with any competitor;

2) Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or to any competitor; and

3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

B. A bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where (A), (1), (2), and (3) above have not been complied with; provided however, that if in any case the bidder cannot make the foregoing certificating, the bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reason therefore. Where (A), (1), (2), and (3) above have not been complied with, the bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made unless the head of the purchasing unit of the political subdivision, public department, agency or official thereof to which the bid is made or his designee, determines that such disclosure was not made for the purpose of restricting competition.

C. The fact that the bidder (A) has published price lists, rates or tariffs governing items being procured, (B) has informed prospective customers of proposed or pending publication of new or revised price lists for such items or (C) has sold the same item to other customers at the same prices being bid, does not constitute, without more, a disclosure within the meaning subparagraph (A)(1).

D. Any bid hereafter made to any political subdivision of the state or any public department, agency or official thereof by a corporate bidder for work or state services performed or to be performed or goods sold or to be sold, where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule, regulation, or local law, and where such bid contains the certification referred to in subdivision one (1) of this section, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the board of directors of the bidder, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the bid and the inclusion therein of the certificate as to non-collusion as the act and deed of the corporation.

Name of Firm: _____

Signed by:_____ Title:_____

Signature: _____ Date:_____

Email: _____

DRAFT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING SUBMISSION OF BIDS BY CORPORATION AND EXECUTION OF NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATE AND WAIVER OF IMMUNITY CLAUSE

Resolved that _____ be authorized to sign and submit the bid or proposal of this corporation for _____ Town of Rotterdam, New York, Schenectady County, and to include in such bid or proposal the certificate as to non-collusion and waiver of immunity clause required by Section 103 of the General Municipal Law as the act and deed of such corporation, and for any inaccuracies or misstatements in such certificate this corporate bidder shall be liable under the penalties of perjury.

The foregoing is a true and correct copy of the resolution adopted by _____ _____ corporation at a meeting of its board of directors held on the _____ day of _____ _____, **20__.**

(SEAL OF THE CORPORATION)

_____

Signature of Secretary

INDIVIDUAL EXECUTION OF NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATE AND WAIVER OF IMMUNITY CLAUSE

I, _____ hereby sign and submit this bid or proposal for _____ Town of Rotterdam, New York, Schenectady County, and to include in such bid or proposal the certificate as to non-collusion and waiver of immunity clause required by Section 103 of the General Municipal Law as the act and deed of this individual, and for any inaccuracies or misstatements in such certificate this individual bidder shall be liable under the penalties of perjury.

_____ _____

Signature of Individual Date

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
WAIVER ON IMMUNITY CLAUSE

The undersigned bidder agrees to sign a Waiver of Immunity Clause agreeing if called before a Grand Jury to testify concerning the bid or contract, to sign a Waiver of Immunity against Criminal transaction, bid or contract:

Name of Firm:_____

Signed by:_____ Title: _____

Signature:_____ Date:_____

DRAFT

903 Non-Discrimination and Harassment (Including Sexual Harassment) in the Workplace

Policy Statement – It is the policy of the Town of Rotterdam to promote a productive work environment and to prohibit conduct by any Elected Official or employee (as defined in Section 104 of the Employee Handbook) that disrupts or interferes with another's work performance or that creates an intimidating, offensive, or hostile work environment. In keeping with this goal, the Town is committed to educate Elected Officials and employees in the recognition and prevention of workplace discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment, and to provide an effective means of eliminating such discrimination and harassment from the workplace. In short, the Town does not tolerate any form of discrimination or harassment, including sexual harassment, and will take all steps necessary to prevent and stop the occurrence of such activity in the workplace. The accompanying complaint procedure is intended to provide an effective mechanism for reporting, and resolving promptly, complaints of discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment, without any risk of repercussion to any individual covered by this policy who, in good faith, files such complaint.

Applicability of Policy – This policy applies to all Elected Officials, Appointed Members of Boards and Commissions, employees, supervisors, and Department Heads, whether employed full or part-time, temporary or seasonal, paid or unpaid interns, volunteers, and those employed by companies contracting to provide services in the workplace. Depending on the extent of the Town's exercise of control, this policy may be applied to the conduct of non-Town employees with respect to harassment of Town employees in the workplace.

Prohibited harassment (including sexual harassment) is not limited to the physical workplace itself. It can occur while Elected Officials, employees or other individuals covered by this policy are traveling for Town business or at Town sponsored events or parties. Calls, texts, emails, and social media usage by employees or other individuals covered by this policy can constitute workplace harassment, even if they occur away from the workplace premises, on personal devices, or during non-work hours.

Prohibited Activity – No Elected Official, employee or other individuals covered by this policy shall engage in any of the following:

- Harassment: Unwanted, unreasonable verbal or physical conduct directed toward or affecting another person that disturbs, frightens, insults, threatens, intimidates, demeans, or offends that other person, that continues or is repeated after a request to cease, and that: 1) has the purpose or effect of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment; 2) has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance; or 3) otherwise adversely affects an individual's employment opportunities. Harassment includes offensive or inappropriate images or written materials or electronic communications (e.g. letters, e-mail, text messages, or graffiti) as well as bias-based harassment and sexual harassment (see below).

- Bias-Based Harassment: Harassment that denigrates, offends or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual on the basis of sex, (including gender identity and the status of being transgender), sexual orientation, race, color, national origin, religion,

disability, pregnancy, age, marital status, veteran status, military status, arrest or conviction record, genetic information or predisposing characteristics, domestic violence victim status, or any other protected status. Bias-based harassment includes, but is not limited to: epithets, slurs or negative stereotyping; threatening, intimidating, or hostile acts; denigrating jokes; and written, electronic, or graphic material that denigrates, ridicules, objectifies, or shows hostility, aversion or contempt toward an individual or group and that is placed on walls, bulletin boards, lockers or elsewhere on or in the Town's premises, vehicles, or equipment, or is circulated in the workplace, including through electronic means.

- Discrimination: The Town of Rotterdam is an Equal Opportunity Employer. The Town does not unlawfully discriminate on the basis of sex, (including gender identity and the status of being transgender), sexual orientation, race, color, national origin, religion, disability, pregnancy, age, marital status, veteran status, military status, arrest or conviction record, genetic information or predisposing characteristics, domestic violence victim status, or any other protected status. Unlawful discrimination based on membership in these categories is prohibited by applicable federal, state, or local laws. This policy applies to all terms and conditions of employment, including, but not limited to, hiring, placement, assignments, compensation, promotion, transfer, training, leave of absence, and termination.

Definition of Sexual Harassment – This policy places special attention on the prohibition of sexual harassment in the workplace.

Sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination and is unlawful under federal, state, and (where applicable) local law. Sexual harassment includes harassment on the basis of sex, sexual orientation, self-identified or perceived sex, gender expression, gender identity and the status of being transgender.

Sexual harassment includes unwelcome conduct which is either of a sexual nature, or which is directed at an individual because of that individual's sex when:

- Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment, even if the reporting individual is not the intended target of the sexual harassment;
- Such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of employment; or
- Submission to or rejection of such conduct is used as the basis for employment decisions affecting an individual's employment.

A sexually harassing hostile work environment includes, but is not limited to, words, signs, jokes, pranks, intimidation or physical violence which are of a sexual nature, or which are directed at an individual because of that individual's sex. Sexual harassment also consists of any unwanted verbal or physical advances, sexually explicit derogatory statements or sexually discriminatory

remarks made by someone which are offensive or objectionable to the recipient, which cause the recipient discomfort or humiliation, or which interfere with the recipient's job performance.

Sexual harassment also occurs when a person in authority tries to trade job benefits for sexual favors. This can include hiring, promotion, continued employment or any other terms, conditions or privileges of employment. This is also called "quid pro quo" harassment.

Any employee who feels harassed should report so that any violation of this policy can be corrected promptly. Any harassing conduct, even a single incident, can be addressed under this policy.

Examples of Sexual Harassment - The following describes some of the types of acts that may be unlawful sexual harassment and that are strictly prohibited:

- Physical acts of a sexual nature, such as:
    - Touching, pinching, patting, kissing, hugging, grabbing, brushing against another employee's body or poking another employee's body;
    - Rape, sexual battery, molestation or attempts to commit these assaults.
- Unwanted sexual advances or propositions, such as:
    - Requests for sexual favors accompanied by implied or overt threats concerning the target's job performance evaluation, a promotion or other job benefits or detriments;
    - Subtle or obvious pressure for unwelcome sexual activities.
- Sexually oriented gestures, noises, remarks or jokes, or comments about a person's sexuality or sexual experience, which create a hostile work environment.
- Sex stereotyping occurs when conduct or personality traits are considered inappropriate simply because they may not conform to other people's ideas or perceptions about how individuals of a particular sex should act or look.
- Sexual or discriminatory displays or publications anywhere in the workplace, such as:
    - Displaying pictures, posters, calendars, graffiti, objects, promotional material, reading materials or other materials that are sexually demeaning or pornographic. This includes such sexual displays on workplace computers or cell phones and sharing such displays while in the workplace.
- Hostile actions taken against an individual because of that individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender identity and the status of being transgender, such as:
    - Interfering with, destroying or damaging a person's workstation, tools or equipment, or otherwise interfering with the individual's ability to perform the job;
    - Sabotaging an individual's work;
    - Bullying, yelling, name-calling.

DRAFT

Prohibition Against Retaliation – Unlawful retaliation can be any action that could discourage an employee from coming forward to make or support a claim of discrimination or harassment, including sexual harassment. Adverse action need not be job-related or occur in the workplace to constitute unlawful retaliation (e.g., threats of physical violence outside of work hours).

Unlawful retaliation against any employee who has engaged in "protected activity" is strictly prohibited by this policy as well as (where applicable) federal, state, and local law. Protected activity occurs when a person has:

- made a complaint of harassment or discrimination, either internally or with any anti-discrimination agency;
- opposed harassment or discrimination by making a verbal or informal complaint to management, or by simply informing a supervisor or management of harassment or discrimination;
- reported that another employee has been subjected to harassment or discrimination;
- encouraged a fellow employee to report harassment or discrimination;
- participated in a workplace investigation regarding harassment or discrimination;
- testified or assisted in a proceeding involving harassment or discrimination under the Human Rights Law or other anti-discrimination laws.

Even if the alleged discrimination or harassment does not turn out to rise to the level of a violation of law, the individual is protected from retaliation if the person had a good faith belief that the practices were unlawful. However, the retaliation provision is not intended to protect persons making intentionally false charges of discrimination or harassment.

Reporting of Discrimination and Harassment (including Sexual Harassment) – Reports of alleged discrimination and/or harassment (including sexual harassment) or retaliation may be made verbally or in writing. A form for the submission of a written complaint is attached to this policy and individuals are encouraged to use this form. If an individual chooses to submit a verbal complaint, such complaint will be recorded by the receiver of this complaint on this form. Employees are encouraged to report incidents of discrimination, harassment (including sexual harassment), or retaliation to their Department Head and/or the Town Supervisor as soon as possible after their occurrence. If the employee's Department Head is believed to be involved in the incident, or if the employee is not comfortable in addressing the incident with the Department Head, the report should be made directly to the Town Supervisor. If the Town Supervisor is believed to be involved in the incident or the employee is not comfortable reporting the incident to the Town Supervisor, the employee should report the incident to a member of the Town Board. Employees who believe they have been discriminated against or harassed and would like to obtain guidance as to how to proceed in filing a complaint, should contact their immediate supervisor, their Department Head, the Town Supervisor, or any member of the Town Board. Employees who work during off-hours are encouraged to contact their supervisor, their Department Head, the Town Supervisor, or any member of the Town Board at home if these individuals do not work during the employee's shift. Non-employees are encouraged to report incidents of alleged discrimination and harassment (including sexual harassment) to either the Department Head of the

department where services are being provided, the Town Supervisor, or a member of the Town Board.

Supervisory Responsibility – Supervisory personnel must make every effort to ensure a work environment that is free from discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment. Any Department Head or supervisor who receives a complaint or information about suspected prohibited activity (as outlined above), observes behavior that may constitute prohibited activity, or for any reason suspects that prohibited activity is occurring, is required to report such suspected prohibited activity to the Town Supervisor, or any member of the Town Board.

In addition to being subject to corrective action or discipline if they engaged in prohibited activity themselves, supervisory personnel will be subject to discipline for failing to report suspected prohibited activity or otherwise knowingly allowing prohibited activity to continue. Supervisory personnel will also be subject to corrective action or discipline for engaging in any form of retaliation prohibited by this policy.

Investigation of Complaint – The Town Supervisor, in consultation with the Town Board, will determine the appropriate individual(s) to conduct the investigation. All complaints pursuant to this policy, whether reported in verbal or written form, will be investigated promptly, thoroughly, and in as impartial a manner as possible. The investigation will normally include conferring with the parties involved and any named or apparent witnesses. All employees are required to cooperate in an investigation, if so directed. All persons involved, including complainants, witnesses and alleged perpetrators will be accorded due process to protect their rights to a fair and impartial investigation. All relevant materials, including all electronic communications, documents, emails or phone records that are relevant to the allegations will also be considered. A written report will be prepared documenting the results of the investigation. The individual who reported the complaint and the individual about whom the complaint was made will be notified of the final determination.

Confidentiality – Complaints of discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment, will be handled and investigated promptly and in a manner that is as impartial and confidential as possible. In no event will information concerning a complaint be released by the Town to third parties or to anyone within the Town employment who is not directly involved in the investigation or handling of the complaint unless otherwise required by law.

Corrective Action and Discipline – Any employee who is found to have violated any aspect of this policy will be subject to corrective or disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment, as provided by Town operating procedures, including Civil Service Law Section 75, or a collective bargaining agreement. Any Elected Official who violates this policy will be subject to remedial action as provided for and/or allowed under NYS Public Officers Law, as well as any other applicable statutes. Any vendor, supplier, visitor, customer, or other non-employee who violates this policy will be subject to remedial action, to the extent that the Town is empowered to take such action.

Legal Protections and External Remedies – Nothing in this policy should be construed as in any way limiting employees' rights to file a formal complaint with the appropriate state or federal

DRAFT

agencies responsible for administering anti-discrimination laws. Complainants should be aware that time restrictions may apply and need to be considered.

Harassment (including sexual harassment) is not only prohibited by Town policy but is also prohibited by federal, state, and (where applicable) local law. Aside from the Town's internal process, employees may also choose to pursue legal remedies with the following governmental entities at any time.

New York State Division of Human Rights (DHR)

The Human Rights Law (HRL) applies to employers in New York State with regard to harassment and protects employees and non-employees regardless of immigration status. A complaint alleging violation of the Human Rights Law may be filed either with DHR or in New York State Supreme Court. Complaints with DHR may be filed any time within one year of the harassment. If an individual did not file at DHR, they can sue directly in state court under the HRL, within three years of the alleged discrimination. An individual may not file with DHR if they have already filed an HRL complaint in state court. Filing an internal complaint with the Town does not extend the time limits to file with DHR or in court. The one year or three years is counted from date of the most recent incident of harassment. An attorney is not needed to file a complaint with DHR, and there is no cost to file with DHR. DHR will investigate the complaint and determine whether there is probable cause to believe that discrimination has occurred. Probable cause cases are forwarded to a public hearing before an administrative law judge. If discrimination is found after a hearing, DHR has the power to award relief, which varies but may include requiring the Town to take action to stop the harassment, or redress the damage caused, including paying monetary damages, attorney's fees and civil fines.

DHR's main office contact information is: NYS Division of Human Rights, One Fordham Plaza, Fourth Floor, Bronx, New York 10458, (718) 741-8400. Contact DHR at (888) 392- 3644 or visit dhr.ny.gov/complaint for more information about filing a complaint. The website has a complaint form that can be downloaded, filled out, notarized and mailed to DHR. The website also contains contact information for DHR's regional offices across New York State.

United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC)

The EEOC enforces federal anti-discrimination laws, including Title VII of the 1964 federal Civil Rights Act (codified as 42 U.S.C. § 2000e et seq.). An individual can file a complaint with the EEOC anytime within 300 days from the harassment. There is no cost to file a complaint with the EEOC. The EEOC will investigate the complaint and determine whether there is reasonable cause to believe that discrimination has occurred, at which point the EEOC will issue a Right to Sue letter permitting the individual to file a complaint in federal court. The EEOC does not hold hearings or award relief but may take other action including pursuing cases in federal court on behalf of complaining parties. Federal courts may award remedies if discrimination is found to have occurred. If an employee believes that he/she has been discriminated against at work, he/she can file a "Charge of Discrimination." The EEOC has district, area, and field offices where complaints can be filed. Contact the EEOC by calling 1-800-669-4000 (1-800-669-6820 (TTY)), visiting their website at www.eeoc.gov or via email at info@eeoc.gov. If an individual filed an

administrative complaint with DHR, DHR will file the complaint with the EEOC to preserve the right to proceed in federal court.

Local Protections

Many localities enforce laws protecting individuals from sexual harassment and discrimination. An individual should contact the county, city or town in which they live to find out if such a law exists.

Contact the Rotterdam Police Department

If the harassment involves physical touching, coerced physical confinement or coerced sex acts, the conduct may constitute a crime. Contact the Rotterdam Police Department.

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. 427.24

REQUESTING BIDS FOR TOWN OF ROTTERDAM WATER DISTRICT NO. 5 LEAK DETECTION SURVEY PHASES 3, 4, & 5

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Supervisor to call for bids for the Rotterdam Water District No. 5 Leak Detection Survey Phases 3, 4, & 5.

SECTION 2. The Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam shall cause the following public notice to be published in the official newspaper of the Town of Rotterdam, and the Supervisor of the Town of Rotterdam shall cause the following public notice be published to the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet (http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam) at least five (5) days before the date of reception of bid proposals:

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
NOTICE TO BIDDERS

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE: That all bids received by the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, by Tuesday, the 3rd day of December 2024, at 2:00 P.M., will be opened electronically and in person at that time. The Town Board will subsequently post an official report to the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet (http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam) by the close of business the next day, of all bid submissions received pursuant to this notice. Additionally, the official bid report and all bids shall be available in the office of the town clerk for public inspection during regular business hours, for the purchase by the Town of Rotterdam of the following:

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM WATER DISTRICT NO. 5 LEAK DETECTION SURVEY PHASES 3, 4, & 5

Digital Copies of Specifications may be obtained from the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet at http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam. Copies of RFP documents obtained from any other source are not considered official copies. The Town of Rotterdam cannot guarantee the accuracy of any information not obtained from the BidNet Direct website and is not responsible for any errors contained by any information received from an alternate source. Only those vendors who obtain ITB, RFP or RFQ documents from the BidNet system are guaranteed to receive addendum information, if such information is issued. If you obtain the document from a source other than the source indicated, it is recommended that you register on the Empire State Purchasing Group website, http://www.bidnetdirect.com/new-york and obtain an official copy.

ALL BID PROPOSALS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE TOWN CLERKS OFFICE AT 1100 SUNRISE BLVD. PRIOR TO 2:00 P.M., TUESDAY DECEMBER 3, 2024

DRAFT

ALL HANDLING COSTS (MAIL, DELIVERY SERVICES, PRINTING ETC.) SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE BIDDER

The Town Board reserves the right to accept or reject any and all bids or proposals or any specific part of any item of any bid.

BY ORDER OF THE ROTTERDAM TOWN BOARD
DIANE M. MARCO, TOWN CLERK

DATED: November 13, 2024
BidNet: Please publish on November 15, 2024
Daily Gazette: Please publish once on November 15, 2024
Town Clerk Post

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE:	November 7, 2024
TO:	Town Board
FROM:	C. Jack Dodson, Deputy Supervisor
TITLE OF REQUEST:	Bid Leak Detection Survey for Town of Rotterdam Water District 5
TOWN BOARD MEETING:	November 13, 2024
Background Information:	Prime AE previously prepared municipal bidding documents for Leak Detection in Water District No. 5 for Phases 1&2. That work was completed, and the Town is now moving forward with Phases 3,4 &5.
Evaluation/Analysis:	This work is required to comply with the NYSDEC water withdrawal permit conditions for Water District No. 5.
Recommendation(s):	Bid Leak Detection Survey for the Town of Rotterdam Water District 5 – Phase 3,4&5.
Attachment/Document(s):	Bid package – Leak Detection Survey Town of Rotterdam Water District 5 – Phase 3,4,5.
Compliance with Purchasing Policy:	Yes – Competitive Bidding
Effect(s) on Existing Law(s):	N/A
LEGISLATION WILL BE PREPARED BY:	Supervisors Office

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
WATER DISTRICT #5 LEAK DETECTION SURVEY
PHASES 3, 4, & 5
CONTRACT NO. 1 – LEAK DETECTION

PROJECT MANUAL

TOWN BOARD

Mollie Collins	Supervisor
Charles Jack Dodson	Deputy Supervisor
Teri Gallucci	Council Member
Ron Schlag	Council Member
Joseph C. Mastroianni	Council Member
Diane M. Marco	Town Clerk

PROJECT ENGINEER
KB ENGINEERING & ARCHITECTURE, P.C.

Project No. 240899

Bid Issue: November 2024

DRAFT

Table of Contents

Division 0 - Bidding and Contract Requirements		No. of Pages
001113	Advertisement for Bidders	1
002113	Instructions to Bidders	9
004117	Bid Form	3
004313	Bid Bond Form	2
004513	Qualification Statement	11
004519	Non-Collusion Affidavit	1
004525	Non-Discrimination and Harassment in the Workplace Policy	8
005213.10	Agreement Form	1
005213.13	Agreement	8
006113.13	Performance Bond	3
006113.16	Payment Bond	3
007213.10	General Conditions Form	1
007213.13	General Conditions	72
007314	Supplementary Conditions	6

Division 1 - General Requirements		
011000	Summary of Work	5
012600	Contract Modification Procedures	2
012900	Payment Procedures	3
013100	Project Management and Coordination	6
013200	Progress Documentation	4
013300	Submittal Procedures	6
014000	Quality Requirements	3
014200	References	3
015000	Temporary Facilities	7
017700	Closeout Procedures	2

Divisions 2 - 50 - Technical Specifications		
330112.11	Operation and Maintenance of Water Utilities – Leak Detection	3

Exhibit 1 – NY Prevailing Wage Rate Schedule

Drawings:

Sheet #	Title	Reference No.
--	COVER SHEET	240899-000
	REFERENCE	
R1	INDEX & PROJECT LOCATION	240899-001
	SECTION 1 – PLANS	
1	PHASE 3 WATER SYSTEM MAP SECTION 1	240899-100
2	PHASE 3 WATER SYSTEM MAP SECTION 2	240899-105
3	PHASE 3 WATER SYSTEM MAP SECTION 3	240899-110
4	PHASE 4 WATER SYSTEM MAP SECTION 1	240899-115
5	PHASE 4 WATER SYSTEM MAP SECTION 2	240899-120
6	PHASE 4 WATER SYSTEM MAP SECTION 3	240899-125
7	PHASE 4 WATER SYSTEM MAP SECTION 4	240899-130
8	PHASE 5 WATER SYSTEM MAP SECTION 1	240899-135
9	PHASE 5 WATER SYSTEM MAP SECTION 2	240899-140
10	PHASE 5 WATER SYSTEM MAP SECTION 3	240899-145
11	PHASE 5 WATER SYSTEM MAP SECTION 4	240899-150
12	PHASE 5 WATER SYSTEM MAP SECTION 5	240899-155

DRAFT

DIVISION 0 - BIDDING AND CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

DRAFT

SECTION 00 11 13
ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed bids for the furnishing of all labor and material necessary for the Town of Rotterdam, Water District #5 Leak Detection Survey Phases 3, 4, & 5 project will be received by the Town of Rotterdam Town Clerk at 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 until 02:00 PM local time on December 3, 2024 at which time and place they will be publicly opened and read aloud.

Bids will be received for the following Contract:

Contract No. 1 – Leak Detection: will consist of performing acoustic listening and correlation method leak detection of a portion of the Town of Rotterdam Water District #5 in the southerly and easterly portions of the Town (approximately 62 miles of water main, size range: up to 20", plus services), including all necessary labor, tools, equipment, vehicles, and reports, all as shown on the contract drawings and specified herein.

Digital copies of Bidding Documents may be obtained from the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet at http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam. Copies of Bidding Documents obtained from any other source are not considered official copies. Neither Owner nor Engineer can guarantee the accuracy, and are not responsible for any errors contained in documents obtained from an alternate source. Only those vendors who obtain documents from the BidNet system are guaranteed to receive addendum information, if such information is issued.

Each Bid must be submitted on the prescribed Bid Form and accompanied by security in an amount not less than five percent (5%) of the amount of the bid in the form and subject to the conditions provided in the Information for Bidders. No Bidder may withdraw his bid within forty-five (45) days after the actual date of opening thereof.

There will be no formal Pre-Bid Meeting held, but any Bidder that would like to visit the site shall contact the Town Supervisor's office at (518) 355-7575 extension 393 to arrange a site visit. Town representatives will not answer questions relative to the project.

This is an exempt capital improvement project, and Bidders shall not include in their bid sales and compensating use taxes on the cost of materials which are to be incorporated into the work and which are to be separately sold by the Contractor to the Town of Rotterdam prior to incorporation into the work of the Contract.

The attention of Bidders is particularly called to the requirements as to conditions of employment to be observed and minimum wage rates to be paid under the Contract.

The right is reserved to waive any informalities in the Bid and to reject any or all Bids.

END OF SECTION

DRAFT

SECTION 002113
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1.1 ARTICLE 1 – DEFINED TERMS

A. 1.01 – Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

1. Bidder – The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to OWNER.
2. Issuing Office – The office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued and where the bidding procedures are to be administered.
3. Successful Bidder – The lowest responsible Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom OWNER (on the basis of OWNER's evaluations as hereinafter provided) makes an award.

1.2 ARTICLE 2 – COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

A. 2.01 – Complete sets of the Bidding Documents in the number and for the fee, if any, stated in the Notice to Bidders may be obtained from the Issuing Office.

B. 2.02 – Complete sets of Bidding Documents must be used in preparing Bids; neither OWNER nor ENGINEER assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.

C. 2.03 – OWNER and ENGINEER in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not confer a license or grant for any other use.

D. 2.04 – All sections requiring Bidder to supply information, signature, bid bond, etc., are included in this document on a separate .pdf file for your convenience in identifying them. These sections include 004117 Bid Form, 004313 Bid Bond, 004513 Contractor's Qualifications Statement, 004519 Non-Collusion Affidavit, and 004525 Town of Rotterdam Non-Discrimination and Harassment Policy & Affidavit. All requested information must be provided for bid to be considered for acceptance.

1.3 ARTICLE 3 – QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

A. 3.01 – To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work prior to award, within five days of OWNER's request, Bidder shall submit written evidence such as financial data, previous experience, present commitments, and such other data as may be called for below.

1. EJCDC C-451, "Qualifications Statement" (Section 004513) with bid package. Section regarding contractor's financial information need not be completed with bid submittal but must be available from apparent successful bidder within 48 hours of Owner's request.

1.4 ARTICLE 4 – EXAMINATION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS, OTHER RELATED DATA, AND SITE

A. 4.01 – Subsurface and Physical Conditions

1. The Supplementary Conditions Identify:

   a. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that Engineer has used in preparing the Bidding Documents.
   b. Those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface and subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Bidding Documents.

2. Copies of reports and drawings referenced in paragraph 1.2.I of the Supplementary Conditions will be made available by OWNER to any Bidder on request. Those reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the "technical data" contained therein upon which Bidder is entitled to rely as provided in paragraph 5.03 of the General Conditions has been identified and established in paragraph 1.2.I of the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any "technical data" or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.

B. 4.02 – Underground Facilities

1. Information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based upon information and data furnished to OWNER and ENGINEER by owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, or other.

C. 4.03 – Hazardous Environmental Condition

1. The Supplementary Conditions identify those reports and drawings relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition identified at the Site, if any, that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Bidding Documents.
2. Copies of reports and drawings referenced in paragraph 1.2.J will be made available by OWNER to any Bidder on request. Those reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the "technical data" contained therein upon which Bidder is entitled to rely as provided in paragraph 5.06 of the General Conditions has been identified and established in paragraph 1.2.J of the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any "technical data" or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.

D. 4.04 – Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to subsurface conditions, other physical conditions and Underground Facilities, and possible changes in the Bidding Documents due to differing or unanticipated conditions appear in paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 of the General Conditions. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to a Hazardous Environmental Condition at the Site, if any, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the

Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work appear in paragraph 5.06 of the General Conditions.

E. 4.05 – On request, OWNER will provide Bidder access to the Site to conduct such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Bidder shall fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies.

F. 4.06 – Reference is made to Article 1 of the Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price) and Paragraph 1.4 of the Summary of Work for the identification of the general nature of other work that is to be performed at the Site by OWNER or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) that relates to the Work for which a Bid is to be submitted. On request, OWNER will provide to each Bidder for examination access to or copies of Contract Documents (other than portions thereof related to price) for such other work.

G. 4.07 – It is responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid to do the following:

1. Examine and carefully study the Bidding Documents, including any Addenda and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents.
2. Visit the Site and become familiar with and satisfy Bidder as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.
3. Become familiar with and satisfy Bidder as to all Federal, State, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work.
4. Carefully study all reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) which have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions as provided in paragraph 5.03 of the General Conditions, and carefully study all reports and drawings of a Hazardous Environmental Condition, if any, at the Site which have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions as provided in paragraph 5.06 of the General Conditions.
5. Obtain and carefully study (or assume responsibility for doing so) all additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface, and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the Site which may affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, including any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Bidding Documents, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.
6. Agree at the time of submitting its Bid that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of its Bid for performance of the Work at the price bid and within the times and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.
7. Become aware of the general nature of the work to be performed by OWNER and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.
8. Correlate the information known to Bidder, information and observations obtained from visits to the Site, reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Bidding Documents.

9. Promptly give ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder discovers in the Bidding Documents and confirm that the written resolution thereof by ENGINEER is acceptable to Bidder.
10. Determine that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance of the Work.

H. 4.08 – The submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article 4, that without exception the Bid is premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents and applying any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction that may be shown or indicated or expressly required by the Bidding Documents, that Bidder has given ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, and discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in Bidding Documents and the written resolutions thereof by ENGINEER are acceptable to Bidder, and that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performing and furnishing the Work.

1.5 ARTICLE 5 – PRE-BID CONFERENCE

A. 5.01 – A Pre-Bid conference will not be held. ENGINEER will answer any contractor questions via phone or email. ENGINEER will transmit to all prospective Bidders of record such Addenda as ENGINEER considers necessary in response to questions arising during the bidding phase. Oral statements may not be relied upon and will not be binding or legally effective.

1.6 ARTICLE 6 – SITE AND OTHER AREAS

A. 6.01 – The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. All additional lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work are to be obtained and paid for by CONTRACTOR. Easement for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities are to be obtained and paid for by OWNER unless otherwise provided in the Bidding Documents.

1.7 ARTICLE 7 – INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

A. 7.01 – All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted to ENGINEER in writing. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by ENGINEER in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda mailed or delivered to all parties recorded by ENGINEER as having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received less than ten days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

B. 7.02 – Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Documents as deemed advisable by OWNER or ENGINEER.

1.8 ARTICLE 8 – BID SECURITY

A. 8.01 – A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to OWNER in an amount of 5 % of Bidder's *maximum* Bid price and in the form of a certified or bank check or a Bid Bond (EJCDC No. C-430, 2013 edition) issued by a surety meeting the requirements of paragraph 6.01 of the General Conditions.

B. 8.02 – The Bid security of the Successful Bidder will be retained until such Bidder has executed the Contract Documents, furnished the required contract security and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be returned. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Contract Documents and furnish the required contract security within 15 days after the Notice of Award, OWNER may annul the Notice of Award and the Bid security of that Bidder will be Forfeited. The Bid security of other Bidders whom OWNER believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by OWNER until the earlier of *seven* days after the Effective Date of the Agreement or *46* days after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such Bidders will be returned.

C. 8.03 – Bid security of other Bidders whom OWNER believes do not have a reasonable chance of receiving the award will be returned within *thirty* days after the Bid opening.

1.9 ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT TIMES

A. 9.01 – The number of days within which, or the dates by which, the Work is to be (a) Substantially Completed and (b) also completed and ready for final payment are set forth in the Agreement.

1.10 ARTICLE 10 – LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

A. 10.01 – Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, are set forth in the Agreement.

1.11 ARTICLE 11 – SUBSTITUTE AND "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS

A. 11.01 – The Contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents, or "or-equal" materials and equipment as defined in paragraph 7.04 of the General Conditions, or those substitute or materials and equipment approved by the ENGINEER and identified by Addendum. The materials and equipment described in the Bidding Documents establish a standard of required type, function and quality to be met by any proposed substitute or "or-equal" item. Request for ENGINEER's clarification of materials and equipment considered "or-equal" prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement must be received by the ENGINEER at least 5 days prior to the date for receipt of Bids. No item of material or equipment will be considered by ENGINEER as a substitute unless a written request for approval has been submitted by Bidder and has been received by ENGINEER at least 15 days prior to the date for receipt of Bids. Each request shall conform to the requirements of paragraph 7.04 of the General Conditions. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed item is upon the Bidder. ENGINEER's decision of approval or disapproval of a proposed item will be final. If ENGINEER approves any proposed substitute item, such approval will be set forth in an Addendum issued to all prospective Bidders. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other manner.

1.12 ARTICLE 12 – SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS

A. 12.01 – If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities to be submitted to OWNER in advance of a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, the apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, shall within five days after Bid opening, submit to OWNER a list of all such Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which such identification is required. Such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity if requested by OWNER. IF OWNER or ENGINEER, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, OWNER may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit a substitute, without an increase in the Bid.

B. 12.02 – If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, OWNER may determine such Bidder to be nonresponsive and reject the Bid. Declining to make requested substitutions will not constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity so listed and against which OWNER and ENGINEER makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER subject to revocation of such acceptance after the Effective Date of the Agreement as defined in Paragraph 1.01 of the General Conditions.

C. 12.03 – CONTRACTOR shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity against whom CONTRACTOR has reasonable objection.

1.13 ARTICLE 13 – PREPARATION OF BID

A. 13.01 – The Bid form is included with the Bidding Documents in a .pdf file labeled *Forms to be Submitted With Bid*.

B. 13.02 – All blanks on the Bid form shall be completed by printing in ink or by typewriter and the Bid signed. A Bid price shall be indicated for each *section, Bid item, alternative, and unit price item* listed therein, or the words "No Bid," "No Change," or "Not Applicable" entered. Where space has been provided, the Bid price(s) on the form must be stated in words and numerals; in case of a conflict, words will take precedence.

C. 13.03 – A Bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name by the president or a vice-president or other corporate officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. If required by State where work is to be performed, the corporate seal shall be affixed and attested by the secretary or an assistant secretary. The corporate address and state of incorporation shall be shown below the signature.

D. 13.04 – A Bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The official address of the partnership shall be shown below the signature.

E. 13.05 – A Bid by a limited liability company shall be executed in the name of the firm by a member and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm must be shown below the signature.

F. 13.06 – A Bid by an individual shall show the Bidder's name and official address.

G. 13.07 – A Bid by a joint venture shall be executed by each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid form. The official address of the joint venture must be shown below the signature.

H. 13.08 – All names shall be typed or printed in ink below the signatures.

I. 13.09 – The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid form.

J. 13.10 – The address and telephone number for communication regarding the Bid shall be shown.

K. 13.11 – The Bid shall contain evidence of Bidder's authority and qualification to do business in the state where the Project is located or covenant to obtain such qualification prior to award of the Contract. Bidder's state contractor license number for the state of the Project, if any, shall also be shown on the Bid form.

L. 13.12 – Non-Collusion Affidavit must be signed.

1.14 ARTICLE 14 – BASIS OF BID; EVALUATION OF BIDS

A. 14.01 – Lump Sum

1. Bidders shall submit a Bid on lump sum basis where applicable as set forth in the Bid form.

B. 14.02 – Owner may elect to disqualify a bid due to failure to submit a bid in the form requested, failure to bid requested alternates or unit prices, failure to complete entries in all blanks in the Bid Form, or inclusion by the Bidder of any alternates, conditions, limitations or provisions not called for.

1.15 ARTICLE 15 – SUBMITTAL OF BID

A. 15.01 – Each prospective Bidder is furnished one copy of the Bidding Documents with one separate unbound copy each of the Bid form, and the Bid Bond form. The unbound copy of the Bid form is to be completed and submitted with the Bid security.

B. 15.02 – A Bid shall be submitted no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the advertisement or invitation to Bid and shall be enclosed in an opaque sealed envelope plainly marked with the Project title (and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted), the name and address of Bidder, and shall be accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid shall be enclosed in a separate envelope plainly marked on the outside with the notation "BID ENCLOSED." A mailed Bid shall be addressed to the *Owner.*

1.16 ARTICLE 16 – MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID

A. 16.01 – A Bid may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.

B. 16.02 – If within 24 hours after Bids are opened any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with OWNER and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of OWNER that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, that Bidder may withdraw its Bid, and the Bid security will be returned. Thereafter, if the Work is rebid or negotiated, that Bidder will be disqualified from further bidding on the Work.

1.17 ARTICLE 17 – OPENING OF BIDS

A. 17.01 – Bids will be opened at the time and place indicated in the Advertisement for Bids and, unless obviously non-responsive, read aloud publicly. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids.

1.18 ARTICLE 18 – BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

A. 18.01 – All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid form, but OWNER may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

1.19 ARTICLE 19 – AWARD OF CONTRACT

A. 19.01 – OWNER reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. OWNER further reserves the right to reject the Bid of any Bidder whom it finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to be non-responsible. OWNER also reserves the right to waive all informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work and to negotiate contract terms with the Successful Bidder.

B. 19.02 – More than one Bid for the same Work from an individual or entity under the same or different names will not be considered. Reasonable grounds for believing that any Bidder has an interest in more than one Bid for the Work may be cause for disqualification of that Bidder and the rejection of all Bids in which that Bidder has an interest.

C. 19.03 – In evaluating Bids, OWNER will consider whether the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.

D. 19.04 – In evaluating Bidders, OWNER will consider the qualifications of Bidders and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities must be submitted as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

E. 19.05 – OWNER may conduct such investigations as OWNER deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders, proposed Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities to perform the Work in accordance with the contract Documents.

F. 19.06 – If the Contract is to be awarded, OWNER will award the Contract to the responsible Bidder whose Bid, conforming with all the material terms and conditions of the Advertisement for Bids, is lowest, price and other factors considered.

1.20 ARTICLE 20 – CONTRACT SECURITY AND INSURANCE

A. 20.01 – Article 6 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, set forth OWNER's requirements as to performance Bond, payment Bond, and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the executed Agreement to OWNER, it must be accompanied by such Bonds.

1.21 ARTICLE 21 – SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

A. 21.01 – When OWNER gives a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it shall be accompanied by the required number of unsigned counterparts of the Agreement with the other contract Documents which are identified in the Agreement as attached thereto. Within 15 days thereafter, Successful Bidder shall sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement and attached documents to OWNER. Within *{ten}* days thereafter, OWNER shall deliver one fully signed counterpart to Successful Bidder with a complete set of the Drawings with appropriate identification.

1.22 ARTICLE 22 – SALES AND USE TAXES

A. 22.01 –*OWNER is exempt from New York State sales and use taxes on materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work. Exemption No. 14-6002410. Said taxes shall not be included in the Bid. Refer to paragraph 6.10 of the Supplementary Conditions for additional information.*

END OF DOCUMENT 002113

DRAFT

FORMS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID

- **004117 BID FORM**
- **004313 BID BOND**
- **004513 CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT**
- **004519 NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT**
- **004525 NON-DISCRIMINATION AND HARASSMENT IN THE WORKPLACE POLICY**

DRAFT

Town of Rotterdam
Water District #5 Leak Detection Survey
Phases 3, 4, & 5
Contract No. 1 – Leak Detection

004117
Bid Form

For: Town of Rotterdam
Water District #5 Leak Detection Survey Phases 3, 4, & 5

From:_____
(Name of Bidder)

Date Bid Submitted:_____

The undersigned BIDDER proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an agreement with OWNER in the form included in the Contract Documents to perform and finish all work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents for the Bid Price and within the Bid Times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

BIDDER accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid and Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for forty-five days after the day of Bid opening. BIDDER will sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement with the Bonds and other documents required by the Bidding Requirements within ten days after the date of OWNER's Notice of Award.

In submitting this Bid, BIDDER represents, as more fully set forth in the Agreement, that:

BIDDER has examined copies of all the Bidding Documents including Addenda. BIDDER has visited the site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local and site conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance and furnishing of the work.

BIDDER has studied carefully all reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the site and all drawings of physical conditions, in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the site (except underground facilities) which have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions as provided in 5.03 of the General Conditions. BIDDER accepts the determination set forth in paragraph SC-5.03 of the Supplementary Conditions of the extent of the technical data contained in such reports and drawings upon which BIDDER is entitled to rely as provided in 5.03 of the General Conditions. BIDDER acknowledges that such reports and drawings are not contract documents and may not be complete for BIDDER's purposes. BIDDER acknowledges that OWNER and ENGINEER do not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of information and data shown, or indicated, in the bidding documents with respect to underground facilities at or contiguous to the site. BIDDER has obtained and carefully studied (or assumes responsibility for having done so) all such additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface and underground facilities) at or contiguous to the site or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by BIDDER and safety precautions and programs incident thereto. BIDDER does not consider that any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for the performance and furnishing of the work in accordance with the times, price and other terms and conditions of the contract documents.

BIDDER agrees that the Work will be substantially completed and ready for final payment in accordance with 15.03 and 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement. BIDDER accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages in the event of failure to complete the Work within the times specified in the Agreement.

BIDDER is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by OWNER and others at the site that relates to work for which this Bid is submitted as indicated in the contract documents.

BIDDER has correlated the information known to BIDDER. Information and observations obtained from visits to the site, reports and drawings identified in the contract documents and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies and data with the contract documents.

BIDDER has given ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities or discrepancies that BIDDER has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by ENGINEER is acceptable to BIDDER and the contract documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performing and furnishing the work for which this Bid is submitted.

This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, firm or corporation and is not submitted in conformity with any agreement or rules of any group, association, organization or corporation; BIDDER has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid; BIDDER has not solicited or induced any person, firm or corporation to refrain from bidding; and BIDDER has not sought by collusion to obtain for itself any advantage over any other Bidder or over OWNER.

If the undersigned fails to execute the contract and furnish a satisfactory bond as stated in the foregoing Notice to Bidders, within ten days from the date of notification of the awarding of the contract, the OWNER may, at its option, determine that the undersigned has forfeited the contract and the certified check or bid bond accompanying this proposal shall be invoked as liquidated damages for such failure; otherwise it shall be returned to the undersigned.

BID FORM MUST BE INSERTED IN PROJECT MANUAL

Town of Rotterdam
Water District #5 Leak Detection Survey
Phases 3, 4, & 5
Contract No. 1 – Leak Detection

Contract No. 1 – Leak Detection

1. Leak Detection Bid Amount

The contractor shall include all costs associated with the leak detection survey in the lump sum bid for water main leak detection in the bid form below, including but not limited to labor, equipment, vehicles, mileage, hotels, meals, paper, coordination with the Town and Engineer, project management and administration, insurance, and reports.

For work of Contract No. 1 – Leak Detection, the BIDDER proposes to perform the work required in accordance with contract documents, complete for the lump sum price of:

Pay Item No.	Pay Item Description	Lump Sum $ Amount
1.	Leak Detection Bid Work per contract	

Total Lump Sum Leak Detection Bid Amount written in numbers:

$ _____

Total Lump Sum Leak Detection Bid Amount written in words:

_____ Dollars and _____ Cents

Bids shall include all associated costs for completion of that particular item of work, including but not limited to all overhead and administrative costs. Failure to include any costs or work will not be grounds for extra payment.

Note: Owner retains the right to reject all bids.

2. Bid Deposit

In accordance with the conditions established in the foregoing Notice to Bidders, attached is a certified check or bid bond drawn on

_____

for the sum of 5% of the total bid amount or

$ _____

3. Acknowledgment of Receipt of Addenda

Addenda #	Date	Contractor's Signature
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

4. Address/Telephone and Telefax Number for Communications Regarding Bid

Name: _____

Address: _____

BID FORM MUST BE INSERTED IN PROJECT MANUAL

DRAFT

Town of Rotterdam
Water District #5 Leak Detection Survey
Phases 3, 4, & 5
Contract No. 1 – Leak Detection

Telephone:_____ Telefax: _____

5. Non-Collusion Affidavit Signed (Section 004519)

_____ Yes _____No

6. Contractors Qualification Statement completed (section 004513)

_____ Yes _____No

7. Harassment Policy Affidavit signed (section 004525)

_____ Yes _____No

8. Bidder's Signature

If Bidder is an Individual:

By: _____
(signature)

_____
(print or type name (and title if applicable))

DBA: _____

Address: _____

_____

Phone _____

If Bidder is a Partnership:

_____
(print or type firm name)

By: _____
(signature of General Partner)

_____
(print or type name & title)

Address: _____

_____

Phone _____

If Bidder is a Corporation:

_____
(print or type corporate name)

_____
(state of incorporation)

By: _____
(signature of President or Vice President)

_____
(print or type name & title)

(Corporate Seal)

Attest _____
(signature by corp. secretary/asst. secretary)

_____
(print or type name & title)

Address: _____

_____

Phone: _____

BID FORM MUST BE INSERTED IN PROJECT MANUAL

DRAFT

004313

BID BOND

(Attach Bid surety to this Page)

DRAFT

BID BOND

Any singular reference to Bidder, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

BIDDER *(Name and Address)*:

SURETY *(Name and Address of Principal Place of Business)*:

OWNER *(Name and Address)*:

BID
Bid Due Date:
Description *(Project Name and Include Location)*:

BOND
Bond Number:
Date *(Not earlier than Bid due date)*:
Penal sum _____ $ _____
(Words) (Figures)

Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

BIDDER	**SURETY**
_____ (Seal)	_____ (Seal)
Bidder's Name and Corporate Seal	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
By: _____	By: _____
Signature	Signature (Attach Power of Attorney)
_____	_____
Print Name	Print Name
_____	_____
Title	Title
Attest: _____	Attest: _____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Title	Title

Note: Above addresses are to be used for giving any required notice. Provide execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers, if necessary.

DRAFT

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Bidder's and Surety's liability. Recovery of such penal sum under the terms of this Bond shall be Owner's sole and exclusive remedy upon default of Bidder.

2. Default of Bidder shall occur upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.

3. This obligation shall be null and void if:

3.1 Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or

3.2 All Bids are rejected by Owner, or

3.3 Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).

4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.

5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions shall not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from Bid due date without Surety's written consent.

6. No suit or action shall be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety and in no case later than one year after Bid due date.

7. Any suit or action under this Bond shall be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.

8. Notices required hereunder shall be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Registered or Certified Mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and shall be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.

9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.

10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond shall be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute shall govern and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith shall continue in full force and effect.

11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

DRAFT

004513

QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT

DRAFT

QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT

THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. SUBMITTED BY:

Official Name of Firm: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

2. SUBMITTED TO: _____

3. SUBMITTED FOR: _____

Owner: _____

Project Name: _____

_____

_____

_____

TYPE OF WORK: _____

_____

_____

4. CONTRACTOR'S CONTACT INFORMATION

Contact Person: _____

Title: _____

Phone: _____

Email: _____

DRAFT

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. AFFILIATED COMPANIES:

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

6. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION:

☐ SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

Name of Owner: _____

Doing Business As: _____

Date of Organization: _____

☐ PARTNERSHIP

Date of Organization: _____

Type of Partnership: _____

Name of General Partner(s): _____

_____

_____

☐ CORPORATION

State of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Executive Officers:

- President: _____
- Vice President(s): _____

_____

_____

- Treasurer: _____
- Secretary: _____

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

☐ LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Members: _____

_____

_____

_____

☐ JOINT VENTURE

Sate of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Form of Organization: _____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

_____

_____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

_____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

_____

DRAFT

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

7. LICENSING

Jurisdiction: _____

Type of License: _____

License Number: _____

Jurisdiction: _____

Type of License: _____

License Number: _____

8. CERTIFICATIONS CERTIFIED BY:

Disadvantage Business Enterprise: _____

Minority Business Enterprise: _____

Woman Owned Enterprise: _____

Small Business Enterprise: _____

Other (_____): _____

9. BONDING INFORMATION

Bonding Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

Bonding Agent: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

Contact Name: _____

Phone: _____

Aggregate Bonding Capacity: _____

Available Bonding Capacity as of date of this submittal: _____

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Financial Institution: _____

Address: _____

_____

Account Manager: _____

Phone: _____

INCLUDE AS AN ATTACHMENT AN AUDITED BALANCE SHEET FOR EACH OF THE LAST 3 YEARS

11. CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE:

Current Experience:

List on **Schedule A** all uncompleted projects currently under contract (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Previous Experience:

List on **Schedule B** all projects completed within the last 5 Years (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Has firm listed in Section 1 ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to it?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Has any Corporate Officer, Partner, Joint Venture participant or Proprietor ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to them in their name or when acting as a principal of another entity?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Are there any judgments, claims, disputes or litigation pending or outstanding involving the firm listed in Section 1 or any of its officers (or any of its partners if a partnership or any of the individual entities if a joint venture)?

☐ YES ☐ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

12. EQUIPMENT:

MAJOR EQUIPMENT:

List on **Schedule C** all pieces of major equipment available for use on Owner's Project.

DRAFT

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREWITH, INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS, IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: _____

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

DATED: _____

NOTARY ATTEST:

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___

NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF _____

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS

1. Schedule A (Current Experience).
2. Schedule B (Previous Experience).
3. Schedule C (Major Equipment).
4. Audited balance sheet for each of the last 3 years for firm named in Section 1.
5. Evidence of authority for individuals listed in Section 7 to bind organization to an agreement.
6. Resumes of officers and key individuals (including Safety Officer) of firm named in Section 1.
7. Required safety program submittals listed in Section 13.
8. Additional items as pertinent.

DRAFT

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE A

CURRENT EXPERIENCE

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

DRAFT

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

DRAFT

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

DRAFT

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE C - LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

ITEM	PURCHASE DATE	CONDITION	ACQUIRED VALUE

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies,
and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

004519

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

DRAFT

Town of Rotterdam
Water District #5 Leak Detection Survey
Phases 3, 4, & 5
Contract No. 1 – Leak Detection

004519
Non-Collusion Affidavit

Every bid or proposal made to a political subdivision of the state or any public department, agency or official thereof where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule, regulation or local law, for work or services performed or to be performed or goods sold or to be sold, shall contain the following statement subscribed by the bidder and affirmed by such bidder as true under the penalties of perjury.

By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder, or in the case of a joint bid each party thereto, certifies that:

such bid is not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization or corporation;

such bid is genuine and not collusive or sham;

said bidder has not directly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, nor that anyone shall refrain from bidding;

said bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of said bidder or of any other bidder, nor to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of such bid price, nor of that of any other bidder, nor to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract or anyone interested in the proposed contract;

all statements contained in such bid are true;

and, further, that said bidder has not directly or indirectly, submitted his bid price or any breakdown

thereof, nor the contents thereof, nor divulged information or data relative thereto, nor paid and will not pay fee in connection therewith to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, nor to any member or agent thereof, nor to any other individual except to such persons or persons as have a partnership or other financial interest with said bidder in his general business.

No bid shall be considered for award, neither shall any award be made where above items have not been complied with.

If the bidder cannot make the foregoing certification, the bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons why the above items have not been complied with. The bid shall not be considered for award, neither shall any award be made, unless the head of the purchasing unit of the political subdivision, public department, agency or official thereof to which the bid is made, or the appointed designee, determines that such disclosure was not made for the purpose of restricting competition.

Any bid hereafter made to any political subdivision of the state or any public department, agency or official thereof by a corporate bidder for work or services performed or to be performed or goods sold or to be sold, where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule, regulation or local law, and where such bid contains the certification referred to in this section, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the board of directors of the bidder, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the bid and the inclusion therein of the certificate as to noncollusion as the act and deed of the corporation.

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title _____

Business Address of Bidder _____

_____

Dated: _____

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT MUST BE INSERTED IN PROJECT MANUAL

004525

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
NON-DISCRIMINATION AND HARASSMENT POLICY & AFFIDAVIT

DRAFT

903 Non-Discrimination and Harassment (Including Sexual Harassment) in the Workplace

Policy Statement – It is the policy of the Town of Rotterdam to promote a productive work environment and to prohibit conduct by any Elected Official or employee (as defined in Section 104 of the Employee Handbook) that disrupts or interferes with another's work performance or that creates an intimidating, offensive, or hostile work environment. In keeping with this goal, the Town is committed to educate Elected Officials and employees in the recognition and prevention of workplace discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment, and to provide an effective means of eliminating such discrimination and harassment from the workplace. In short, the Town does not tolerate any form of discrimination or harassment, including sexual harassment, and will take all steps necessary to prevent and stop the occurrence of such activity in the workplace. The accompanying complaint procedure is intended to provide an effective mechanism for reporting, and resolving promptly, complaints of discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment, without any risk of repercussion to any individual covered by this policy who, in good faith, files such complaint.

Applicability of Policy – This policy applies to all Elected Officials, Appointed Members of Boards and Commissions, employees, supervisors, and Department Heads, whether employed full or part-time, temporary or seasonal, paid or unpaid interns, volunteers, and those employed by companies contracting to provide services in the workplace. Depending on the extent of the Town's exercise of control, this policy may be applied to the conduct of non-Town employees with respect to harassment of Town employees in the workplace.

Prohibited harassment (including sexual harassment) is not limited to the physical workplace itself. It can occur while Elected Officials, employees or other individuals covered by this policy are traveling for Town business or at Town sponsored events or parties. Calls, texts, emails, and social media usage by employees or other individuals covered by this policy can constitute workplace harassment, even if they occur away from the workplace premises, on personal devices, or during non-work hours.

Prohibited Activity – No Elected Official, employee or other individuals covered by this policy shall engage in any of the following:

- Harassment: Unwanted, unreasonable verbal or physical conduct directed toward or affecting another person that disturbs, frightens, insults, threatens, intimidates, demeans, or offends that other person, that continues or is repeated after a request to cease, and that: 1) has the purpose or effect of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment; 2) has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance; or 3) otherwise adversely affects an individual's employment opportunities. Harassment includes offensive or inappropriate images or written materials or electronic communications (e.g. letters, e-mail, text messages, or graffiti) as well as bias-based harassment and sexual harassment (see below).

- Bias-Based Harassment: Harassment that denigrates, offends or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual on the basis of sex, (including gender identity and the status of being transgender), sexual orientation, race, color, national origin, religion,

disability, pregnancy, age, marital status, veteran status, military status, arrest or conviction record, genetic information or predisposing characteristics, domestic violence victim status, or any other protected status. Bias-based harassment includes, but is not limited to: epithets, slurs or negative stereotyping; threatening, intimidating, or hostile acts; denigrating jokes; and written, electronic, or graphic material that denigrates, ridicules, objectifies, or shows hostility, aversion or contempt toward an individual or group and that is placed on walls, bulletin boards, lockers or elsewhere on or in the Town's premises, vehicles, or equipment, or is circulated in the workplace, including through electronic means.

- Discrimination: The Town of Rotterdam is an Equal Opportunity Employer. The Town does not unlawfully discriminate on the basis of sex, (including gender identity and the status of being transgender), sexual orientation, race, color, national origin, religion, disability, pregnancy, age, marital status, veteran status, military status, arrest or conviction record, genetic information or predisposing characteristics, domestic violence victim status, or any other protected status. Unlawful discrimination based on membership in these categories is prohibited by applicable federal, state, or local laws. This policy applies to all terms and conditions of employment, including, but not limited to, hiring, placement, assignments, compensation, promotion, transfer, training, leave of absence, and termination.

Definition of Sexual Harassment – This policy places special attention on the prohibition of sexual harassment in the workplace.

Sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination and is unlawful under federal, state, and (where applicable) local law. Sexual harassment includes harassment on the basis of sex, sexual orientation, self-identified or perceived sex, gender expression, gender identity and the status of being transgender.

Sexual harassment includes unwelcome conduct which is either of a sexual nature, or which is directed at an individual because of that individual's sex when:

- Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment, even if the reporting individual is not the intended target of the sexual harassment;
- Such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of employment; or
- Submission to or rejection of such conduct is used as the basis for employment decisions affecting an individual's employment.

A sexually harassing hostile work environment includes, but is not limited to, words, signs, jokes, pranks, intimidation or physical violence which are of a sexual nature, or which are directed at an individual because of that individual's sex. Sexual harassment also consists of any unwanted verbal or physical advances, sexually explicit derogatory statements or sexually discriminatory

remarks made by someone which are offensive or objectionable to the recipient, which cause the recipient discomfort or humiliation, or which interfere with the recipient's job performance.

Sexual harassment also occurs when a person in authority tries to trade job benefits for sexual favors. This can include hiring, promotion, continued employment or any other terms, conditions or privileges of employment. This is also called "quid pro quo" harassment.

Any employee who feels harassed should report so that any violation of this policy can be corrected promptly. Any harassing conduct, even a single incident, can be addressed under this policy.

Examples of Sexual Harassment - The following describes some of the types of acts that may be unlawful sexual harassment and that are strictly prohibited:

- Physical acts of a sexual nature, such as:
    - Touching, pinching, patting, kissing, hugging, grabbing, brushing against another employee's body or poking another employee's body;
    - Rape, sexual battery, molestation or attempts to commit these assaults.
- Unwanted sexual advances or propositions, such as:
    - Requests for sexual favors accompanied by implied or overt threats concerning the target's job performance evaluation, a promotion or other job benefits or detriments;
    - Subtle or obvious pressure for unwelcome sexual activities.
- Sexually oriented gestures, noises, remarks or jokes, or comments about a person's sexuality or sexual experience, which create a hostile work environment.
- Sex stereotyping occurs when conduct or personality traits are considered inappropriate simply because they may not conform to other people's ideas or perceptions about how individuals of a particular sex should act or look.
- Sexual or discriminatory displays or publications anywhere in the workplace, such as:
    - Displaying pictures, posters, calendars, graffiti, objects, promotional material, reading materials or other materials that are sexually demeaning or pornographic. This includes such sexual displays on workplace computers or cell phones and sharing such displays while in the workplace.
- Hostile actions taken against an individual because of that individual's sex, sexual orientation, gender identity and the status of being transgender, such as:
    - Interfering with, destroying or damaging a person's workstation, tools or equipment, or otherwise interfering with the individual's ability to perform the job;
    - Sabotaging an individual's work;
    - Bullying, yelling, name-calling.

DRAFT

Prohibition Against Retaliation – Unlawful retaliation can be any action that could discourage an employee from coming forward to make or support a claim of discrimination or harassment, including sexual harassment. Adverse action need not be job-related or occur in the workplace to constitute unlawful retaliation (e.g., threats of physical violence outside of work hours).

Unlawful retaliation against any employee who has engaged in "protected activity" is strictly prohibited by this policy as well as (where applicable) federal, state, and local law. Protected activity occurs when a person has:

- made a complaint of harassment or discrimination, either internally or with any anti-discrimination agency;
- opposed harassment or discrimination by making a verbal or informal complaint to management, or by simply informing a supervisor or management of harassment or discrimination;
- reported that another employee has been subjected to harassment or discrimination;
- encouraged a fellow employee to report harassment or discrimination;
- participated in a workplace investigation regarding harassment or discrimination;
- testified or assisted in a proceeding involving harassment or discrimination under the Human Rights Law or other anti-discrimination laws.

Even if the alleged discrimination or harassment does not turn out to rise to the level of a violation of law, the individual is protected from retaliation if the person had a good faith belief that the practices were unlawful. However, the retaliation provision is not intended to protect persons making intentionally false charges of discrimination or harassment.

Reporting of Discrimination and Harassment (including Sexual Harassment) – Reports of alleged discrimination and/or harassment (including sexual harassment) or retaliation may be made verbally or in writing. A form for the submission of a written complaint is attached to this policy and individuals are encouraged to use this form. If an individual chooses to submit a verbal complaint, such complaint will be recorded by the receiver of this complaint on this form. Employees are encouraged to report incidents of discrimination, harassment (including sexual harassment), or retaliation to their Department Head and/or the Town Supervisor as soon as possible after their occurrence. If the employee's Department Head is believed to be involved in the incident, or if the employee is not comfortable in addressing the incident with the Department Head, the report should be made directly to the Town Supervisor. If the Town Supervisor is believed to be involved in the incident or the employee is not comfortable reporting the incident to the Town Supervisor, the employee should report the incident to a member of the Town Board. Employees who believe they have been discriminated against or harassed and would like to obtain guidance as to how to proceed in filing a complaint, should contact their immediate supervisor, their Department Head, the Town Supervisor, or any member of the Town Board. Employees who work during off-hours are encouraged to contact their supervisor, their Department Head, the Town Supervisor, or any member of the Town Board at home if these individuals do not work during the employee's shift. Non-employees are encouraged to report incidents of alleged discrimination and harassment (including sexual harassment) to either the Department Head of the

department where services are being provided, the Town Supervisor, or a member of the Town Board.

Supervisory Responsibility – Supervisory personnel must make every effort to ensure a work environment that is free from discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment. Any Department Head or supervisor who receives a complaint or information about suspected prohibited activity (as outlined above), observes behavior that may constitute prohibited activity, or for any reason suspects that prohibited activity is occurring, is required to report such suspected prohibited activity to the Town Supervisor, or any member of the Town Board.

In addition to being subject to corrective action or discipline if they engaged in prohibited activity themselves, supervisory personnel will be subject to discipline for failing to report suspected prohibited activity or otherwise knowingly allowing prohibited activity to continue. Supervisory personnel will also be subject to corrective action or discipline for engaging in any form of retaliation prohibited by this policy.

Investigation of Complaint – The Town Supervisor, in consultation with the Town Board, will determine the appropriate individual(s) to conduct the investigation. All complaints pursuant to this policy, whether reported in verbal or written form, will be investigated promptly, thoroughly, and in as impartial a manner as possible. The investigation will normally include conferring with the parties involved and any named or apparent witnesses. All employees are required to cooperate in an investigation, if so directed. All persons involved, including complainants, witnesses and alleged perpetrators will be accorded due process to protect their rights to a fair and impartial investigation. All relevant materials, including all electronic communications, documents, emails or phone records that are relevant to the allegations will also be considered. A written report will be prepared documenting the results of the investigation. The individual who reported the complaint and the individual about whom the complaint was made will be notified of the final determination.

Confidentiality – Complaints of discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment, will be handled and investigated promptly and in a manner that is as impartial and confidential as possible. In no event will information concerning a complaint be released by the Town to third parties or to anyone within the Town employment who is not directly involved in the investigation or handling of the complaint unless otherwise required by law.

Corrective Action and Discipline – Any employee who is found to have violated any aspect of this policy will be subject to corrective or disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment, as provided by Town operating procedures, including Civil Service Law Section 75, or a collective bargaining agreement. Any Elected Official who violates this policy will be subject to remedial action as provided for and/or allowed under NYS Public Officers Law, as well as any other applicable statutes. Any vendor, supplier, visitor, customer, or other non-employee who violates this policy will be subject to remedial action, to the extent that the Town is empowered to take such action.

Legal Protections and External Remedies – Nothing in this policy should be construed as in any way limiting employees' rights to file a formal complaint with the appropriate state or federal

agencies responsible for administering anti-discrimination laws. Complainants should be aware that time restrictions may apply and need to be considered.

Harassment (including sexual harassment) is not only prohibited by Town policy but is also prohibited by federal, state, and (where applicable) local law. Aside from the Town's internal process, employees may also choose to pursue legal remedies with the following governmental entities at any time.

New York State Division of Human Rights (DHR)

The Human Rights Law (HRL) applies to employers in New York State with regard to harassment and protects employees and non-employees regardless of immigration status. A complaint alleging violation of the Human Rights Law may be filed either with DHR or in New York State Supreme Court. Complaints with DHR may be filed any time within one year of the harassment. If an individual did not file at DHR, they can sue directly in state court under the HRL, within three years of the alleged discrimination. An individual may not file with DHR if they have already filed an HRL complaint in state court. Filing an internal complaint with the Town does not extend the time limits to file with DHR or in court. The one year or three years is counted from date of the most recent incident of harassment. An attorney is not needed to file a complaint with DHR, and there is no cost to file with DHR. DHR will investigate the complaint and determine whether there is probable cause to believe that discrimination has occurred. Probable cause cases are forwarded to a public hearing before an administrative law judge. If discrimination is found after a hearing, DHR has the power to award relief, which varies but may include requiring the Town to take action to stop the harassment, or redress the damage caused, including paying monetary damages, attorney's fees and civil fines.

DHR's main office contact information is: NYS Division of Human Rights, One Fordham Plaza, Fourth Floor, Bronx, New York 10458, (718) 741-8400. Contact DHR at (888) 392- 3644 or visit dhr.ny.gov/complaint for more information about filing a complaint. The website has a complaint form that can be downloaded, filled out, notarized and mailed to DHR. The website also contains contact information for DHR's regional offices across New York State.

United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC)

The EEOC enforces federal anti-discrimination laws, including Title VII of the 1964 federal Civil Rights Act (codified as 42 U.S.C. § 2000e et seq.). An individual can file a complaint with the EEOC anytime within 300 days from the harassment. There is no cost to file a complaint with the EEOC. The EEOC will investigate the complaint and determine whether there is reasonable cause to believe that discrimination has occurred, at which point the EEOC will issue a Right to Sue letter permitting the individual to file a complaint in federal court. The EEOC does not hold hearings or award relief but may take other action including pursuing cases in federal court on behalf of complaining parties. Federal courts may award remedies if discrimination is found to have occurred. If an employee believes that he/she has been discriminated against at work, he/she can file a "Charge of Discrimination." The EEOC has district, area, and field offices where complaints can be filed. Contact the EEOC by calling 1-800-669-4000 (1-800-669-6820 (TTY)), visiting their website at www.eeoc.gov or via email at info@eeoc.gov. If an individual filed an

administrative complaint with DHR, DHR will file the complaint with the EEOC to preserve the right to proceed in federal court.

Local Protections

Many localities enforce laws protecting individuals from sexual harassment and discrimination. An individual should contact the county, city or town in which they live to find out if such a law exists.

Contact the Rotterdam Police Department

If the harassment involves physical touching, coerced physical confinement or coerced sex acts, the conduct may constitute a crime. Contact the Rotterdam Police Department.

DRAFT

004525

Town of Rotterdam Non-Discrimination and Harassment Policy Affidavit

Every bid or proposal made to the Town of Rotterdam where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule, regulation or local law, for work or services performed or to be performed or goods sold or to be sold, shall contain the following statement subscribed by the bidder and affirmed by such bidder as true under the penalties of perjury.

By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder, or in the case of a joint bid each party thereto, certifies that:

The bidder has received the Town of Rotterdam's *903 Non-Discrimination and Harassment (Including Sexual Harassment) in the Workplace* policy;

And said bidder understands and will comply with said non-discrimination and harassment policy;

No bid shall be considered for award, neither shall any award be made where above items have not been complied with.

If the bidder cannot make the foregoing certification, the bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons why the above items have not been complied with. The bid shall not be considered for award, neither shall any award be made, unless the head of the purchasing unit of the political subdivision, public department, agency or official thereof to which the bid is made, or the appointed designee, determines that such disclosure was not made for the purpose of restricting competition.

Any bid hereafter made to any political subdivision of the state or any public department, agency or official thereof by a corporate bidder for work or services performed or to be performed or goods sold or to be sold, where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule, regulation or local law, and where such bid contains the certification referred to in this section, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the board of directors of the bidder, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the bid and the inclusion therein of the certificate as to noncollusion as the act and deed of the corporation.

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title _____

Business Address of Bidder _____

_____

Dated: _____

NON-DISCRIMINATION AND HARASSMENT AFFIDAVIT MUST BE INSERTED IN PROJECT MANUAL

SECTION 005213.10
AGREEMENT FORM - EJCDC STIPULATED SUM

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Document Includes:

1. Agreement.

B. Related Documents:

1. Document 007213.10 - General Conditions - EJCDC Stipulated Sum.
2. Document 007314 - Supplementary Conditions - EJCDC.

1.2 AGREEMENT

A. Basis of Agreement between Owner and Contractor: EJCDC C-520 - Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).

END OF DOCUMENT 005213.10

DRAFT

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

Prepared by

EJCDC®
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

Issued and Published Jointly by

ACEC
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASCE
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

National Society of Professional Engineers®

DRAFT

EJCDC® C-520 (Rev. 1), Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price).
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 2013:

National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794
(703) 684-2882
www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-7474
www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400
(800) 548-2723
www.asce.org

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

INTRODUCTION

This Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Stipulated Price) ("Agreement") has been prepared for use with the Suggested Instructions to Bidders for Construction Contracts ("Instructions to Bidders") (EJCDC® C-200, 2013 Edition); the Suggested Bid Form for Construction Contracts ("Bid Form") (EJCDC® C 410, 2013 Edition); and the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract ("General Conditions") (EJCDC® C-700, 2013 Edition). Their provisions are interrelated, and a change in one may necessitate a change in the others. See also the Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (EJCDC® C-800, 2013 Edition), and the Commentary on the 2013 EJCDC Construction Documents (EJCDC® C-001, 2013 Edition).

In construction contracting, as a general matter the "agreement" is the legal instrument executed (signed) by the project owner and the construction contractor, binding the parties to the terms of the contract. See CSI Project Delivery Practice Guide (2011), Section 11.1.2, p. 210, and CSI Construction Specification Practice Guide (2011), Section 5.1, p. 75. This EJCDC Agreement form serves that basic function, by identifying the parties and Contract Documents, and establishing the Contract Price and Contract Times. This Agreement form is specifically intended for stipulated price (fixed price) contracts—that is, contracts in which Owner and Contractor identify specific lump sums and unit prices as Contractor's compensation for performing the Work. For construction contracts in which the Contract Price is primarily based on costs incurred during construction, users should select EJCDC® C-525, Agreement between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (Cost-Plus).

This Agreement form is drafted to be flexible enough to be used on projects that are competitively bid, and for public and private contracts that are negotiated or awarded through a proposal process or otherwise. On competitively bid projects, the following documentary information would typically be made available to bidders:

- Bidding Requirements, which include the Advertisement or invitation to bid, the Instructions to Bidders, and the Bid Form that is suggested or prescribed, all of which provide information and guidance for all Bidders, and Bid Form supplements (if any) such as Bid Bond and Qualifications Statement.

- Contract Documents, which include the Agreement, performance and payment bonds, the General Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Drawings, and the Specifications.

- Documents referred to in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere as being of interest to bidders for reference purposes, but which are not Contract Documents.

Together, the Bidding Requirements and the Contract Documents are referred to as the Bidding Documents. (The terms "Bidding Documents," "Bidding Requirements," and "Contract Documents" are defined in Article 1 of the General Conditions.) The Bidding Requirements are not Contract Documents because much of their substance pertains to the relationships prior to the award of the Contract and has little effect or impact thereafter. Many contracts are awarded without even going through a bidding process, and thus have no Bidding Requirements, illustrating that the bidding items are typically superfluous to the formation of a binding and comprehensive construction contract. In some cases, however, a bid or proposal will contain numerous line items and their prices; in such case the actual bid or proposal document may be attached as an exhibit to the Agreement to avoid extensive rekeying.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Suggested provisions are accompanied by "Notes to User" and bracketed notes and prompts to assist in preparing the Agreement. The provisions have been coordinated with the other forms produced by EJCDC. Much of the language should be usable on most projects, but modifications and additional provisions will often be necessary. When modifying the suggested language or writing additional provisions, the user must check the other documents thoroughly for conflicts and coordination of terms, and make appropriate revisions in all affected documents.

All parties involved in construction projects benefit significantly from a standardized approach in the location of subject matter throughout the documents. Experience confirms the danger of addressing the same subject matter in more than one location; doing so frequently leads to confusion and unanticipated legal consequences. When preparing documents for a construction project, careful attention should be given to the guidance provided in EJCDC® N-122/AIA® A521, Uniform Location of Subject Matter (2012 Edition), available at no charge from the EJCDC website, www.ejcdc.org, and from the websites of EJCDC's sponsoring organizations.

CSI MasterFormat™ (50-Division format) designates Document "00 52 XX" for various forms of the owner-contractor agreement. If this format is used, the first page of the Agreement would be numbered 00 52 13-1 (or other appropriate third pair of numbers, in accordance with MasterFormat™).

Instructions and restrictions regarding the use of this document are set out in the License Agreement that accompanied the document at the time of purchase. To prepare the Agreement for inclusion in a Project Manual or for use in a specific contractual engagement, (1) remove the cover pages and this Introduction, (2) fill in Project-specific information and make revisions to the Agreement, following the guidance in the Notes to Users and bracketed notes and prompts, and the advice of legal counsel, and (3) delete the Notes to Users and bracketed notes and prompts.

DRAFT

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR
FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT (STIPULATED PRICE)

THIS AGREEMENT is by and between The Town of Rotterdam ("Owner") and

("Contractor").

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

Work for Contract No. 1 - Leak Detection: will consist of performing acoustic listening and correlation method leak detection of a portion of the Town of Rotterdam Water District #5 in the southerly and easterly portions of the Town (approximately 62 miles of water main, size range: up to 20", plus services), including all necessary labor, tools, equipment, vehicles, and reports, all as shown on the contract drawings and specified herein.

ARTICLE 2 – THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows:

Town of Rotterdam
Water District #5 Leak Detection Survey Phases 3, 4, & 5
Contract No. 1 – Leak Detection

ARTICLE 3 – ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the Project that pertains to the Work has been designed by KB Engineering & Architecture, P.C.

3.02 The Owner has retained KB Engineering & Architecture, P.C. ("Engineer") to act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Dates*

A. The Work will be substantially completed on or before ***February 28, 2025*** and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions on or before ***March 15, 2025***.

~~B. Parts of the Work shall be substantially completed on or before the following Milestone(s):~~

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

~~1. Milestone 1 [event & date/days]~~

~~2. Milestone 2 [event & date/days]~~

~~3. Milestone 3 [event & date/days]~~

4.03 *Liquidated Damages*

A. Contractor and Owner recognize that time is of the essence as stated in Paragraph 4.01 above and that Owner will suffer financial and other losses if the Work is not completed and Milestones not achieved within the times specified in Paragraph 4.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with the Contract. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration proceeding the actual loss suffered by Owner if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, Owner and Contractor agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty):

1. Substantial Completion: Contractor shall pay Owner $1,000 for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified in Paragraph 4.02.A above for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete.

2. Completion of Remaining Work: After Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) for completion and readiness for final payment, Contractor shall pay Owner $200 for each day that expires after such time until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

3. Liquidated damages for failing to timely attain Substantial Completion and final completion are not additive and will not be imposed concurrently.

~~4. Milestones: Contractor shall pay Owner $_____ for each day that expires after the time (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) specified above for achievement of Milestone 1, until Milestone 1 is achieved.~~

~~B. *Bonus*: Contractor and Owner further recognize the Owner will realize financial and other benefits if the Work is completed prior to the time specified for Substantial Completion. Accordingly, Owner and Contractor agree that as a bonus for early completion, Owner shall pay Contractor $_____ for each day prior to the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Substantial Completion (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract) that the Work is substantially complete. The maximum value of the bonus shall be limited to $_____.~~

~~4.04 *Special Damages*~~

~~A. In addition to the amount provided for liquidated damages, Contractor shall reimburse Owner (1) for any fines or penalties imposed on Owner as a direct result of the Contractor's failure to attain Substantial Completion according to the Contract Times, and (2) for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Substantial Completion (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract), until the Work is substantially complete.~~

~~B. After Contractor achieves Substantial Completion, if Contractor shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Times, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the actual costs reasonably incurred by Owner for engineering, construction observation, inspection, and administrative services needed after the time specified in Paragraph 4.02 for Work to be completed and ready for final payment (as duly adjusted pursuant to the Contract), until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.~~

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

A. For all Work, other than Unit Price Work, a lump sum of: $.

All specific cash allowances are included in the above price in accordance with Paragraph 13.02 of the General Conditions.

~~B. For all Unit Price Work, an amount equal to the sum of the extended prices (established for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work by multiplying the unit price times the actual quantity of that item):~~

~~C. prices (established for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work by multiplying the unit price times the actual quantity of that item):~~

~~D. established for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work by multiplying the unit price times the actual quantity of that item):~~

~~Unit Price Work~~					
~~Item No.~~	~~Description~~	~~Unit~~	~~Estimated Quantity~~	~~Unit Price~~	~~Extended Price~~
~~Total of all Extended Prices for Above Items~~					~~$~~

~~The extended prices for Unit Price Work set forth as of the Effective Date of the Contract are based on estimated quantities. As provided in Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions, estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and determinations of actual quantities and classifications are to be made by Engineer.~~

E. Total of Lump Sum Amount and Unit Price Work (subject to final Unit Price adjustment) $_____.

~~F. For all Work, at the prices stated in Contractor's Bid, attached hereto as an exhibit.~~

ARTICLE 6 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 15 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer as provided in the General Conditions.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the 30th day of each month during

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the Schedule of Values established as provided in the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no Schedule of Values, as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract

    a. **95** percent of Work completed (with the balance being retainage)**;** ~~If the Work has been 50 percent completed as determined by Engineer, and if the character and progress of the Work have been satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, then as long as the character and progress of the Work remain satisfactory to Owner and Engineer, there will be no additional retainage;~~ and

    b. **95** percent of cost of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (with the balance being retainage).

B. Upon Substantial Completion of the entire work ~~construction~~ to be provided under the Contract Documents, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to 100 percent of the Work completed, less such amounts set off by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 15.01.E of the General Conditions, and less 200 percent of Engineer's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with Paragraph 15.06 of the General Conditions, Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by Engineer as provided in said Paragraph 15.06.

ARTICLE 7 – INTEREST

7.01 All amounts not paid when due shall bear interest at the rate of *6* percent per annum.

ARTICLE 8 – CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

8.01 In order to induce Owner to enter into this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

C. Contractor is familiar with and is satisfied as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

D. Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

E. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (3) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

F. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

G. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

H. Contractor has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Contractor.

I. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

J. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

9.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to 8, inclusive).
2. Performance bond (pages 1 to 3, inclusive). This is only required if the total bid is over $100,000.
3. Payment bond (pages 1 to 3, inclusive). This is only required if the total bid is over $100,000.
4. General Conditions (pages 1 to 65, inclusive).
5. Supplementary Conditions (pages 1 to 7, inclusive).
6. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual.
7. Drawings (not attached but incorporated by reference) consisting of ~~___ sheets with~~ each sheet bearing the following general title: Town of Rotterdam Leak Detection Survey – Contract No. 1 – Leak Detection ~~**[or]**~~ and the Drawings listed on the ~~attached~~ sheet index.
8. Addenda (numbers 0 to 0, inclusive).

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

9. Exhibits to this Agreement (enumerated as follows):
    a. Contractor's Bid (pages 1 to 3, inclusive).
10. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract and are not attached hereto:
    a. Notice to Proceed.
    b. Work Change Directives.
    c. Change Orders.
    d. Field Orders.

B. The documents listed in Paragraph 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 9.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 10 – MISCELLANEOUS

10.01 *Terms*

A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings stated in the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions.

10.02 *Assignment of Contract*

A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

10.03 *Successors and Assigns*

A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

10.04 *Severability*

A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10.05 *Contractor's Certifications*

A. Contractor certifies that it has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for or in executing the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 10.05:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process or in the Contract execution;

2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process or the execution of the Contract to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish Bid or Contract prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and open competition;

3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish Bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels; and

4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

10.06 *Other Provisions*

A. Owner stipulates that if the General Conditions that are made a part of this Contract are based on EJCDC® C-700, Standard General Conditions for the Construction Contract, published by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee®, and if Owner is the party that has furnished said General Conditions, then Owner has plainly shown all modifications to the standard wording of such published document to the Contractor, through a process such as highlighting or "track changes" (redline/strikeout), or in the Supplementary Conditions.

DRAFT

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____2024 (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

OWNER:	CONTRACTOR:
Town of Rotterdam	
By:	By:
Title: Supervisor	Title:
	(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)
Attest:	Attest:
Title:	Title:
Address for giving notices:	Address for giving notices:
Town of Rotterdam Town Hall	
1100 Sunrise Boulevard	
Schenectady, NY 12306	
	License No.: *(where applicable)*
(If Owner is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign. If Owner is a public body, attach evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of this Agreement.)	*NOTE TO USER: Use in those states or other jurisdictions where applicable or required.*

DRAFT

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

006113.13

PERFORMANCE BOND

(Only required if the Total Bid is over $100,000)

DRAFT

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

PERFORMANCE BOND

CONTRACTOR *(name and address)*:

SURETY *(name and address of principal place of business)*:

OWNER *(name and address)*:

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
Effective Date of the Agreement:
Amount:
Description *(name and location)*:

BOND
Bond Number:
Date *(not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreement of the Construction Contract)*:
Amount:
Modifications to this Bond Form: ☐ None ☐ See Paragraph 16

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL	**SURETY**
_____ *(seal)*	_____ *(seal)*
Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
By: _____	**By:** _____
Signature	Signature *(attach power of attorney)*
_____	_____
Print Name	Print Name
_____	_____
Title	Title
Attest: _____	**Attest:** _____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Title	Title

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Paragraph 3.

3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:

3.1 The Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice shall indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor, and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Paragraph 3.1 shall be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor, and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;

3.2 The Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and

3.3 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.

4. Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Paragraph 3.1 shall not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.

5. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

5.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;

5.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;

5.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owners concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or

5.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

5.4.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or

5.4.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.

6. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

7. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.2, or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication for:

7.1 the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;

7.2 additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 5; and

7.3 liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

8. If the Surety elects to act under Paragraph 5.1, 5.3, or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.

9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

11. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum periods of limitations available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.

13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Definitions

14.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made including allowance for the Contractor for any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

14.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

14.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.

14.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

14.5 Contract Documents: All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

15. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

16. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

DRAFT

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

006113.16

PAYMENT BOND

(Only required if the Total Bid is over $100,000)

DRAFT

EJCDC
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

PAYMENT BOND

CONTRACTOR *(name and address)*:

SURETY *(name and address of principal place of business)*:

OWNER *(name and address)*:

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Effective Date of the Agreement:
Amount:
Description *(name and location)*:

BOND

Bond Number:
Date *(not earlier than the Effective Date of the Agreement of the Construction Contract)*:
Amount:
Modifications to this Bond Form: ☐ None ☐ See Paragraph 18

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms set forth below, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed by an authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

_____ *(seal)*
Contractor's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

Attest: _____
Signature

_____
Title

SURETY

_____ *(seal)*
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature *(attach power of attorney)*

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

Attest: _____
Signature

_____
Title

Notes: (1) Provide supplemental execution by any additional parties, such as joint venturers. (2) Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

1. The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.

2. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens, or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

3. If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond shall arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13) of claims, demands, liens, or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials, or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.

4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien, or suit.

5. The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond shall arise after the following:

   5.1 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor,

      5.1.1 have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and

      5.1.2 have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).

   5.2 Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 13).

6. If a notice of non-payment required by Paragraph 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Paragraph 5.1.1.

7. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:

   7.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and

   7.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

   7.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Paragraph 7.1 or 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

8. The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Paragraph 7.3, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.

9. Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

10. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to or give notice on behalf of Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

11. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

12. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Paragraph 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

13. Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received.

14. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

15. Upon requests by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

16. **Definitions**

16.1 **Claim:** A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:

1. The name of the Claimant;
2. The name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
3. A copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials, or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
4. A brief description of the labor, materials, or equipment furnished;
5. The date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
6. The total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
7. The total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
8. The total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials, or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.

16.2 **Claimant:** An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms of "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of the water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.

16.3 **Construction Contract:** The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

16.4 **Owner Default**: Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

16.5 **Contract Documents:** All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

17. If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

18. Modifications to this Bond are as follows:

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

007213.13

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS

DRAFT

SECTION 007213.10 - GENERAL CONDITIONS
EJCDC STIPULATED SUM

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Document Includes:

1. General Conditions.

B. Related Documents:

1. Document 005213.10 - Agreement Form - EJCDC Stipulated Sum.
2. Document 007314 - Supplementary Conditions - EJCDC.

1.2 GENERAL CONDITIONS

A. General Conditions of the Contract: EJCDC C-700 - Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.

1.3 SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

A. Refer to Document 007314 - Supplementary Conditions - EJCDC for amendments and supplements to General Conditions.

END OF SECTION 007213.10

DRAFT

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

EJCDC®
ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

Issued and Published Jointly by

ACEC
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF ENGINEERING COMPANIES

ASCE
AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

National Society of Professional Engineers®

DRAFT

EJCDC® C-700 (Rev. 1), Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Agreement Between Owner and Contractor for Construction Contract (EJCDC® C-520, Stipulated Sum, or C-525, Cost-Plus, 2013 Editions). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other.

To prepare supplementary conditions that are coordinated with the General Conditions, use EJCDC's Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (EJCDC® C-800, 2013 Edition). The full EJCDC Construction series of documents is discussed in the Commentary on the 2013 EJCDC Construction Documents (EJCDC® C-001, 2013 Edition).

Copyright © 2013:

National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794
(703) 684-2882
www.nspe.org

American Council of Engineering Companies
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005
(202) 347-7474
www.acec.org

American Society of Civil Engineers
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400
(800) 548-2723
www.asce.org

The copyright for this document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at www.ejcdc.org, or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Article 1 – Definitions and Terminology 1
1.01 Defined Terms 1
1.02 Terminology 5
Article 2 – Preliminary Matters 6
2.01 Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance 6
2.02 Copies of Documents 6
2.03 Before Starting Construction 6
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives 7
2.05 Initial Acceptance of Schedules 7
2.06 Electronic Transmittals 7
Article 3 – Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse 8
3.01 Intent 8
3.02 Reference Standards 8
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies 8
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents 9
3.05 Reuse of Documents 10
Article 4 – Commencement and Progress of the Work 10
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed 10
4.02 Starting the Work 10
4.03 Reference Points 10
4.04 Progress Schedule 10
4.05 Delays in Contractor's Progress 11
Article 5 – Availability of Lands; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions 12
5.01 Availability of Lands 12
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas 12
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions 13
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions 14
5.05 Underground Facilities 15

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.06 Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site 17
Article 6 – Bonds and Insurance 19
6.01 Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds 19
6.02 Insurance—General Provisions 19
6.03 Contractor's Insurance 20
6.04 Owner's Liability Insurance 23
6.05 Property Insurance 23
6.06 Waiver of Rights 25
6.07 Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds 25
Article 7 – Contractor's Responsibilities 26
7.01 Supervision and Superintendence 26
7.02 Labor; Working Hours 26
7.03 Services, Materials, and Equipment 26
7.04 "Or Equals" 27
7.05 Substitutes 28
7.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others 29
7.07 Patent Fees and Royalties 31
7.08 Permits 31
7.09 Taxes 32
7.10 Laws and Regulations 32
7.11 Record Documents 32
7.12 Safety and Protection 32
7.13 Safety Representative 33
7.14 Hazard Communication Programs 33
7.15 Emergencies 34
7.16 Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals 34
7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee 36
7.18 Indemnification 37
7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services 37
Article 8 – Other Work at the Site 38
8.01 Other Work 38
8.02 Coordination 39
8.03 Legal Relationships 39

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Article 9 – Owner's Responsibilities 40
9.01 Communications to Contractor 40
9.02 Replacement of Engineer 40
9.03 Furnish Data 40
9.04 Pay When Due 40
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings 40
9.06 Insurance 40
9.07 Change Orders 40
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals 41
9.09 Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities 41
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition 41
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 41
9.12 Safety Programs 41
Article 10 – Engineer's Status During Construction 41
10.01 Owner's Representative 41
10.02 Visits to Site 41
10.03 Project Representative 42
10.04 Rejecting Defective Work 42
10.05 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 42
10.06 Determinations for Unit Price Work 42
10.07 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work 42
10.08 Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities 42
10.09 Compliance with Safety Program 43
Article 11 – Amending the Contract Documents; Changes in the Work 43
11.01 Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents 43
11.02 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work 44
11.03 Unauthorized Changes in the Work 44
11.04 Change of Contract Price 44
11.05 Change of Contract Times 45
11.06 Change Proposals 45
11.07 Execution of Change Orders 46
11.08 Notification to Surety 47
Article 12 – Claims 47

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

12.01 Claims 47
Article 13 – Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work 48
13.01 Cost of the Work 48
13.02 Allowances 50
13.03 Unit Price Work 51
Article 14 – Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal or Acceptance of Defective Work 52
14.01 Access to Work 52
14.02 Tests, Inspections, and Approvals 52
14.03 Defective Work 53
14.04 Acceptance of Defective Work 53
14.05 Uncovering Work 53
14.06 Owner May Stop the Work 54
14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work 54
Article 15 – Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period 55
15.01 Progress Payments 55
15.02 Contractor's Warranty of Title 58
15.03 Substantial Completion 58
15.04 Partial Use or Occupancy 59
15.05 Final Inspection 59
15.06 Final Payment 59
15.07 Waiver of Claims 61
15.08 Correction Period 61
Article 16 – Suspension of Work and Termination 62
16.01 Owner May Suspend Work 62
16.02 Owner May Terminate for Cause 62
16.03 Owner May Terminate For Convenience 63
16.04 Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate 63
Article 17 – Final Resolution of Disputes 64
17.01 Methods and Procedures 64
Article 18 – Miscellaneous 64
18.01 Giving Notice 64
18.02 Computation of Times 64
18.03 Cumulative Remedies 64

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

18.04 Limitation of Damages 65
18.05 No Waiver 65
18.06 Survival of Obligations 65
18.07 Controlling Law 65
18.08 Headings 65

DRAFT

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.

1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.

3. *Application for Payment*—The form acceptable to Engineer which is to be used by Contractor during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.

6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.

7. *Bidding Requirements*—The advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.

8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.

9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

10. *Claim*—(a) A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein: seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract; or (b) a demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

has declined to address. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to (a) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§9601 et seq. ("CERCLA"); (b) the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. §§5101 et seq.; (c) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. §§6901 et seq. ("RCRA"); (d) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. §§2601 et seq.; (e) the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. §§1251 et seq.; (f) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.; or (g) any other federal, state, or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, resolution, code, order, or decree regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.

12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.

13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.

14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. .

15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.

16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.

17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.

18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.

19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.

20. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

21. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

22. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated in the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, does not establish a Hazardous Environmental Condition.

23. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

24. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.

25. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

26. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.

27. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.

28. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.

29. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising the Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.

30. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

31. *Project Manual*—The written documents prepared for, or made available for, procuring and constructing the Work, including but not limited to the Bidding Documents or other construction procurement documents, geotechnical and existing conditions information, the Agreement, bond forms, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and Specifications. The contents of the Project Manual may be bound in one or more volumes.

32. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative or "RPR" includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.

33. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

34. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals and the performance of related construction activities.

35. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

36. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

37. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.

38. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.

39. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.

40. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

41. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder whose Bid the Owner accepts, and to which the Owner makes an award of contract, subject to stated conditions.

42. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.

43. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.

44. *Technical Data*—Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (a) subsurface conditions at the Site, or physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities) or (b) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor are hereby defined as Technical Data with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06.

45. *Underground Facilities*—All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including but not limited to those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, fiber optic transmissions, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

46. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

47. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

48. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. The words and terms discussed in the following paragraphs are not defined but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.

B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*:

1. The Contract Documents include the terms "as allowed," "as approved," "as ordered," "as directed" or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

C. *Day*:

1. The word "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

D. *Defective*:

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:

a. does not conform to the Contract Documents; or

b. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or

c. has been damaged prior to Engineer's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or 15.04).

E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*:

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide," then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

F. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds and Evidence of Insurance*

A. *Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner such bonds as Contractor may be required to furnish.

B. *Evidence of Contractor's Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the executed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6.

C. *Evidence of Owner's Insurance*: After receipt of the executed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or otherwise), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully executed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

2.03 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise specifically required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:

1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;

2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.

B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review for acceptability to Engineer as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. Contractor shall have an additional 10 days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.

1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.

2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may transmit, and shall accept, Project-related correspondence, text, data, documents, drawings, information, and graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other submittals, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website.

B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for electronic or digital transmittals, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.

C. When transmitting items in electronic media or digital format, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of the items resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the items, or from those established in applicable transmittal protocols.

ARTICLE 3 – DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one is as binding as if required by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic or digital versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic or digital versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version shall govern.

D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.

E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations

1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or any instruction of a Supplier, shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees, from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner, Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*:

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements*: Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict,

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents*: If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.

3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*:

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder.

B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.

C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly give written notice to Owner and Contractor that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:

1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media editions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or

2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.

B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 – COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.

4.02 *Starting the Work*

A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to such date.

4.03 *Reference Points*

A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.

B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Times and Contract Price. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.

C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times. Such an adjustment shall be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:

1. severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;

2. abnormal weather conditions;

3. acts or failures to act of utility owners (other than those performing other work at or adjacent to the Site by arrangement with the Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and

4. acts of war or terrorism.

D. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5.

E. Paragraph 8.03 governs delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

F. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

G. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the commencement of the delaying, disrupting, or interfering event.

ARTICLE 5 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

5.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*:

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.12, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or at law; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work*: During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning*: Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading of Structures*: Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site;

2. those drawings known to Owner of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site (except Underground Facilities); and

3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate; or

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

B. *Engineer's Review*: After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine the necessity of Owner's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A above; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.

C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.

D. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*:

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;

b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:

a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise; or

b. the existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or

c. Contractor failed to give the written notice as required by Paragraph 5.04.A.

3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.

4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.

5.05 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Contractor's Responsibilities*: The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or adjacent to the Site is based on information and data furnished to Owner or Engineer by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. Owner and Engineer do not warrant or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data provided by others; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being at the Site;

c. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and

d. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Notice by Contractor*: If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to Owner and Engineer.

C. *Engineer's Review*: Engineer will promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations. During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility*: After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.

E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*:

1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

    a. Contractor did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated the existence or actual location of the Underground Facility in question;

    b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;

    c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times; and

    d. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then any such adjustment shall be set forth in a Change Order.

3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings*: The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports and drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and

2. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized*: Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data (as defined in Article 1) contained in any geotechnical or environmental report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.

E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.

G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off.

H. If after receipt of such written notice Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

I. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I shall obligate Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

J. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J shall obligate Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

K. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 6 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of all of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds shall remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the Supplementary Conditions, or other specific provisions of the Contract. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other specific provisions of the Contract.

B. All bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual's authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority shall show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.

C. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue bonds in the required amounts.

D. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or its right to do business is terminated in any state or jurisdiction where any part of the Project is located, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the bond and surety requirements above.

E. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

F. Upon request, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor or materials used in the performance of the Work.

6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions.

B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.

C. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, in the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Contractor has obtained and is

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Contractor may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

D. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each named insured and additional insured (as identified in this Article, the Supplementary Conditions, or elsewhere in the Contract), certificates of insurance establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies, coverages, and endorsements required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies and endorsements, and documentation of applicable self-insured retentions and deductibles. Owner may block out (redact) any confidential premium or pricing information contained in any policy or endorsement furnished under this provision.

E. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, shall not be construed as a waiver of the other party's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.

F. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.

G. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site, impose an appropriate set-off against payment, and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.

H. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly.

I. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests.

J. The insurance and insurance limits required herein shall not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

A. *Workers' Compensation*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers' compensation and employer's liability insurance for:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts.

2. United States Longshoreman and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act and Jones Act coverage (if applicable).

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of Contractor's employees (by stop-gap endorsement in monopolist worker's compensation states).

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

4. Foreign voluntary worker compensation (if applicable).

B. *Commercial General Liability—Claims Covered*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance, covering all operations by or on behalf of Contractor, on an occurrence basis, against:

1. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor's employees.

2. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage.

3. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom.

C. *Commercial General Liability—Form and Content*: Contractor's commercial liability policy shall be written on a 1996 (or later) ISO commercial general liability form (occurrence form) and include the following coverages and endorsements:

1. Products and completed operations coverage:

a. Such insurance shall be maintained for three years after final payment.

b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract) evidence of continuation of such insurance at final payment and three years thereafter.

2. Blanket contractual liability coverage, to the extent permitted by law, including but not limited to coverage of Contractor's contractual indemnity obligations in Paragraph 7.18.

3. Broad form property damage coverage.

4. Severability of interest.

5. Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage.

6. Personal injury coverage.

7. Additional insured endorsements that include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements CG 20 10 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 (together); or CG 20 10 07 04 and CG 20 37 07 04 (together); or their equivalent.

8. For design professional additional insureds, ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 07 04, "Additional Insured—Engineers, Architects or Surveyors Not Engaged by the Named Insured" or its equivalent.

D. *Automobile liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance against claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle. The automobile liability policy shall be written on an occurrence basis.

E. *Umbrella or excess liability*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain umbrella or excess liability insurance written over the underlying employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance described in the paragraphs above. Subject to industry-standard exclusions, the coverage afforded shall follow form as to each and every one of the underlying policies.

F. *Contractor's pollution liability insurance*: Contractor shall purchase and maintain a policy covering third-party injury and property damage claims, including clean-up costs, as a result

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

of pollution conditions arising from Contractor's operations and completed operations. This insurance shall be maintained for no less than three years after final completion.

G. *Additional insureds*: The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, umbrella or excess, and pollution liability policies shall include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions; include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds; and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations) on a non-contributory basis. Contractor shall obtain all necessary endorsements to support these requirements.

H. *Contractor's professional liability insurance*: If Contractor will provide or furnish professional services under this Contract, through a delegation of professional design services or otherwise, then Contractor shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining applicable professional liability insurance. This insurance shall provide protection against claims arising out of performance of professional design or related services, and caused by a negligent error, omission, or act for which the insured party is legally liable. It shall be maintained throughout the duration of the Contract and for a minimum of two years after Substantial Completion. If such professional design services are performed by a Subcontractor, and not by Contractor itself, then the requirements of this paragraph may be satisfied through the purchasing and maintenance of such insurance by such Subcontractor.

I. *General provisions*: The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 shall:

1. include at least the specific coverages provided in this Article.

2. be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in this Article and in the Supplementary Conditions, or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater.

3. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to Contractor. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, Contractor shall provide a copy of the notice to Owner, Engineer, and each other insured under the policy.

4. remain in effect at least until final payment (and longer if expressly required in this Article) and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

5. be appropriate for the Work being performed and provide protection from claims that may arise out of or result from Contractor's performance of the Work and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

J. The coverage requirements for specific policies of insurance must be met by such policies, and not by reference to excess or umbrella insurance provided in other policies.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.04 *Owner's Liability Insurance*

A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by Contractor under Paragraph 6.03, Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain at Owner's expense Owner's own liability insurance as will protect Owner against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

B. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.

6.05 *Property Insurance*

A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the full insurable replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the Owner and Contractor as named insureds, and all Subcontractors, and any individuals or entities required by the Supplementary Conditions to be insured under such builder's risk policy, as insureds or named insureds. For purposes of the remainder of this Paragraph 6.05, Paragraphs 6.06 and 6.07, and any corresponding Supplementary Conditions, the parties required to be insured shall collectively be referred to as "insureds."

2. be written on a builder's risk "all risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire; lightning; windstorm; riot; civil commotion; terrorism; vehicle impact; aircraft; smoke; theft; vandalism and malicious mischief; mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; flood; collapse; explosion; debris removal; demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations; water damage (other than that caused by flood); and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions. If insurance against mechanical breakdown, boiler explosion, and artificially generated electric current; earthquake; volcanic activity, and other earth movement; or flood, are not commercially available under builder's risk policies, by endorsement or otherwise, such insurance may be provided through other insurance policies acceptable to Owner and Contractor.

3. cover, as insured property, at least the following: (a) the Work and all materials, supplies, machinery, apparatus, equipment, fixtures, and other property of a similar nature that are to be incorporated into or used in the preparation, fabrication, construction, erection, or completion of the Work, including Owner-furnished or assigned property; (b) spare parts inventory required within the scope of the Contract; and (c) temporary works which are not intended to form part of the permanent constructed Work but which are intended to provide working access to the Site, or to the Work under construction, or which are intended to provide temporary support for the Work under construction, including scaffolding, form work, fences, shoring, falsework, and temporary structures.

4. cover expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects).

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in temporary storage at the Site or in a storage location outside the Site (but not including property stored at the premises of a manufacturer or Supplier).
6. extend to cover damage or loss to insured property while in transit.
7. allow for partial occupation or use of the Work by Owner, such that those portions of the Work that are not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.
8. allow for the waiver of the insurer's subrogation rights, as set forth below.
9. provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered.
10. not include a co-insurance clause.
11. include an exception for ensuing losses from physical damage or loss with respect to any defective workmanship, design, or materials exclusions.
12. include performance/hot testing and start-up.
13. be maintained in effect, subject to the provisions herein regarding Substantial Completion and partial occupancy or use of the Work by Owner, until the Work is complete.

B. *Notice of Cancellation or Change*: All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with this Paragraph 6.05 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured.

C. *Deductibles*: The purchaser of any required builder's risk or property insurance shall pay for costs not covered because of the application of a policy deductible.

D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer. The builder's risk insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy; rather, those portions of the Work that are occupied or used by Owner may come off the builder's risk policy, while those portions of the Work not yet occupied or used by Owner shall remain covered by the builder's risk insurance.

E. *Additional Insurance*: If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.05, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

F. *Insurance of Other Property*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, such as tools, construction equipment, or other personal property owned by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or an employee of Contractor or a Subcontractor, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for deciding whether to insure it, and if so in what amount.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

6.06 *Waiver of Rights*

A. All policies purchased in accordance with Paragraph 6.05, expressly including the builder's risk policy, shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all Subcontractors, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for:

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other perils whether or not insured by Owner; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by Owner during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in Paragraph 6.06.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that the agreement under which a Subcontractor performs a portion of the Work contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by builder's risk insurance and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.07 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.

B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.05 shall distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the money so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by Change Order, if needed.

ARTICLE 7 – CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who shall not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

7.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

guarantees required by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.

C. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

7.04 *"Or Equals"*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment, or items from other proposed suppliers under the circumstances described below.

1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer shall deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that:

1) it is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

2) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;

3) it has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and

4) it is not objectionable to Owner.

b. Contractor certifies that, if approved and incorporated into the Work:

1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and

2) it will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal", which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request shall result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents.

E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of material or equipment proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer considered the proposed item as a substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.05.

7.05 *Substitutes*

A. Unless the specification or description of an item of material or equipment required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of material or equipment under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests shall be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.

1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment from anyone other than Contractor.

2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.05.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:

a. shall certify that the proposed substitute item will:

1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design,

2) be similar in substance to that specified, and

3) be suited to the same use as that specified.

b. will state:

1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times,

2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item, and

3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

c. will identify:

1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified, and

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.

d. shall contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.

B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.

C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.

F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request shall be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract Documents. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.05.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner.

B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.

C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.

D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable, during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within five days.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity.

F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.

G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. On a monthly basis Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.

I. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.

J. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and all other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work.

K. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed herein.

L. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

M. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.

N. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor on account of Work performed for Contractor by the particular Subcontractor or Supplier.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

O. Nothing in the Contract Documents:

1. shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; nor

2. shall create any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

7.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by Owner in the Contract Documents.

B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.

C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

7.08 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

7.09 *Taxes*

A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

7.10 *Laws and Regulations*

A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It shall not be Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve Contractor of Contractor's obligations under Paragraph 3.03.

C. Owner or Contractor may give notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

7.11 *Record Documents*

A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

7.12 *Safety and Protection*

A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property, Underground Facilities, and other utilities; and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.

C. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. The Supplementary Conditions identify any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work.

D. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

E. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.12.A.2 or 7.12.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).

F. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and Engineer has issued a notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

G. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection shall resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.13 *Safety Representative*

A. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by Contractor in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Submittal Requirements*:

1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall have:

a. reviewed and coordinated the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;

b. determined and verified all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

c. determined and verified the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and

d. determined and verified all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that submittal, and that Contractor approves the submittal.

3. With each submittal, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Shop Drawing or Sample may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice shall be set forth in a written communication separate from the Shop Drawings or Sample submittal; and, in addition, in the case of Shop Drawings by a specific notation made on each Shop Drawing submitted to Engineer for review and approval of each such variation.

B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*: Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Each submittal will be identified as Engineer may require.

1. *Shop Drawings*:

a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.

b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

provide and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.

2. *Samples*:

   a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.

   b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.D.

3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.

C. *Other Submittals*: Contractor shall submit other submittals to Engineer in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals, and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Specifications.

D. *Engineer's Review*:

1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals acceptable to Engineer. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.

3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample shall not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A and B.

6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, shall not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.

7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance or approval of a Shop Drawing, Sample, or other submittal shall result in such item becoming a Contract Document.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.D.4.

E. *Resubmittal Procedures*:

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous submittals.

2. Contractor shall furnish required submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than three submittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a fourth or subsequent submittal of a Shop Drawings, sample, or other item requiring approval, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.

3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved submittal item, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

7.17 *Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors shall be entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.

B. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

C. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by Engineer;

2. recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;

3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;

5. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;

6. the issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;

7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

8. any correction of defective Work by Owner.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract shall govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

7.18 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of Contractor under Paragraph 7.18.A shall not extend to the liability of Engineer and Engineer's officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or

2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

7.19 *Delegation of Professional Design Services*

A. Contractor will not be required to provide professional design services unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless such services are required to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

B. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, Owner and Engineer will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Engineer.

C. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, or approvals performed by such design professionals, provided Owner and Engineer have specified to Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy.

D. Pursuant to this paragraph, Engineer's review and approval of design calculations and design drawings will be only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with performance and design criteria given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Engineer's review and approval of Shop Drawings and other submittals (except design calculations and design drawings) will be only for the purpose stated in Paragraph 7.16.D.1.

E. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.

ARTICLE 8 – OTHER WORK AT THE SITE

8.01 *Other Work*

A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.

B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any utility work at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.

C. Contractor shall afford each other contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, proper and safe access to the Site, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

D. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 8, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

8.02 *Coordination*

A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:

1. the identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;

2. an itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and

3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

8.03 *Legal Relationships*

A. If, in the course of performing other work at or adjacent to the Site for Owner, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner for whom the Owner is responsible causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment shall take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price shall be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on such adjustment being essential to Contractor's ability to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this paragraph.

C. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due to Contractor.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

D. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

ARTICLE 9 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

9.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

9.02 *Replacement of Engineer*

A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Engineer.

9.03 *Furnish Data*

A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Pay When Due*

A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.

B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.

C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).

9.12 *Safety Programs*

A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.

B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

ARTICLE 10 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

10.01 *Owner's Representative*

A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

10.02 *Visits to Site*

A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.

B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.08. Particularly, but without limitation, during

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

10.03 *Project Representative*

A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in Paragraph 10.08. If Owner designates another representative or agent to represent Owner at the Site who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

10.04 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.

10.05 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to Shop Drawings and Samples, are set forth in Paragraph 7.16.

B. Engineer's authority, and limitations thereof, as to design calculations and design drawings submitted in response to a delegation of professional design services, if any, are set forth in Paragraph 7.19.

C. Engineer's authority as to Change Orders is set forth in Article 11.

D. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

10.06 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

10.07 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

10.08 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Paragraph 15.06.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.08 shall also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

10.09 *Compliance with Safety Program*

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs (if any) of which Engineer has been informed.

ARTICLE 11 – AMENDING THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; CHANGES IN THE WORK

11.01 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.

1. *Change Orders*:

a. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order. A Change Order also may be used to establish amendments and supplements of the Contract Documents that do not affect the Contract Price or Contract Times.

b. Owner and Contractor may amend those terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, without the recommendation of the Engineer. Such an amendment shall be set forth in a Change Order.

2. *Work Change Directives*: A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.04 regarding change of Contract Price. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive. Owner must submit any Claim seeking an adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

3. *Field Orders*: Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

11.02 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Such changes shall be supported by Engineer's recommendation, to the extent the change involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters. Such changes may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work shall be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents. Nothing in this paragraph shall obligate Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

11.03 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.

11.04 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.04.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.04.C).

C. *Contractor's Fee*: When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.04.C.2.a and 11.04.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee shall be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.A.1 and 13.01.A.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of five percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner shall be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the work;

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in Contractor's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in Contractor's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with Paragraphs 11.04.C.2.a through 11.04.C.2.e, inclusive.

11.05 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.06. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times shall comply with the provisions of Article 12.

B. An adjustment of the Contract Times shall be subject to the limitations set forth in Paragraph 4.05, concerning delays in Contractor's progress.

11.06 *Change Proposals*

A. Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; appeal an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; contest a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

the Contract. The Change Proposal shall specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents.

1. *Procedures*: Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision. The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal. The supporting data shall be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event. Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal.

2. *Engineer's Action*: Engineer will review each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

3. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's decision will be final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.

B. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice shall be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.

11.07 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;

2. changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;

3. changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.02, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or other engineering or technical matters; and

4. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other changes, which embody the substance of any final and binding results under Paragraph 11.06, or Article 12.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of this Paragraph 11.07, it shall be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

11.08 *Notification to Surety*

A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

ARTICLE 12 – CLAIMS

12.01 *Claims*

A. *Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor shall be submitted to the Claims process set forth in this Article:

1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;

2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents; and

3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters.

B. *Submittal of Claim*: The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim shall rest with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, or both, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.

C. *Review and Resolution*: The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim shall be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.

D. *Mediation*:

1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate shall stay the Claim submittal and response process.

2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process shall resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

submittal and decision process shall resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.

3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.

E. *Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.

F. *Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim shall be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.

G. *Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim shall be incorporated in a Change Order to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 13 – COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

13.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:

1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. To determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.

B. *Costs Included*: Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and shall include only the following items:

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor. Such employees shall include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, who will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

    a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

    b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

    c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, whether rented from Contractor or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner with the advice of Engineer, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

    d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.

    e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

    f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.05), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

C. *Costs Excluded*: The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, safety managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.

2. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.

3. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.

D. *Contractor's Fee*: When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee shall be determined as set forth in Paragraph 11.04.C.

E. *Documentation*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to Engineer an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

13.02 *Allowances*

A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:

1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

C. *Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that a contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.

D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

13.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.

B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.

C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

E. Within 30 days of Engineer's written decision under the preceding paragraph, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may file a Claim, seeking an adjustment in the Contract Price if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement;

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and

3. Contractor believes that it is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or Owner believes that Owner is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price, and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

ARTICLE 14 – TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

14.01 *Access to Work*

A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.

B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work shall be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:

1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;

2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;

3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;

4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and

5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests shall be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.

F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering shall be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

14.03 *Defective Work*

A. *Contractor's Obligation*: It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.

B. *Engineer's Authority*: Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.

C. *Notice of Defects*: Prompt notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.

D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement*: Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.

E. *Preservation of Warranties*: When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.

F. *Costs and Damages*: In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs, losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work shall be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

14.05 *Uncovering Work*

A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.

C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.

1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

14.07 *Owner May Correct Defective Work*

A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by Engineer, or if Contractor fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if Contractor fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, then Owner may, after seven days written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.

D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 15 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

15.01 *Progress Payments*

A. *Basis for Progress Payments*: The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.

B. *Applications for Payments*:

1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens, and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

C. *Review of Applications*:

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:

a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or

b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:

a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work, or

b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or

c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work, or

d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid on account of the Contract Price, or

e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.

5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.

6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:

a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*:

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner*:

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:

a. claims have been made against Owner on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages on account of Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;

c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;

d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;

e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;

f. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;

g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;

h. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;

i. an event that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause has occurred;

j. liquidated damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;

k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

l. there are other items entitling Owner to a set off against the amount recommended.

2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed shall be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.

3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.C.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than seven days after the time of payment by Owner.

15.03 *Substantial Completion*

A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.

B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.

C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have seven days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.

D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.

F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through E for that part of the Work.

2. At any time Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.

3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.05 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

15.05 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

15.06 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*:

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.11), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:

   a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;

   b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;

   c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

   d. a list of all disputes that Contractor believes are unsettled; and

   e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.

B. *Engineer's Review of Application and Acceptance*:

1. If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation shall account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. At the same time Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Completion of Work*: The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment.

D. *Payment Becomes Due*: Thirty days after the presentation to Owner of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by Engineer (less any further sum Owner is entitled to set off against Engineer's recommendation,

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions above with respect to progress payments) will become due and shall be paid by Owner to Contractor.

15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making of final payment will not constitute a waiver by Owner of claims or rights against Contractor. Owner expressly reserves claims and rights arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to Paragraph 15.05, from Contractor's failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, from outstanding Claims by Owner, or from Contractor's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents.

B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

15.08 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents, or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents), any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas used by Contractor as permitted by Laws and Regulations, is found to be defective, then Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:

1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such other adjacent areas;

2. correct such defective Work;

3. if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and

4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting therefrom.

B. If Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

C. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.

D. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

E. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph shall not be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

ARTICLE 16 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work*

A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments shall be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:

1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);

2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;

3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or

4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.

B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) ten days written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the contract, Owner may proceed to:

1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) notice that the Contract is terminated; and

2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.

C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.

D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within seven days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.

E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses,

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.

G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond shall govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

16.03 *Owner May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):

1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and

3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.

B. Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated overhead, profits, or revenue, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon seven days written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.

B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, seven days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 17 – FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES

17.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution*: The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this Article:

1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full; and

2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work or obligations under the Contract Documents, and arising after final payment has been made.

B. *Final Resolution of Disputes*: For any dispute subject to resolution under this Article, Owner or Contractor may:

1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions; or

2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or

3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 18 – MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if:

1. delivered in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for which it is intended; or

2. delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the sender of the notice.

18.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision shall not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Contract or termination of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 *Headings*

A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

DRAFT

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SECTION 007314
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS - EJCDC

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Document Includes:

1. Supplementary Conditions.

B. Related Documents:

1. Section 004117 - Bid Form.
2. Document 005213.10 - Agreement Form - EJCDC Stipulated Sum.
3. Document 007213.10 - General Conditions - EJCDC Stipulated Sum.

1.2 SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

A. Amendments:

1. These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement EJCDC C-700 - Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below.
2. All provisions not amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

B. The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions, which are defined in EJCDC C-700, have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings indicated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

C. (SC-1.01.A.3): Add following to Paragraph 1.01.A.3:

1. Add the following language at the end of Paragraph 1.01.A.3: The Application for Payment form to be used on this Project is form AIA G702 and G703.

D. (SC-1.01.A.8): Add the following language at the end of Paragraph 1.01.A.8: The Change Order form to be used on this Project is form AIA G701.

E. (SC-1.01.A.21): Delete Paragraph 1.01.A.21 in its entirety.

F. (SC-2.02.A): Amend Paragraph 2.02.A to read as follows:

1. Owner shall furnish to Contractor up to 3 printed or hard copies of the Drawings and Project Manual. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

G. (SC-3.01.D): Add following Paragraph immediately after Paragraph 3.01.C:

1. (Paragraph 3.01.D): Sections of Division 01 govern the execution of the Work of all Sections of the Specifications.

H. (SC-3.05.A): Amend Paragraph 3.05.A to read as follows:

1. The data furnished by Owner or Engineer to Contractor that may be relied upon are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies) issued by Engineer or the electronic files issued by Engineer. Printed copies of Engineer issued electronic files, or portions thereof, by Contractor are to be relied upon only if the applicable specifications and drawings are printed in their entirety, unaltered, and drawings to proper scale. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from data other than described herein as reliable, will be at the Contractor's sole risk. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files issued by the Engineer and the hard copies issued by Engineer, the hard copies will govern. Reliability of electronic data furnished by Contractor to Owner or Engineer will be at the sole discretion of the receiving party.

I. (SC-5.03): Add following Paragraphs immediately after Paragraph 5.03.A:

1. (Paragraph 5.03.B): The following reports of exploration and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site are known to Owner:

   a. (Paragraph 5.03.B.1): Report dated [**<_____>, 20<_____>**], prepared by <_____>, and titled <_____>. The technical data contained in such report upon which Contractor may rely is <_____>.
   b. (Paragraph 5.03.B.2): Report dated [**<_____>, 20<_____>**], prepared by <_____>, and titled <_____>. The technical data contained in such report upon which Contractor may rely is <_____>.

2. (Paragraph 5.03.D): Underground Utilities are known to exist within project boundaries. These include, but are not limited to, storm sewers, underground telephone & water mains. It is Contractor's responsibility to contact Dig Safely New York a minimum of 72 hours prior to beginning any work to locate any & all utilities. Contractor is to provide protection for all utilities during construction.

3. (Paragraph 5.03.E): The reports and drawings identified above are not part of the Contract Documents, but the technical data contained therein upon which Contractor may rely, as expressly identified and established above, are incorporated into the Contract Documents by reference. Contractor is not entitled to rely upon any other information and data known to or identified by Owner or Engineer.
4. (Paragraph 5.03.F): Copies of reports and drawings identified in SC-5.03.B and SC-5.03.C that are not included in Bidding Documents may be examined at during regular business hours.

J. (SC-5.06): Delete Paragraphs 5.06.A and 5.06.B and insert following:

1. (Paragraph 5.06.A): No reports or drawings related to Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site are known to Owner.

K. (SC-6.03.K): Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.03.J:

1. The limits of liability for insurance required by paragraph 6.03 of General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts or greater where required by Law & Regulations:

1. Workers' Compensation, and related coverages under paragraphs 6.03.A.1 through A3 of the General Conditions:

   a. State: Statutory

   b. Applicable Federal

   (e.g. Longshoremen's) Statutory

   c. Employer's Liability $1,000,000

2. Contractor's General Liability under paragraphs 6.03.B.1 through B.3 and 6.03.C.1 through 6.03.C8 of the General Conditions which shall include completed operations and product liability coverages and eliminate the exclusion with respect to property under the care, custody, and control of the Contractor:

Construction Contract Value	Commercial General Liability in combination with Excess (Umbrella) Liability	
	Each Occurrence	General Aggregate
<$10M	$2,000,000	$2,000,000
>$10M - $50M	$5,000,000	$5,000,000
>$50M	$10,000,000	$10,000,000

3. Automobile Liability under paragraph 6.03.D of the General Conditions:

   a. Combined Single Limit of $1,000,000

4. The Contractual Liability coverage required by paragraph 6.03.H of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts:

   a. Bodily Injury:

      Each person $2,000,000

      Each Accident $2,000,000

   b. Property Damage:

      Each Accident $2,000,000

      Annual Aggregate $2,000,000

5. Owner and Engineer shall be included on policy as additionally insured.

L. (SC-6.04.A): Delete Paragraph 6.04.A and 6.04B in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

1. Contractor's general liability carrier shall issue separate Protective Liability Policy covering Owner and Engineer for not less than a single Limit of $1,000,000.

M. (SC-6.05.A): Delete Paragraph 6.05.A in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

1. Contractor shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof. Contractor shall be responsible for any deductible or self-insured retention. This insurance shall:
   1. include the interests of Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, Engineer, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents and other consultants and subcontractors of any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or loss payee;
   2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss and damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework, and materials and equipment in transit and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage (other than that caused by flood), and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by these Supplementary Conditions.
   3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);
   4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by Owner prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by Engineer;
   5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by Owner;
   6. include testing and startup;
   7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by Owner, Contractor, and Engineer with 30 days written notice to each other loss payee to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued; and
   8. comply with the requirements of Paragraph 6.05.B of the General Conditions.

N. (SC-6.07): Delete Paragraph 6.07 in its entirety.

O. (SC-6.09.B): Add a new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 6.09.A:
1. Owner is exempt from payment of sales and compensating use taxes of the State of New York and of cities and counties thereof on all materials to be incorporated into the Work.
   1. Owner will furnish the required certificates of tax exemption to Contractor for use in the purchase of supplies and materials to be incorporated into the Work.
   2. Owner's exemption does not apply to construction tools, machinery, equipment, or other property purchased by or leased by Contractor, or to supplies or materials not incorporated into the Work.

P. (SC-7.08.B): Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 7.08.A:
1. Owner will obtain and pay for any local building permits required.

Q. (SC-8.02.A.1): Delete Paragraphs 8.02.A.1-3 in their entirety and replace with the following:
1. Each Prime Contractor shall be responsible for coordination of their work and the work of their subcontractors with the work of other Prime Contractors on the Site to ensure a safe, efficient working environment and to prevent interferences and delays. This responsibility includes scheduling delivery of materials, storage of materials, sequencing of construction involving different crafts, resolving interface issues between crafts, scheduling testing, and all other aspects of the Work that do not impact the design or function of the Work. Improper coordination by any Contractor shall not relieve

Contractor from performing work under this Contract in accordance with the Plans and Specifications.

R. (SC-8.04): Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 8.03:

1. Should Contractor cause damage to the work or property of any other contractor at the Site, or should any claim arising out of Contractor's performance of the Work at the Site be made by any other contractor against Contractor, Owner, Engineer, or the construction coordinator, then Contractor (without involving Owner, Engineer, or construction coordinator) shall either (1) remedy the damage, (2) agree to compensate the other contractor for remedy of the damage, or (3) remedy the damage and attempt to settle with such other contractor by agreement, or otherwise resolve the dispute by arbitration or at law.
2. Contractor shall, to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner, Engineer, the construction coordinator and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses and damages (including, but not limited to, fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and court and arbitration costs) arising directly, indirectly or consequentially out of any action, legal or equitable, brought by any other contractor against Owner, Engineer, consultants, or the construction coordinator to the extent said claim is based on or arises out of Contractor's performance of the Work. Should another contractor cause damage to the Work or property of Contractor or should the performance of work by any other contractor at the Site give rise to any other Claim, Contractor shall not institute any action, legal or equitable, against Owner, Engineer, or the construction coordinator or permit any action against any of them to be maintained and continued in its name or for its benefit in any court or before any arbiter which seeks to impose liability on or to recover damages from Owner, Engineer, or the construction coordinator on account of any such damage or Claim.
3. If Contractor is delayed at any time in performing or furnishing the Work by any act or neglect of another contractor, and Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the extent of any adjustment in Contract Times attributable thereto, Contractor may make a Claim for an extension of times in accordance with Article 12. An extension of the Contract Times shall be Contractor's exclusive remedy with respect to Owner, Engineer, and construction coordinator for any delay, disruption, interference, or hindrance caused by any other contractor. This paragraph does not prevent recovery from Owner, Engineer, or construction coordinator for activities that are their respective responsibilities.

S. (SC-13.03.E): Amend Paragraph 13.03.E.1 to read as follows:

1. the total Bid price any one item of Unit Price Work amounts to 5 percent or more of the Total Contract Price and the actual final quantity of that particular item of Unit Price Work differs by more than 25 percent from the Bid quantity of such item as shown in the Agreement. Such variation in unit price of a particular item shall apply only to that quantity in excess of 125 percent of original Contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount; and

T. (SC-15.01): Delete paragraph 15.01.D.1 in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

1. Engineer will, within ten days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application. Thirty days after presentation of the

Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of paragraph 15.01.E) become due and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

U. (SC-15.09): Add Section 15.09 to Article 15 of the General Conditions as follows:
SC-15.09 Certification of Wage Rates

1. Contractor shall pay wages to all those under his employ as provided for by Section 220 of Labor Law of State of New York & as set forth in attached Prevailing Wage Rate Schedules.
2. Certified payroll documentation is to be submitted with all Contractor Applications for Payment between the first and final payment requests, inclusive.

V. (SC-17.01): Delete Paragraphs 17.01.B.1, 17.01.B.2, and 17.01.B.3 in their entirety and insert the following in their place:

1. elects in writing to demand arbitration of the claim, pursuant to paragraph SC-17.02.

W. (SC-17.02): Add the following new paragraph immediately after Paragraph 17.01.
SC-17.02 Arbitration

1. All Claims or counterclaims, disputes, or other matters in question between Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents or the breach thereof (except for Claims which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment as provided by Paragraph 15.07) including but not limited to those not resolved under the provisions of Paragraphs SC 17.01A and 17.01.B will be decided by arbitration in accordance with the rules of The American Arbitration Association and subject to the conditions and limitations of this Paragraph SC 17.02. This agreement to arbitrate and any other agreement or consent to arbitrate entered into will be specifically enforceable under the prevailing law of any court having jurisdiction.
2. The demand for arbitration will be filed in writing with the other party to the Contract and with the selected arbitrator or arbitration provider, and a copy will be sent to Engineer for information, in accordance with Article 17.01.B.
3. The award rendered by the arbitrator(s) shall be consistent with the agreement of the parties, in writing, and include:
   (i) a concise breakdown of the award;
   (ii) a written explanation of the award specifically citing the Contract Document provisions deemed applicable and relied on in making the award.
4. The award will be final. Judgment may be entered upon it in any court having jurisdiction thereof, and it will not be subject to modification or appeal.
5. The fees and expenses of the arbitrators and any arbitration service shall be shared equally by Owner and Contractor.

END OF DOCUMENT 007314

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

DRAFT

SECTION 011000
SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Project information.
2. Contract summaries
3. Definition of Extent of Contract Work
4. Summary by Reference
5. Access to site.
6. Coordination with occupants.
7. Work restrictions.
8. Specification and Drawing conventions.
9. Miscellaneous provisions.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

1.3 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Identification: Water District #5 Leak Detection Survey Phases 3, 4, & 5.

1. Project Location: Rotterdam, New York.

B. Owner: Town of Rotterdam.

C. Engineer: KB Engineering & Architecture, P.C., 100 Great Oaks Boulevard, Suite 114, Albany, NY, 12203.

D. Type of Contract:

1. Contracts for this Project include the following:

a. Contract No. 1: Leak Detection

E. Contract Documents indicate work of Contract & related requirements & conditions that impact the project. Related requirements & conditions that are indicated on Contract Documents

DRAFT

include, but are not necessarily limited to the following: Existing site conditions & restrictions on use of site.

F. Summary of Work: Work of this Project includes performing acoustic listening and correlation method leak detection of a portion of water district 5 of the Town of Rotterdam. All project costs shall be included in the bid price, including but not limited to project management and coordination with the Town Water Department, performing the survey, preparing the report, mileage, hotels, subcontractors, printing fees, and other associated expenses.

1.4 CONTRACT SUMMARIES

A. Contract No. 1 – General Construction

1. Protection of underground facilities and utilities, including any repairs required as a result of this work.
2. Provide temporary facilities as required to perform work under this contract.
3. Provide protection of persons (including leak detection staff) and property from hazards associated with this work, including all necessary safety procedures such as traffic controls, and other protocols to comply with the requirements of OSHA.
4. Provide quality control testing and calibration required for equipment used during this project.
5. Protection of the Town of Rotterdam water system from contamination caused by this work.
6. Perform acoustic listening and correlation method leak detection of a portion of the Town of Rotterdam water district 5 in the southerly and easterly portions of the Town, including all necessary labor, vehicles, tools, and equipment, all as shown on the contract drawings and specified herein. The approximate linear footage of water mains to be surveyed is 62 miles not including services.
    a. Provide one or more experienced technicians to perform the survey at all times, as well as all necessary leak detection equipment, and a vehicle that has all necessary functions for performing the survey.
        1) The Town Water Department will provide staff to open valve boxes, excavate access points to the water main that are deemed necessary for detecting leaks (must be approved by Town's point of contact first), and assist with the leak detection survey as needed.
    b. Leak Detection shall be performed during the Town's normal working hours of 7:00 AM and 3:30 PM, Monday through Friday (excluding holidays), unless other times are needed to accurately perform leak detection. Contractor shall obtain approval from Town before performing work outside of the Town's normal working hours.
    c. This work will be performed under the Town's existing Maintenance Permit with NYSDOT in the state road right-of-way.
    d. The contractor shall use detection equipment on all hydrants, accessible line valves, and other accessible points of piping to determine the presence of leaks and then use additional points of contact as needed to verify the exact location of leaks. The maximum distance between the initial listening points is 500 feet for metallic or ACP piping and 200 feet for plastic piping unless site conditions prevent the contractor from making direct system contact within this interval at certain points within the system (for instance if no hydrants or valves are located within the

interval). In these instances, the contractor shall walk above the main and listen for leaks with a ground microphone.

e. The leak detection contractor shall use two or more sensors for correlating distances to a leak to determine the exact location of the leak.

f. The leak detection contractor shall notify the on-site engineer's representative and the Town water department when a leak location is determined so they can record it in their notes and/or GPS equipment and mark it with spray paint.

g. The leak detection contractor shall submit a report to the engineer and the Town after the leak detection field work is complete that includes the leak detection equipment used, the days when work was performed, where work was performed each day, where leaks were found (both in a written list and on a map), severity classifications and estimated water losses for each located leak, correlation graphs for each leak, sources for each leak (main, valve, hydrant, etc.), the results of all correlations performed, a licensed copy of the software needed for the Town and/or Engineer to review the leak detection survey files, and the total estimated water loss of the Rotterdam water district 5 water system.

1.5 DEFINITION OF EXTENT OF CONTRACT WORK

A. The Extent of work of the Project is indicated in the Contract Documents. Local custom & trade-union jurisdictional settlements do not control scope-of-work in this Contract. When a potential jurisdictional dispute or similar potential work interruption is first identified or threatened, affected parties of Contract shall promptly negotiate a reasonable settlement which will avoid or minimize such pending interruption & its delays or losses.

1.6 SUMMARY BY REFERENCE

A. Work can be summarized by reference to Contract, General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, Specification sections, Drawings, Addenda & Modifications to Contract Documents issued subsequent to initial printing of this Project Manual, & including but not necessarily limited to printed material referenced by any of these. It is recognized that work of Contract is unavoidably affected or influenced by governing regulations, natural phenomenon, including weather conditions & other forces outside contract documents.

B. In cases of discrepancy between Contract Drawings & Contract Specifications, interpretations shall be given preference in the following order:

1. Addenda (later dates take precedence).
2. Technical Specifications
3. Supplementary Conditions
4. General Conditions
5. Contract Drawings (Schedules or Notes to take precedence over other data shown on aforesaid drawings.)

1.7 ACCESS TO SITE

A. General: Contractor shall limit use of premises to Work indicated, so as to allow for Owner occupancy & other appropriate uses.

B. Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to areas within the Contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.

1. Do not unreasonably encumber site with materials or equipment.
2. Work accomplished under this contract shall progress in such a manner as to keep any & all inconveniences to a minimum.
3. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or for storage of materials.

C. Condition of Existing Grounds: Maintain portions of existing grounds, landscaping, and hardscaping affected by project operations throughout project period. Repair damage caused by project operations.

D. Temporary Facilities: Contractor is responsible to provide the necessary temporary facilities required to complete the work under this contract.

1.8 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

A. Partial Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy the premises during entire project period. Cooperate with Owner during project operations to facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's operations.
1. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice to Owner of activities that will affect Owner's operations.
2. Precaution shall be taken during project to prevent damage to existing facilities.

B. Disposal of materials shall be in accordance with all applicable codes & regulations.

1.9 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.

1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. On-Site Work Hours: Limit work to normal business working hours of 7 a.m. to 3:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, unless otherwise permitted by Owner.

C. Noise: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise with Owner.

1. Notify Engineer and Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed disruptive operations.
2. Obtain Owner’s written permission before proceeding with disruptive operations.

D. Restricted Substances: Use of tobacco products and other controlled substances is not permitted.

E. Employee Identification: Provide identification tags for Contractor personnel working on Project site. Require personnel to use identification tags at all times.

F. Employee Screening: Comply with Owner's requirements for drug and background screening of Contractor personnel working on Project site.

1. Maintain list of approved screened personnel with Owner's representative.

1.10 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:

1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.

B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

1.11 SPECIAL NOTICE FOR BIDDERS

A. Contractor is responsible for obtaining all necessary permits, paying application fees, and obtaining approvals prior to beginning construction. It is the Contractor’s responsibility to provide any additional information necessary to complete the applications. Compliance with Insurance requirements will also be the Contractor’s responsibility. Work may not be allowed to commence in all areas until permits are granted.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXECUTION

A. A detailed schedule will be required to be submitted within 72 hours of the bid opening by the apparent low bidder, that will show a detailed plan and schedule, including manpower equipment, and general approach for completing the work. Failure to provide an acceptable plan could result in rejection of the low bid.

B. Contractor shall provide a copy of property owner release to Engineer for land used for material and equipment storage areas, and/or field office trailer sites.

END OF SECTION 011000

SECTION 012600
CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Engineer will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, by formal letter to the Contractor.

1.4 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Engineer will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.

1. Work Change Proposal Requests issued by Engineer are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
2. Within 20 days, unless otherwise specified, after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.

    a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
    b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
    c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
    d. Include an updated Contractor's schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
    e. Quotation Form: Use forms acceptable to Engineer.

B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Engineer.

1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
5. Include an updated Contractor's schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
6. Proposal Request Form: Use form acceptable to Engineer.

1.5 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. On Owner's approval of a Work Change Proposal Request, Engineer will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on AIA Document G701.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012600

DRAFT

SECTION 012900
PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment. Contractor’s Schedule & Submittal Schedule are included in *Submittals*.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 013200 "Progress Documentation" for administrative requirements governing the preparation and submittal of the Contractor's schedule.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's schedule.

1. Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with other required administrative schedules & forms, including:

    a. Contractor’s schedule.
    b. Application for Payment form.
    c. List of subcontractors.
2. Submit Schedule of Values to Engineer at earliest feasible date, but in no case later than date scheduled for preconstruction meeting, as specified in General Conditions.

B. Format and Content: Use Project Manual Bid Form as guide to establish format for Schedule of Values.

1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the schedule of values:

    a. Project name and location.
    b. Name of Engineer.
    c. Engineer's Project number.
    d. Contractor's name and address.
    e. Date of submittal.

2. Arrange schedule of values consistent with format of AIA Document G703.

3. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each allowance. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.
4. Overhead Costs: Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each line item.
5. Closeout Costs. Include separate line items under Contractor and principal subcontracts for Project closeout requirements.
6. Schedule of Values Revisions: Revise the schedule of values when Change Orders result in a change in the Contract Sum. Include at least one separate line item for each Change Order.

1.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Each Application for Payment following the initial Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Engineer and paid for by Owner.

B. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion & final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.

C. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.

D. Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703as form for Applications for Payment.

E. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Owner. Engineer will return incomplete applications without action.

1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.
3. Include amounts of Change Orders issued before last day of work period covered by application.
4. Indicate separate amounts for work being carried out under Owner-requested project acceleration.

F. Transmittal: Submit one signed and notarized original copy of each Application for Payment to Engineer by email. The copy shall be complete, including waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.

1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information related to application in manner acceptable to Engineer.

G. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:

1. List of subcontractors.

2. Schedule of values.
3. Contractor's schedule.
4. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
5. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
6. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
7. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
8. Initial progress report.
9. Report of preconstruction conference.
10. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
11. Performance and payment bonds.

H. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After Engineer issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.

1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
2. Administrative actions & submittals that shall proceed or coincide with this application include:
    a. Test records
    b. Leak detection survey records.
    c. Final cleaning.
    d. Application for reduction of retainage & consent of surety.

I. Final Payment Application: After completing Project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:

1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
2. Completion of items specified for completion after Substantial Completion.
3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
4. AIA Document G706.
5. AIA Document G706A.
6. AIA Document G707.
7. Evidence that claims have been settled.
8. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.
9. Removal of temporary facilities & services.
10. Removal of surplus materials, rubbish, & similar elements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012900

SECTION 013100
PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and supervisory provisions for coordinating operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:

1. General coordination procedures.
2. Administrative & supervisory personnel.
3. Cleaning.
4. RFIs.
5. Project meetings.

B. Each contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility are assigned to a specific contractor.

C. Related Requirements:
1. Section 013200 "Progress Documentation" for preparing and submitting Contractor's schedule.
2. Section 013300 “Submittal Procedures”, for required submittals.
3. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. RFI: Request for Information. Request from Owner, Engineer, or Contractor seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Name, address, telephone number, and email address of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.

B. Key Personnel Names: Within 15 days of starting project operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project

site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and cellular telephone numbers and e-mail addresses. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as alternates in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

C. See Section 013300, Submittal Procedures, for other required submittals.

1.5 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Coordinate project operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly completion of each part of the Work.
   1. Attend project coordination meetings as scheduled by Project Coordinator.
   2. In case of conflicts due to improper coordination by any contractor, Engineer's resolution will be final. No compensation will be awarded for extra work required to resolve conflicts.

B. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other project activities and scheduled activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

   1. Preparation of Contractor's schedule.
   2. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
   3. Delivery and processing of submittals.
   4. Progress meetings.
   5. Project closeout activities.

C. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials.

1.6 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)

A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information, clarification, or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.

   1. Engineer will return without response those RFIs submitted to Engineer by other entities controlled by Contractor.
   2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.

B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:

   1. Project name.
   2. Project number.
   3. Date.
   4. Name of Contractor.
   5. Name of Engineer.
   6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.

7. RFI subject.
8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
11. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
12. Contractor's signature.
13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, drawings and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

C. RFI Forms: Software-generated form with substantially the same content as indicated above, acceptable to Engineer.

1. Attachments shall be electronic files in PDF format.

D. Engineer's Action: Engineer will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond.

1. The following Contractor-generated RFIs will be returned without action:

a. Requests for approval of submittals.
b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
c. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
d. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
e. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
f. Requests for interpretation of Engineer's actions on submittals.
g. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.

2. Engineer's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Engineer's time for response will date from time of receipt by Engineer of additional information.
3. Engineer's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures."

a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Engineer in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.

E. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number.

1. Project name.
2. Name and address of Contractor.
3. Name and address of Engineer.
4. RFI number including RFIs that were returned without action or withdrawn.
5. RFI description.
6. Date the RFI was submitted.
7. Date Engineer's response was received.
8. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

F. On receipt of Engineer's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Engineer within 7 days if Contractor disagrees with response.

1.7 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.

1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Engineer of scheduled meeting dates and times a minimum of 10 working days prior to meeting.
2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Engineer, within three days of the meeting.

B. Preconstruction Conference: Engineer will schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting the project, at a time convenient to Owner and Engineer..

1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Engineer, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:

a. Responsibilities and personnel assignments.
b. Tentative schedule.
c. Phasing.
d. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
e. Lines of communications.
f. Use of web-based Project software.
g. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
h. Procedures for RFIs.
i. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
j. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
k. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
l. Submittal procedures.
m. Preparation of Record Documents.
n. Use of the premises.
o. Work restrictions.
p. Working hours.
q. Owner's occupancy requirements.
r. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
s. Procedures for disruptions.
t. Construction waste management and recycling.
u. Parking availability.
v. Office, work, and storage areas.
w. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
x. First aid.

y. Security.
z. Progress cleaning.

3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

C. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at monthly intervals.

1. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
2. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Engineer, each contractor, subcontractor, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
3. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

a. Contractor's Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's schedule. Determine how tasks behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.

1) Review schedule for next period.

b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:

1) Interface requirements.
2) Sequence of operations.
3) Status of submittals.
4) Access.
5) Site use.
6) Temporary facilities and controls.
7) Progress cleaning.
8) Quality and work standards.
9) Status of correction of deficient items.
10) Field observations.
11) Status of RFIs.
12) Status of Proposal Requests.
13) Pending changes.
14) Status of Change Orders.
15) Pending claims and disputes.
16) Documentation of information for payment requests.

4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting the meeting will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information.

a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

DRAFT

SECTION 013200
PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of the project during performance of the Work, including the following:
   1. Contractor's Schedule.
   2. Schedule updating reports.
   3. Daily work reports.
   4. Site condition reports.
   5. Unusual event reports.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the Project. Activities included in a schedule consume time and resources.

   1. Critical Activity: An activity on the critical path that must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
   2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
   3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Format for Submittals: Submit required submittals in the following format:

   1. Working electronic copy of schedule file, where indicated.
   2. PDF file.

B. Contractor's Schedule: Initial schedule, of size required to display entire schedule for entire project period.

   1. Submit a working digital copy of schedule, using software indicated, and labeled to comply with requirements for submittals.

C. Schedule Updating Reports: Submit with Applications for Payment.

D. Site Condition Reports: Submit at time of discovery of differing conditions.

E. Unusual Event Reports: Submit at time of unusual event.

F. Qualification Data: For scheduling consultant.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate Contractor's Schedule with the schedule of values, list of subcontracts, submittal schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.

1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from entities involved.
2. Coordinate elements on schedule with other project activities (include minor elements involved in sequence of Work). Schedule them in proper sequence. Indicate graphically sequences necessary for completion of related portions of Work.

1.6 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Bar-Chart Schedule: Prepare fully developed, horizontal bar-chart type CONTRACTOR's schedule.

1. Provide separate time bar for each significant activity. Provide continuous vertical line to identify first working day of each week. Use same breakdown of units of Work as indicated in *Schedule of Value*.

B. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for commencement of the Work to date of substantial completion.

1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.

C. Work Stages: Indicate important stages of Work, including testing. Comply with the following:

1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than 20 days, unless specifically allowed by Engineer.
2. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's Schedule with submittal schedule.
3. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Engineer’s administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.

D. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.
1. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:

a. Coordination with existing construction.
b. Use-of-premises restrictions.
c. Seasonal variations.
d. Environmental control.

E. Contractor's Schedule Updating: After each meeting or activity update schedule to reflect actual project progress and activities. Issue schedule concurrently with report of each meeting.

1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
3. As the Work progresses, indicate final completion percentage for each activity.

F. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Engineer, Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.

1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

1.7 REPORTS

A. Daily Work Reports: Prepare a daily work report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:

1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
2. Approximate count of personnel at Project site.
3. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions, including presence of rain or snow.
4. Testing and inspection.
5. Accidents.
6. Meetings and significant decisions.
7. Unusual events.
8. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
9. Leak Detection Survey results.
10. Emergency procedures.
11. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
12. Change Orders received and implemented.

B. Site Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between site conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a Request for Information. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

C. Unusual Event Reports: When an event of an unusual and significant nature occurs at Project site, whether or not related directly to the Work, prepare and submit a special report. List chain of events, persons participating, responses by Contractor's personnel, evaluation of results or effects, and similar pertinent information. Advise Owner in advance when these events are known or predictable.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013200

DRAFT

SECTION 013300
SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative & procedural requirements for submittals required for performance of Work.

B. Administrative Schedules: Refer to other Div. 1 Sections & other Contract Documents for requirements for administrative submittals. Such submittals include, but are not limited to:

1. Applications for payment
2. Insurance certificates
3. List of Subcontractors
4. Staff Names
5. Performance & Payment bonds

C. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the schedule of values.
2. Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination" for submitting coordination drawings and subcontract list and for requirements for web-based Project software.
3. Section 013200 "Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's schedule.
4. Section 014000 "Quality Requirements" for submitting test and inspection reports, and schedule of tests and inspections.
5. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting closeout submittals and maintenance material submittals.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information that require Engineer's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."

B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information that does not require Engineer's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."

DRAFT

1.4 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. Submittal Schedule: Submit, as an action submittal, a list of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by project schedule. Include time required for review when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Engineer and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.

1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the schedule of values, and Contractor's schedule.
2. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's schedule.

    a. Submit revised submittal schedule to reflect changes in current status and timing for submittals.

3. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:

    a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
    b. Specification Section number and title.
    c. Submittal Category: Action; informational.
    d. Name of subcontractor.
    e. Description of the Work covered.

1.5 SUBMITTAL FORMATS

A. Labeling: Place permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification. Indicate name of entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.

1. Provide space on label to record Contractor’s review/approval markings & action taken.

B. Submittal Information: Include the following information in each submittal:

1. Project name.
2. Date.
3. Name and Address of Engineer.
4. Name and address of Contractor.
5. Name and address of subcontractor.
6. Submittal purpose and description.
7. Number and title of Specification Section, with paragraph number and generic name for each of multiple items.
8. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
9. Other necessary identification.
10. Remarks.
11. Signature of transmitter.

C. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Engineer.

D. Transmittal for Submittals: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal from Contractor to Engineer using transmittal form. Submittals received from sources other than Contractor will be returned without action.

1. On transmittal, record relevant information & requests for data.
2. Deviations and Additional Information: On separate sheet, clearly indicate deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations; include relevant additional information and revisions, other than those requested by Engineer on previous submittals. Include Contractor's certification that information complies with Contract Document requirements.

1.6 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.

1. Email: Prepare submittals as PDF package, and transmit to Engineer by sending via email. Include PDF transmittal form. Include information in email subject line as requested by Engineer.

a. Engineer will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as a digital Project Record Document file.

B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of project activities. Transmit each submittal sufficiently in advance of performance of related project activities.

1. Coordinate each submittal with other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
4. Coordinate transmittal of submittals for related parts of the Work specified in different Sections so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

a. Engineer reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

C. Processing Time: Allow sufficient time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, so that work will not be delayed as result of time required to process submittals. Time for review shall commence on Engineer's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

D. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.

1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision in label and clearly indicate extent of revision.

3. Resubmit submittals until they are approved by Engineer.

E. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to subcontractors, suppliers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of project activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

F. Use for project work: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are approved by Engineer.

1.7 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of project and type of product or equipment.

1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are unsuitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable. When printed Product Data includes information on several products, some of which are not required, mark copies to indicate applicable information.
3. Include the following information, as applicable:
   a. Compliance with recognized standards.
   b. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
   c. Testing by recognized testing agency.
   d. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
   e. Notation of dimensions verified by field measurement.
   f. Notation of coordination requirements.

4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:
   a. Printed performance curves.
   b. Operational range diagrams.

5. Do not submit Product Data until compliance with requirements of Contract Documents has been confirmed. Submit Product Data before Shop Drawings.

6. Submittals: Submit one electronic copy of each required submittal. Engineer will return marked with action taken & corrections or modifications required.

B. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of Engineers and owners, and other information specified.

C. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information indicating compliance with indicated performance and design criteria in individual Specification Sections. Include list of assumptions. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Number each page of submittal.

D. Certificates:

1. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Submit a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be

signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity. Provide a notarized signature where indicated.

2. alf of that entity. Provide a notarized signature where indicated.
3. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

E. Test and Research Reports:
1. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
2. a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

1.8 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Action Submittals and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Engineer.

B. Contractor's Approval: Include name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

1. Engineer will not review submittals received from Contractor that do not have Contractor's review and approval.

1.9 ENGINEER'S REVIEW

A. Action Submittals: Except for submittals for record, information or similar purposes, where action & return is required or requested, Engineer will review each submittal, mark to indicate action taken & return promptly. Compliance with specified characteristics is Contractor’s responsibility.

1. PDF Submittals: Engineer will indicate, via markup on each submittal, the appropriate action.

B. Informational Submittals: Engineer will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Engineer will forward each submittal to appropriate party.

C. Action Stamp: Engineer will stamp each submittal with uniform, self-explanatory action stamp. Stamp will be appropriately marked, as follows, to indicate action taken: approved, approved as corrected, revise & resubmit, not approved.

D. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from Engineer.

E. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.

F. Engineer will return without review submittals received from sources other than Contractor.

G. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents will be returned by Engineer without action.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013300

DRAFT

SECTION 014000
QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.

B. Quality control services include inspections & tests & related actions including reports, performed by independent agencies, governing authorities & CONTRACTOR. They do not include Contract enforcement activities performed by ENGINEER.

C. Testing and inspection services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.

1. Specific quality-assurance and quality-control requirements for individual work results are specified in their respective Specification Sections. Those requirements, including inspections & tests, cover production of standard products. Requirements in individual Sections may also cover production of standard products.
2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and quality-control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and quality-control services required by Engineer, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.
4. Specific test and inspection requirements are not specified in this Section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" unless otherwise further described means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Product Tests: Tests and inspections that are performed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) according to 29 CFR 1910.7, by a testing agency accredited according to

C. NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP), or by a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.

D. by a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.

E. Source Quality-Control Tests: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source; for example, plant, mill, factory, or shop.

F. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.

G. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed work will comply with requirements.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Contractor's quality-control personnel.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.

C. Reports: Independent testing agency shall submit certified written report of each inspection, test or similar service, to Engineer, in duplicate, unless Contractor is responsible for service. If Contractor is responsible for service, submit certified written report of each inspection, test or similar service through Contractor, in duplicate.

1. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to governing authority, when authority so directs.

D. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's record, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection report, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.5 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

A. Test and Inspection Reports: Written reports of each inspection, test or similar service shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Date of issue.
2. Project title and number.
3. Name, address, telephone number, and email address of testing agency.
4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
6. Designation of the Work and test and inspection method.
7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
8. Complete test or inspection data.
9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.

10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspection.
11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.

B. Contractor Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in performing work similar in nature and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in a record of successful (accurate) performance.

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: Engage inspection & testing service agencies (including independent testing laboratories) prequalified as complying with *Recommended Requirements for Independent Laboratory Qualification* by American Council of Independent Laboratories & which specialize in types of inspections & tests to be performed.

1. Each independent inspection & testing agency engaged on Project shall be authorized by authorities having jurisdiction to operate in State in which Project is located.

2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Engineer, with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities and protect repaired construction.

B. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 014000

SECTION 014200
REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the General Conditions of the Contract.

B. "Approved": When used to convey Engineer's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to Engineer's duties and responsibilities as stated in the General & Supplementary Conditions of the Contract. Such approval shall not release Contractor from responsibility to fulfill Contract requirements unless otherwise provided in Contract Documents.

C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Engineer. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed." However, no implied meaning shall be interpreted to extend Engineer’s responsibility into Contractor’s area of supervision.

D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Where terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" are used, it is to help locate reference; no limitation on location is intended except as specifically noted.

E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work, whether lawfully imposed by authorities having jurisdiction or not.

F. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

G. "Project Site": Space available for performing activities, either exclusively or in conjunction with others performing other activities as part of Project. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

H. Testing Laboratories: *Testing laboratory* is independent entity engaged to perform specific inspections or tests, either at Project Site or elsewhere & to report on &, if required, to interpret results of those inspections or tests.

DRAFT

1.3 SPECIFICATION FORMAT & CONTENT EXPLANATION

A. Specification Content: This Specification uses certain conventions in use of language & intended meaning of certain terms, words & phrases when used in particular situations or circumstances. These conventions are explained as follows:

1. Abbreviated Language: Language used in Specifications & other Contract Documents is abbreviated. Implied words & meanings will be appropriately interpreted. Singular words will be interpreted as plural & plural words interpreted as singular where applicable & where full context of Contract Documents so indicates.
2. Imperative & streamlined language: is used generally in Specifications. Requirements expressed in imperative mood are to be performed by Contractor. At certain locations in text, for clarity, subjective language is used to describe responsibilities that must be fulfilled indirectly by Contractor, or by others when so noted.

    a. Words shall be included by inference wherever colon (:) is used within sentence or phrase.

B. Assignment of Specialists: Specification requires that certain specific activities shall be performed by specialists who are recognized experts in operations to be performed. Specialists must be engaged for those activities & assignments are requirements over which Contractor has no choice or option. Nevertheless, ultimate responsibility for fulfilling Contract requirements remains with Contractor.

1. This requirement shall not be interpreted to conflict with enforcement of building codes & similar regulations governing Work. It is also not intended to interfere with local trade union jurisdictional settlements & similar conventions.
2. Trades: Use of titles such as *carpentry* is not intended to imply that certain activities must be performed by accredited or unionized individuals of corresponding generic name, such as *carpenter*. It also does not imply that requirements specified apply exclusively to tradespersons of corresponding generic name.

1.4 DRAWING SYMBOLS

A. Graphic symbols: If not otherwise noted, symbols are defined by Architectural Graphic Standards, pub. by John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 8th ed.

1.5 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference. Individual Sections indicate which codes & standards Contractor must keep available at Project Site for reference.

B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.

1. Updated Standards: At request of Engineer, Contractor or authority having jurisdiction, submit Change Order proposal where applicable code or standard has been revised & reissued after date of Contract Documents & before performance of Work affected. Engineer will decide to issue Change Order to proceed with updated standard.

C. Conflicting Requirements: When compliance with two or more standards is specified establishing different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, most stringent requirement will be enforced, unless Contract Documents indicate otherwise. Refer different, but apparently equal, requirements & uncertainties as to which quality level is more stringent to Engineer for decision before proceeding.

1. Minimum Quantity/Quality Levels: In every instance quantity/quality level shown or specified shall be minimum to be provided or performed. Actual installation may comply exactly, within specified tolerances, with minimum quantity/ quality specified, or may exceed minimum within reasonable limits. In complying with requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum values, as noted, or appropriate for context of requirements. Refer instances of uncertainty to Engineer for decision before proceeding.

D. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in work on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its project activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.

1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source.

2. Although copies of standards needed for enforcement of requirements also may be included as part of required submittals, Engineer reserves right to require Contractor to submit additional copies as necessary for enforcement of requirements.

1.6 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

A. Industry Organizations and General Standards: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entity applicable to context of text provision indicated in Gale's "Encyclopedia of Associations: National Organizations of the U.S." (available in most libraries).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 014200

DRAFT

SECTION 015000
TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary services & facilities, including utilities construction & support facilities, security & protection, necessary for completion of work under this Contract.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 011000 "Summary" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.

C. Temporary construction & support facilities required include, but are not limited to:
1. Temporary heat
2. Sanitary facilities, including drinking water
3. Temporary enclosures

D. Maintenance and Protection of Traffic:

1. The Contractor shall perform all work in the contract in a workmanlike manner with due regard to the safety and health of the employees and of the public. The Contractor is totally responsible for safety on the job site.
2. The Contractor shall comply with Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations Part 1926, Safety and Health Regulations for Construction (OSHA) regarding the safety and protection of persons employed in construction and demolition work.

1.3 USE CHARGES

A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Cost or use charges for temporary facilities are not chargeable to Owner or Engineer & will not be accepted as a basis of claims for a Change Order. Allow other entities engaged in the Project to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to Engineer, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Traffic: Submit plan for maintenance and protection of traffic for all areas of work.

B. Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Show fabrication and installation details, including plans, elevations, details, layouts, typestyles, graphic elements, and message content.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulations: Comply with industry standards & applicable laws & regulations of authorities having jurisdiction, including but not limited to:

1. NYSDOT requirements.
2. Building Code requirements.
3. Health & safety regulations.
4. Utility company regulations.
5. Police, Fire Department & Rescue Squad rules.
6. Environmental protection regulations.

B. Standards: Comply with NEMA, UL, NEC (NFPA 70) & NECA.

1. Comply with MUTCD and OSHA.

C. Protect roadways, walkways, adjacent property & other works to remain in accordance with all environmental guidelines set forth by NYS DEC & any local regulatory agencies.

D. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.

E. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

F. Contractor's Qualifications: The contractor's vendor shall provide at least five (5) references of projects of a similar size and complexity as this project performed by his firm within the past three years.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Conditions of Use: Keep temporary services & facilities clean & neat in appearance. Operate in a safe & efficient manner. Take necessary fire prevention measures. Do not overload facilities, or permit them to interfere with progress. Do not allow hazardous dangerous or unsanitary conditions, or public nuisances to develop or persist on site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Provide new materials; if acceptable to Engineer, undamaged previously use materials in serviceable condition may be used. Provide materials suitable for use intended.

B. Water: Provide potable water approved by local health authorities for temporary drinking facilities.

2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Field Offices, General: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.

B. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.

1. Store combustible materials apart from building.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

A. General: Provide new equipment; if acceptable to Engineer, undamaged, previously used equipment in serviceable condition may be used. Provide equipment suitable for use intended.

B. Electrical Outlets: Provide properly configured NEMA polarized outlets to prevent insertion of 110-120V plugs into higher voltage outlets. Provide receptacle outlets equipped with ground-fault circuit interrupters, reset button & pilot light, for connection of power tools & equipment.

C. Electrical Power Cords: Provide grounded extension cords; use hard-service cords if exposed to abrasion & traffic. Provide waterproof connectors for separate lengths of electric cords, if single lengths will not reach areas where construction activities are in progress.

D. Lamps & Light Fixtures: Provide general service incandescent lamps of wattage required for adequate illumination. Provide guard cages or tempered glass enclosures, where exposed to breakage. Provide exterior fixtures where exposed to moisture.

E. Temporary Toilet Units: Provide self-contained single-occupant toilet units of chemical, aerated recirculation, or combustion type, properly vented & fully enclosed with a glass fiber reinforced polyester shell or similar nonabsorbent material.

F. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

G. First Aid Supplies: Comply with governing regulations.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES, GENERAL

A. Conservation: Coordinate construction and use of temporary facilities with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.

1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Use qualified personnel to install temporary facilities.

B. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

1. Locate facilities such that they do not interfere with Owner's operations.

C. Provide each facility and item ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Maintain and modify as required. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.3 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: Engage appropriate local utility company to install temporary service or connect to existing service. Where company provides only part of service, provide remainder with matching, compatible materials & equipment; comply with company's recommendations.

1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.
2. Provide adequate capacity at each stage of project. Prior to temporary utility availability, provide trucked-in services.
3. Obtain easements to bring temporary utilities to site, where Owner's easements cannot be used for that purpose.

B. Drinking Water Facilities: Provide containerized tap-dispenser bottled-water type drinking water units, including paper supply.

1. Where power is accessible, provide electric water coolers or other means to maintain dispensed water temperature at 45-55 deg F (7-13 deg C).

C. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of contractor's personnel. Comply with regulations & health codes for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities. Install where facilities will best serve Project's needs.

1. Toilets: Install self-contained toilet units, Shield toilets to ensure privacy. Use of pit-type privies will not be permitted.

D. Electric Power Service: Provide weatherproof, grounded electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics during construction period. Include meters, transformers, overload protected disconnects, automatic ground-fault interrupters & main distribution switch gear.

E. Temporary Lighting: Whenever overhead floor or roof deck has been installed, provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.

1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.

3.4 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with the following:

1. Provide construction for temporary offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet (9 m) of building lines that is noncombustible according to ASTM E 136. Comply with NFPA 241.

2. Locate field offices, storage sheds, sanitary facilities, & other temporary construction & support facilities for easy access.

a. Maintain temporary construction & support facilities until near Substantial Completion. Remove prior to Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.

B. Maintenance and Protection of Traffic: Traffic shall be maintained over a reasonably smooth traveled way which shall be so marked by signs, delineators, guiding devices and other methods that a person who has no knowledge of conditions may safely and with a minimum of discomfort and inconvenience ride, drive or walk, day or night, over all or any portion of the highway and/or structure under construction where traffic is to be maintained. All work shall conform to the requirements of the MUTCD. The basic maintenance and protection requirements shall be as follows:

1. Surface. Maintain the surface condition of the traveled way so it is consistent with the appropriate speed limit.
2. Bus Stops. Maintain existing bus stops, if any, so bus passengers are reasonably accommodated.
3. Pedestrian Traffic. Provide adequate protection for pedestrian traffic during all phases of construction.
4. Intersecting Highways. Provide ingress and egress to and from intersecting highways, homes, business and commercial establishments.
5. Flagmen. Provide the necessary traffic control equipment and flagmen for adequate traffic control on the traveled way. Sign Paddles, in lieu of flags, may be required by the Engineer.
6. Responsibility to the Public. Protect the public from damage to person and property which may result directly or indirectly from any construction operation.
7. Schedule. Schedule work to keep to a minimum, and consistent with the physical requirements of the contract, the amount of existing pavement and/or facilities that are destroyed or substantially torn up at any one time. Unless otherwise indicated on the plans or in the proposal the length of existing facility destroyed shall not exceed one mile, nor shall any part be closed to traffic during seasonal shutdown periods, unless the Contractor has submitted and the Engineer has approved a detailed schedule of operations reflecting a proposal to the contrary.
8. Delineation and Guiding Devices. Provide and maintain delineation and guiding devices which shall include delineators, plastic drums, cones, railing, temporary curb of any kind

(except 12” x 12” or larger timber curbs) and other similar materials or methods acceptable to the Engineer.

9. Maintenance and Protection of Traffic. A maintenance and protection of traffic plan must be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to the start of any work.

C. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.

D. Parking: Use designated areas of Owner’s existing parking areas for contractor’s personnel.

3.5 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.

1. Where access to adjacent properties is required in order to affect protection of existing facilities, obtain written permission from adjacent property owner to access property for that purpose.

B. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct work as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Section 011000 "Summary."

C. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting. Paint with appropriate colors, graphics, & warning signs to inform personnel & public of hazard being protected against. Where appropriate & needed provide lighting, including flashing red or amber lights.

D. Temporary Egress: Maintain temporary egress from existing occupied facilities as indicated and as required by authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.

1. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is incomplete, provide temporary enclosures where there is no other provision for containment of heat. Coordinate enclosure with ventilating & material drying or curing requirements to avoid dangerous conditions & effects.
2. Install tarpaulins securely, with incombustible wood framing & other materials. Close openings of 25 sq. ft. or less with plywood or similar materials.

3.6 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal. Protect from damage by freezing temperatures & similar elements.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.

2. Protection: Prevent water filled piping from freezing. Maintain markers for underground lines. Protect from damage during excavation operations.

C. Emergency Contact Person: The Contractor shall designate someone to be available to respond to emergency calls. The name of the person and the telephone number at which he/she can be reached at any time shall be given to the Engineer and all police agencies in the area. Such person shall have full authority and capability to mobilize forces promptly as required to respond to an emergency and protect the public.

D. Permit Requirements: It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that Maintenance and Protection of Traffic Requirements established in the NYSDOT, County Highway Work Permits are satisfied. All costs for this are to be included in the contract bid amount.

E. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.

F. Termination and Removal: Unless Engineer requests that it be maintained longer, remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.

2. wner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
3. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 017700
CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:
   1. Final completion procedures.
   2. Inspection procedures.
   3. Project record document submittal.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.

C. Record Document Submittals

   1. Provide Engineer with updated final leak location drawing indicating conditions after completing project scope.
   2. Provide Engineer with copy of QA/QC certification and log of results of all QA/QC activities including but not limited to contractors and subcontractors, tests, reports, and corrective measures associated with work of this contract.

1.4 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: complete the following (list exceptions in the request):

   1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" with releases & supporting documentation not previously submitted & accepted.
   2. Submit updated final statement, accounting for final additional changes to Contract Sum.
   3. Submit certified copy of Engineer's final inspection list of items to be completed or corrected, stating that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance & list has been endorsed & dated by Engineer.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance. On receipt of request, Engineer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will

notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

2. Reinspection Procedure: Engineer will reinspect Work upon receipt of notice that Work, including inspection list items from earlier inspections, has been completed, except items whose completion has been delayed because of circumstances acceptable to Engineer.

    a. Upon completion of reinspection, Engineer will prepare certificate of final acceptance or advise Contractor of Work that is incomplete or of obligations that have not been fulfilled but are required for final acceptance.
    b. If necessary, reinspection will be repeated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (N/A)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for project:

    a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by project activities, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
    b. Remove tools, equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
    c. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

END OF SECTION 017700

DRAFT

DIVISIONS 2 THROUGH 50 - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

DRAFT

SECTION 330112.11
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF WATER UTILITIES – LEAK DETECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes requirements for leak detection by acoustic listening with correlation logging.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Project plan indicating specific equipment and methods to be used, technician names and past projects performed / years of experience, proposed project schedule, and results of all equipment calibration and testing to ensure equipment is functioning prior to beginning water main leak detection.

B. Qualification Data: For firm specified in *Quality Assurance* article to demonstrate their capabilities & experience. Include list of completed projects with project name, addresses, names of Engineers & Owners & other information specified.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Leak Detection Company Qualifications: Firm with five or more years of successful and documented successful experience on similar size leak detection projects using acoustic listening with correlation logging.

B. Codes & Standards:

1. AWWA M36: Water Audits and Loss Control Programs
2. AWWA M77: Condition Assessment of Water Mains

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT

A. Water Leak Detector: Shall have acoustic microphone, adjustable sound filters, and LCD display showing readings as they are recorded.

1. Amplifier: Shall have strap(s) for wearing unit on the chest or waist so that it can be used while walking and shall also have a universal headphone jack for connectivity to all headphone devices.

B. Ground Microphone: Shall be weatherproof and isolated from external noise interference.

C. Electronic Listening Stick: Hand probe with extension rods and tripod foot.

D. All leak detection equipment shall be equal to or better than Gutermann Aquascope products.

E. Correlators: Electronic Device capable of calculating the location of a leak between two sensors.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LEAK DETECTION

A. Acoustic listening leak detection contractor's standard process for detecting leaks using the equipment described in Part 2 of this specification. The leak detection contractor shall follow all AWWA requirements (standards listed in Part 1 of this specification).

1. The Town Water Department will assist the leak detection contractor as needed to open valve boxes or perform excavation where required for physical contact between system components and listening equipment.

B. The contractor shall use detection equipment on all hydrants, accessible line valves, and other accessible points of piping to determine the presence of leaks and then use additional points of contact as needed to verify the exact location of leaks. The maximum distance between the initial listening points is 500 feet for metallic or concrete piping and 200 feet for plastic piping unless site conditions prevent the contractor from making direct system contact within this interval at certain points within the system (for instance if no hydrants or valves are located within the interval). In these instances, the contractor shall walk above the main and listen for leaks with a ground microphone.
1. The leak detection contractor shall use two or more sensors for correlating distances to a leak after leak discovery to determine the exact location of the leak using additional hydrant, hydrant lead valve, line valve, water service, or direct main contact points as needed.
2. The contractor shall save all correlations performed and provide them to the Town at the conclusion of the project.

C. Leak Classifications:
1. Low – <5 gpm
2. Medium – 5 to 15 gpm
3. High - >15 gpm

D. The contractor shall use a ferro-magnetic valve box location to locate buried or paved-over valve boxes and service taps.

E. The contractor shall notify the on-site engineer's representative and the Town water department when a leak location is determined so they can record it in their notes and/or GPS equipment and mark it with spray paint.

F. The leak detection contractor shall record all leak locations in their field notes along with the days worked and the water main locations surveyed on each day. These notes and a final report including a plan or sketch(es) showing the locations of the leaks (the plans or sketches should include measured distances from the leaks to landmarks such as fire hydrants, valve boxes, and road or driveway edges of pavement) and all additional required items stated in the summary of work shall be submitted to the Town and Engineer at the end of the leak detection survey project.

DRAFT

EXHIBIT 1

NYS PREVAILING WAGE RATE SCHEDULE

DRAFT

Kathy Hochul, Governor

Roberta Reardon, Commissioner

Town of Rotterdam

Jeffrey Trzeciak
100 Great Oaks Blvd.
Suite 114
Albany NY 12203

Schedule Year	2024 through 2025
Date Requested	10/25/2024
PRC#	2024013555

Location	Various
Project ID#	240899
Project Type	Leak Detection work in Water District #5 Phases 3, 4, & 5

PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE FOR ARTICLE 8 PUBLIC WORK PROJECT

Attached is the current schedule(s) of the prevailing wage rates and prevailing hourly supplements for the project referenced above. A unique Prevailing Rate Case Number (PRC#) has been assigned to the schedule(s) for your project.

The schedule is effective from July 2024 through June 2025. All updates, corrections, posted on the 1st business day of each month, and future copies of the annual determination are available on the Department's website www.labor.ny.gov. Updated PDF copies of your schedule can be accessed by entering your assigned PRC# at the proper location on the website.

It is the responsibility of the contracting agency or its agent to annex and make part, the attached schedule, to the specifications for this project, when it is advertised for bids and /or to forward said schedules to the successful bidder(s), immediately upon receipt, in order to insure the proper payment of wages.

Please refer to the "General Provisions of Laws Covering Workers on Public Work Contracts" provided with this schedule, for the specific details relating to other responsibilities of the Department of Jurisdiction.

Upon completion or cancellation of this project, enter the required information and mail **OR** fax this form to the office shown at the bottom of this notice, **OR** fill out the electronic version via the NYSDOL website.

NOTICE OF COMPLETION / CANCELLATION OF PROJECT

Date Completed: _____ Date Cancelled: _____

Name & Title of Representative: _____

Phone: (518) 457-5589 Fax: (518) 485-1870
W. Averell Harriman State Office Campus, Bldg. 12, Room 130, Albany, NY 12240

DRAFT

General Provisions of Laws Covering Workers on Article 8 Public Work Contracts

Introduction

The Labor Law requires public work contractors and subcontractors to pay laborers, workers, or mechanics employed in the performance of a public work contract not less than the prevailing rate of wage and supplements (fringe benefits) in the locality where the work is performed.

Responsibilities of the Department of Jurisdiction

A Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) includes a state department, agency, board or commission: a county, city, town or village; a school district, board of education or board of cooperative educational services; a sewer, water, fire, improvement and other district corporation; a public benefit corporation; and a public authority awarding a public work contract.

The Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) awarding a public work contract MUST obtain a Prevailing Rate Schedule listing the hourly rates of wages and supplements due the workers to be employed on a public work project. This schedule may be obtained by completing and forwarding a "Request for wage and Supplement Information" form (PW 39) to the Bureau of Public Work. The Prevailing Rate Schedule MUST be included in the specifications for the contract to be awarded and is deemed part of the public work contract.

Upon the awarding of the contract, the law requires that the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) furnish the following information to the Bureau: the name and address of the contractor, the date the contract was let and the approximate dollar value of the contract. To facilitate compliance with this provision of the Labor Law, a copy of the Department's "Notice of Contract Award" form (PW 16) is provided with the original Prevailing Rate Schedule.

The Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) is required to notify the Bureau of the completion or cancellation of any public work project. The Department's PW 200 form is provided for that purpose.

Both the PW 16 and PW 200 forms are available for completion online.

Hours

No laborer, worker, or mechanic in the employ of a contractor or subcontractor engaged in the performance of any public work project shall be permitted to work more than eight hours in any day or more than five days in any week, except in cases of extraordinary emergency. The contractor and the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) may apply to the Bureau of Public Work for a dispensation permitting workers to work additional hours or days per week on a particular public work project.

Wages and Supplements

The wages and supplements to be paid and/or provided to laborers, workers, and mechanics employed on a public work project shall be not less than those listed in the current Prevailing Rate Schedule for the locality where the work is performed. If a prime contractor on a public work project has not been provided with a Prevailing Rate Schedule, the contractor must notify the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) who in turn must request an original Prevailing Rate Schedule form the Bureau of Public Work. Requests may be submitted by: mail to NYSDOL, Bureau of Public Work, State Office Bldg. Campus, Bldg. 12, Rm. 130, Albany, NY 12226; Fax to Bureau of Public Work (518) 485-1870; or electronically at the NYSDOL website www.labor.ny.gov.

Upon receiving the original schedule, the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) is REQUIRED to provide complete copies to all prime contractors who in turn MUST, by law, provide copies of all applicable county schedules to each subcontractor and obtain from each subcontractor, an affidavit certifying such schedules were received. If the original schedule expired, the contractor may obtain a copy of the new annual determination from the NYSDOL website www.labor.ny.gov.

The Commissioner of Labor makes an annual determination of the prevailing rates. This determination is in effect from July 1st through June 30th of the following year. The annual determination is available on the NYSDOL website www.labor.ny.gov.

Payrolls and Payroll Records

Every contractor and subcontractor MUST keep original payrolls or transcripts subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury. As per Article 6 of the Labor law, contractors and subcontractors are required to establish, maintain, and preserve for not less than six (6) years, contemperaneous, true, and accurate payroll records. At a minimum, payrolls must show the following information for each person employed on a public work project: Name, Address, Last 4 Digits of Social Security Number, Classification(s) in which the worker was employed, Hourly wage rate(s) paid, Supplements paid or provided, and Daily and weekly number of hours worked in each classification.

The filing of payrolls to the Department of Jurisdiction is a condition of payment.Every contractor and subcontractor shall submit to the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency), within thirty (30) days after issuance of its first payroll and every thirty (30) days thereafter, a transcript of the original payrolls, subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury. The Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) shall collect, review for facial validity, and maintain such payrolls.

In addition, the Commissioner of Labor may require contractors to furnish, with ten (10) days of a request, payroll records sworn to as their validity and accuracy for public work and private work. Payroll records include, but are not limited to time cards, work description sheets, proof that supplements were provided, cancelled payroll checks and payrolls. Failure to provide the requested information within the allotted ten (10) days will result in the withholding of up to 25% of the contract, not to exceed $100,000.00. If the contractor or subcontractor does not maintain a place of business in New York State and the amount of the contract exceeds $25,000.00, payroll records and certifications must be kept on the project worksite.

The prime contractor is responsible for any underpayments of prevailing wages or supplements by any subcontractor.

All contractors or their subcontractors shall provide to their subcontractors a copy of the Prevailing Rate Schedule specified in the public work contract as well as any subsequently issued schedules. A failure to provide these schedules by a contractor or subcontractor is a violation of Article 8, Section 220-a of the Labor Law.

All subcontractors engaged by a public work project contractor or its subcontractor, upon receipt of the original schedule and any subsequently issued schedules, shall provide to such contractor a verified statement attesting that the subcontractor has received the Prevailing Rate Schedule and will pay or provide the applicable rates of wages and supplements specified therein. (See NYS Labor Laws, Article 8 . Section 220-a).

Determination of Prevailing Wage and Supplement Rate Updates Applicable to All Counties

The wages and supplements contained in the annual determination become effective July 1st whether or not the new determination has been received by a given contractor. Care should be taken to review the rates for obvious errors. Any corrections should be brought to the Department's attention immediately. It is the responsibility of the public work contractor to use the proper rates. If there is a question on the proper classification to be used, please call the district office located nearest the project. Any errors in the annual determination will be corrected and posted to the NYSDOL website on the first business day of each month. Contractors are responsible for paying these updated rates as well, retroactive to July 1st.

When you review the schedule for a particular occupation, your attention should be directed to the dates above the column of rates. These are the dates for which a given set of rates is effective. To the extent possible, the Department posts rates in its possession that cover periods of time beyond the July 1st to June 30th time frame covered by a particular annual determination. Rates that extend beyond that instant time period are informational ONLY and may be updated in future annual determinations that actually cover the then appropriate July 1st to June 30th time period.

Withholding of Payments

When a complaint is filed with the Commissioner of Labor alleging the failure of a contractor or subcontractor to pay or provide the prevailing wages or supplements, or when the Commissioner of Labor believes that unpaid wages or supplements may be due, payments on the public work contract shall be withheld from the prime contractor in a sufficient amount to satisfy the alleged unpaid wages and supplements, including interest and civil penalty, pending a final determination.

When the Bureau of Public Work finds that a contractor or subcontractor on a public work project failed to pay or provide the requisite prevailing wages or supplements, the Bureau is authorized by Sections 220-b and 235.2 of the Labor Law to so notify the financial officer of the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) that awarded the public work contract. Such officer MUST then withhold or cause to be withheld from any payment due the prime contractor on account of such contract the amount indicated by the Bureau as sufficient to satisfy the unpaid wages and supplements, including interest and any civil penalty that may be assessed by the Commissioner of Labor. The withholding continues until there is a final determination of the underpayment by the Commissioner of Labor or by the court in the event a legal proceeding is instituted for review of the determination of the Commissioner of Labor.

The Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) shall comply with this order of the Commissioner of Labor or of the court with respect to the release of the funds so withheld.

Summary of Notice Posting Requirements

The current Prevailing Rate Schedule must be posted in a prominent and accessible place on the site of the public work project. The prevailing wage schedule must be encased in, or constructed of, materials capable of withstanding adverse weather conditions and be titled "PREVAILING RATE OF WAGES" in letters no smaller than two (2) inches by two (2) inches.

The "Public Work Project" notice must be posted at the beginning of the performance of every public work contract, on each job site.

Every employer providing workers. compensation insurance and disability benefits must post notices of such coverage in the format prescribed by the Workers. Compensation Board in a conspicuous place on the jobsite.

Every employer subject to the NYS Human Rights Law must conspicuously post at its offices, places of employment, or employment training centers, notices furnished by the State Division of Human Rights.

Employers liable for contributions under the Unemployment Insurance Law must conspicuously post on the jobsite notices furnished by the NYS Department of Labor.

Apprentices

Employees cannot be paid apprentice rates unless they are individually registered in a program registered with the NYS Commissioner of Labor. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers in any craft classification can be no greater than the statewide building trade ratios promulgated by the Department of Labor and included with the Prevailing Rate Schedule. An employee listed on a payroll as an apprentice who is not registered as above or is performing work outside the classification of work for which the apprentice is indentured, must be paid the prevailing journeyworker's wage rate for the classification of work the employee is actually performing.

NYSDOL Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-3, require that only apprentices individually registered with the NYS Department of Labor may be paid apprenticeship rates on a public work project. No other Federal or State Agency of office registers apprentices in New York State.

Persons wishing to verify the apprentice registration of any person must do so in writing by mail, to the NYSDOL Office of Employability Development / Apprenticeship Training, State Office Bldg. Campus, Bldg. 12, Albany, NY 12226 or by Fax to NYSDOL Apprenticeship Training (518) 457-7154. All requests for verification must include the name and social security number of the person for whom the information is requested.

The only conclusive proof of individual apprentice registration is written verification from the NYSDOL Apprenticeship Training Albany Central office. Neither Federal nor State Apprenticeship Training offices outside of Albany can provide conclusive registration information.

It should be noted that the existence of a registered apprenticeship program is not conclusive proof that any person is registered in that program. Furthermore, the existence or possession of wallet cards, identification cards, or copies of state forms is not conclusive proof of the registration of any person as an apprentice.

Interest and Penalties

In the event that an underpayment of wages and/or supplements is found:

- Interest shall be assessed at the rate then in effect as prescribed by the Superintendent of Banks pursuant to section 14-a of the Banking Law, per annum from the date of underpayment to the date restitution is made.
- A Civil Penalty may also be assessed, not to exceed 25% of the total of wages, supplements, and interest due.

Debarment

Any contractor or subcontractor and/or its successor shall be ineligible to submit a bid on or be awarded any public work contract or subcontract with any state, municipal corporation or public body for a period of five (5) years when:

- Two (2) willful determinations have been rendered against that contractor or subcontractor and/or its successor within any consecutive six (6) year period.
- There is any willful determination that involves the falsification of payroll records or the kickback of wages or supplements.

Criminal Sanctions

Willful violations of the Prevailing Wage Law (Article 8 of the Labor Law) may be a felony punishable by fine or imprisonment of up to 15 years, or both.

Discrimination

No employee or applicant for employment may be discriminated against on account of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, disability or marital status.

No contractor, subcontractor nor any person acting on its behalf, shall by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex or national origin discriminate against any citizen of the State of New York who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates (NYS Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-e(a)).

No contractor, subcontractor, nor any person acting on its behalf, shall in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee on account of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin (NYS Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-e(b)).

The Human Rights Law also prohibits discrimination in employment because of age, marital status, or religion.

There may be deducted from the amount payable to the contractor under the contract a penalty of $50.00 for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the provision of the contract (NYS Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-e(c)).

The contract may be cancelled or terminated by the State or municipality. All monies due or to become due thereunder may be forfeited for a second or any subsequent violation of the terms or conditions of the anti-discrimination sections of the contract (NYS Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-e(d)).

Every employer subject to the New York State Human Rights Law must conspicuously post at its offices, places of employment, or employment training centers notices furnished by the State Division of Human Rights.

Workers' Compensation

In accordance with Section 142 of the State Finance Law, the contractor shall maintain coverage during the life of the contract for the benefit of such employees as required by the provisions of the New York State Workers' Compensation Law.

A contractor who is awarded a public work contract must provide proof of workers' compensation coverage prior to being allowed to begin work.

The insurance policy must be issued by a company authorized to provide workers' compensation coverage in New York State. Proof of coverage must be on form C-105.2 (Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance) and must name this agency as a certificate holder.

If New York State coverage is added to an existing out-of-state policy, it can only be added to a policy from a company authorized to write workers' compensation coverage in this state. The coverage must be listed under item 3A of the information page.

The contractor must maintain proof that subcontractors doing work covered under this contract secured and maintained a workers' compensation policy for all employees working in New York State.

Every employer providing worker's compensation insurance and disability benefits must post notices of such coverage in the format prescribed by the Workers' Compensation Board in a conspicuous place on the jobsite.

Unemployment Insurance

Employers liable for contributions under the Unemployment Insurance Law must conspicuously post on the jobsite notices furnished by the New York State Department of Labor.

DRAFT

Kathy Hochul, Governor

Roberta Reardon, Commissioner

Town of Rotterdam

Jeffrey Trzeciak
100 Great Oaks Blvd.
Suite 114
Albany NY 12203

Schedule Year 2024 through 2025
Date Requested 10/25/2024
PRC# 2024013555

Location Various
Project ID# 240899
Project Type Leak Detection work in Water District #5 Phases 3, 4, & 5

Notice of Contract Award

New York State Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220.3a requires that certain information regarding the awarding of public work contracts, be furnished to the Commissioner of Labor. One "Notice of Contract Award" (PW 16, which may be photocopied), **MUST** be completed for **EACH** prime contractor on the above referenced project.

Upon notifying the successful bidder(s) of this contract, enter the required information and mail **OR** fax this form to the office shown at the bottom of this notice, **OR** fill out the electronic version via the NYSDOL website.

Contractor Information
All information must be supplied

Federal Employer Identification Number: _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Amount of Contract: $_____

Approximate Starting Date: ____/____/____

Approximate Completion Date: ____/____/____

Contract Type:
[ ] (01) General Construction
[ ] (02) Heating/Ventilation
[ ] (03) Electrical
[ ] (04) Plumbing
[ ] (05) Other : _____

Phone: (518) 457-5589 Fax: (518) 485-1870
W. Averell Harriman State Office Campus, Bldg. 12, Room 130, Albany, NY 12226

DRAFT

DRAFT

Social Security Numbers on Certified Payrolls:

The Department of Labor is cognizant of the concerns of the potential for misuse or inadvertent disclosure of social security numbers. Identity theft is a growing problem and we are sympathetic to contractors' concern regarding inclusion of this information on payrolls if another identifier will suffice.

For these reasons, the substitution of the use of the last four digits of the social security number on certified payrolls submitted to contracting agencies on public work projects is now acceptable to the Department of Labor. This change does not affect the Department's ability to request and receive the entire social security number from employers during its public work/ prevailing wage investigations.

Construction Industry Fair Play Act: Required Posting for Labor Law Article 25-B § 861-d

Construction industry employers must post the "Construction Industry Fair Play Act" notice in a prominent and accessible place on the job site. Failure to post the notice can result in penalties of up to $1,500 for a first offense and up to $5,000 for a second offense. The posting is included as part of this wage schedule. Additional copies may be obtained from the NYS DOL website, https://dol.ny.gov/public-work-and-prevailing-wage
If you have any questions concerning the Fair Play Act, please call the State Labor Department toll-free at 1-866-435-1499 or email us at: dol.misclassified@labor.ny.gov .

Worker Notification: (Labor Law §220, paragraph a of subdivision 3-a)

Effective June 23, 2020

This provision is an addition to the existing wage rate law, Labor Law §220, paragraph a of subdivision 3-a. It requires contractors and subcontractors to provide written notice to all laborers, workers or mechanics of the *prevailing wage and supplement rate* for their particular job classification *on each pay stub**. It also requires contractors and subcontractors to *post a notice* at the beginning of the performance of every public work contract *on each job site* that includes the telephone number and address for the Department of Labor and a statement informing laborers, workers or mechanics of their right to contact the Department of Labor if he/she is not receiving the proper prevailing rate of wages and/or supplements for his/her job classification. The required notification will be provided with each wage schedule, may be downloaded from our website *www.labor.ny.gov* or be made available upon request by contacting the Bureau of Public Work at 518-457-5589. *In the event the required information will not fit on the pay stub, an accompanying sheet or attachment of the information will suffice.

(12.20)

To all State Departments, Agency Heads and Public Benefit Corporations
IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING PUBLIC WORK ENFORCEMENT FUND

Budget Policy & Reporting Manual

B-610

Public Work Enforcement Fund

effective date December 7, 2005

---

1. Purpose and Scope:

This Item describes the Public Work Enforcement Fund (the Fund, PWEF) and its relevance to State agencies and public benefit corporations engaged in construction or reconstruction contracts, maintenance and repair, and announces the recently-enacted increase to the percentage of the dollar value of such contracts that must be deposited into the Fund. This item also describes the roles of the following entities with respect to the Fund:

- New York State Department of Labor (DOL),
- The Office of the State of Comptroller (OSC), and
- State agencies and public benefit corporations.

2. Background and Statutory References:

DOL uses the Fund to enforce the State's Labor Law as it relates to contracts for construction or reconstruction, maintenance and repair, as defined in subdivision two of Section 220 of the Labor Law. State agencies and public benefit corporations participating in such contracts are required to make payments to the Fund.

Chapter 511 of the Laws of 1995 (as amended by Chapter 513 of the Laws of 1997, Chapter 655 of the Laws of 1999, Chapter 376 of the Laws of 2003 and Chapter 407 of the Laws of 2005) established the Fund.

3. Procedures and Agency Responsibilities:

The Fund is supported by transfers and deposits based on the value of contracts for construction and reconstruction, maintenance and repair, as defined in subdivision two of Section 220 of the Labor Law, into which all State agencies and public benefit corporations enter.

Chapter 407 of the Laws of 2005 increased the amount required to be provided to this fund to .10 of one-percent of the total cost of each such contract, to be calculated at the time agencies or public benefit corporations enter into a new contract or if a contract is amended. The provisions of this bill became effective August 2, 2005.

DRAFT

To all State Departments, Agency Heads and Public Benefit Corporations
IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING PUBLIC WORK ENFORCEMENT FUND

OSC will report to DOL on all construction-related ("D") contracts approved during the month, including contract amendments, and then DOL will bill agencies the appropriate assessment monthly. An agency may then make a determination if any of the billed contracts are exempt and so note on the bill submitted back to DOL. For any instance where an agency is unsure if a contract is or is not exempt, they can call the Bureau of Public Work at the number noted below for a determination. Payment by check or journal voucher is due to DOL within thirty days from the date of the billing. DOL will verify the amounts and forward them to OSC for processing.

For those contracts which are not approved or administered by the Comptroller, monthly reports and payments for deposit into the Public Work Enforcement Fund must be provided to the Administrative Finance Bureau at the DOL within 30 days of the end of each month or on a payment schedule mutually agreed upon with DOL.

Reports should contain the following information:

- Name and billing address of State agency or public benefit corporation;
- State agency or public benefit corporation contact and phone number;
- Name and address of contractor receiving the award;
- Contract number and effective dates;
- Contract amount and PWEF assessment charge (if contract amount has been amended, reflect increase or decrease to original contract and the adjustment in the PWEF charge); and
- Brief description of the work to be performed under each contract.

Checks and Journal Vouchers, payable to the "New York State Department of Labor" should be sent to:

Department of Labor
Administrative Finance Bureau-PWEF Unit
Building 12, Room 464
State Office Campus
Albany, NY 12226

Any questions regarding billing should be directed to NYSDOL's Administrative Finance Bureau-PWEF Unit at (518) 457-3624 and any questions regarding Public Work Contracts should be directed to the Bureau of Public Work at (518) 457-5589.

DRAFT

DRAFT

NEW YORK STATE OF OPPORTUNITY. Department of Labor

Required Notice under Article 25-B of the Labor Law

Attention All Employees, Contractors and Subcontractors: You are Covered by the Construction Industry Fair Play Act

The law says that you are an employee unless:

- You are free from direction and control in performing your job, **and**
- You perform work that is not part of the usual work done by the business that hired you, **and**
- You have an independently established business.

Your employer cannot consider you to be an independent contractor unless all three of these facts apply to your work.

It is against the law for an employer to misclassify employees as independent contractors or pay employees off the books.

Employee Rights: If you are an employee, you are entitled to state and federal worker protections. These include:

- Unemployment Insurance benefits, if you are unemployed through no fault of your own, able to work, and otherwise qualified,
- Workers' compensation benefits for on-the-job injuries,
- Payment for wages earned, minimum wage, and overtime (under certain conditions),
- Prevailing wages on public work projects,
- The provisions of the National Labor Relations Act, and
- A safe work environment.

It is a violation of this law for employers to retaliate against anyone who asserts their rights under the law. Retaliation subjects an employer to civil penalties, a private lawsuit or both.

Independent Contractors: If you are an independent contractor**, you must pay all taxes and Unemployment Insurance contributions required by New York State and Federal Law.**

Penalties for paying workers off the books or improperly treating employees as independent contractors:

• **Civil Penalty**	First offense: Up to $2,500 per employee Subsequent offense(s): Up to $5,000 per employee
• **Criminal Penalty**	First offense: Misdemeanor - up to 30 days in jail, up to a $25,000 fine and debarment from performing public work for up to one year. Subsequent offense(s): Misdemeanor - up to 60 days in jail or up to a $50,000 fine and debarment from performing public work for up to 5 years.

If you have questions about your employment status or believe that your employer may have violated your rights and you want to file a complaint, call the Department of Labor at (866) 435-1499 or send an email to dol.misclassified@labor.ny.gov. All complaints of fraud and violations are taken seriously. You can remain anonymous.

Employer Name:

IA 999 (09/16)

DRAFT

DRAFT

WE ARE YOUR DOL

NEW YORK STATE Department of Labor

New York State Department of Labor
Bureau of Public Work

Attention Employees

THIS IS A:

PUBLIC WORK PROJECT

If you are employed on this project as a **worker, laborer, or mechanic** you are entitled to receive the **prevailing wage and supplements rate** for the classification at which you are working.

Your pay stub and wage notice received upon hire must clearly state your wage rate and supplement rate.

Chapter 629 of the Labor Laws of 2007:

These wages are set by law and must be posted at the work site. They can also be found at: https://dol.ny.gov/bureau-public-work

If you feel that you have not received proper wages or benefits, please call our nearest office.*

Albany	(518) 457-2744	Patchogue	(631) 687-4882
Binghamton	(607) 721-8005	Rochester	(585) 258-4505
Buffalo	(716) 847-7159	Syracuse	(315) 428-4056
Garden City	(516) 228-3915	Utica	(315) 793-2314
New York City	(212) 932-2419	White Plains	(914) 997-9507
Newburgh	(845) 568-5287		

* For New York City government agency construction projects, please contact the Office of the NYC Comptroller at (212) 669-4443, or www.comptroller.nyc.gov – click on Bureau of Labor Law.

Contractor Name: _____

Project Location: _____

DRAFT

DRAFT

Requirements for OSHA 10 Compliance

Article 8 §220-h requires that when the advertised specifications, for every contract for public work, is $250,000.00 or more the contract must contain a provision requiring that every worker employed in the performance of a public work contract shall be certified as having completed an OSHA 10 safety training course. The clear intent of this provision is to require that all employees of public work contractors, required to be paid prevailing rates, receive such training "prior to the performing any work on the project."

The Bureau will enforce the statute as follows:

All contractors and sub contractors must attach a copy of proof of completion of the OSHA 10 course to the first certified payroll submitted to the contracting agency and on each succeeding payroll where any new or additional employee is first listed.

Proof of completion may include but is not limited to:

- Copies of bona fide course completion card (*Note: Completion cards do not have an expiration date.)*
- Training roster, attendance record of other documentation from the certified trainer pending the issuance of the card.
- Other valid proof

**A certification by the employer attesting that all employees have completed such a course is not sufficient proof that the course has been completed.

Any questions regarding this statute may be directed to the New York State Department of Labor, Bureau of Public Work at 518-457-5589.

WICKS

Public work projects are subject to the Wicks Law requiring separate specifications and bidding for the plumbing, heating and electrical work, when the total project's threshold is $3 million in Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens and, Richmond counties; $1.5 million in Nassau, Suffolk and Westchester counties; and $500,000 in all other counties.

For projects below the monetary threshold, bidders must submit a sealed list naming each subcontractor for the plumbing, HVAC and electrical and the amount to be paid to each. The list may not be changed unless the public owner finds a legitimate construction need, including a change in specifications or costs or the use of a Project Labor Agreement (PLA), and must be open to public inspection.

Allows the state and local agencies and authorities to waive the Wicks Law and use a PLA if it will provide the best work at the lowest possible price. If a PLA is used, all contractors shall participate in apprentice training programs in the trades of work it employs that have been approved by the Department of Labor (DOL) for not less than three years. They shall also have at least one graduate in the last three years and use affirmative efforts to retain minority apprentices. PLA's would be exempt from Wicks, but deemed to be public work subject to prevailing wage enforcement.

The Commissioner of Labor shall have the power to enforce separate specification requirement s on projects, and may issue stop-bid orders against public owners for non-compliance.

Other new monetary thresholds, and similar sealed bidding for non-Wicks projects, would apply to certain public authorities including municipal housing authorities, NYC Construction Fund, Yonkers Educational Construction Fund, NYC Municipal Water Finance Authority, Buffalo Municipal Water Finance Authority, Westchester County Health Care Association, Nassau County Health Care Corp., Clifton-Fine Health Care Corp., Erie County Medical Center Corp., NYC Solid Waste Management Facilities, and the Dormitory Authority.

Contractors must pay subcontractors within a 7 days period.

(07.19)

DRAFT

Introduction to the Prevailing Rate Schedule

Information About Prevailing Rate Schedule

This information is provided to assist you in the interpretation of particular requirements for each classification of worker contained in the attached Schedule of Prevailing Rates.

Classification

It is the duty of the Commissioner of Labor to make the proper classification of workers taking into account whether the work is heavy and highway, building, sewer and water, tunnel work, or residential, and to make a determination of wages and supplements to be paid or provided. It is the responsibility of the public work contractor to use the proper rate. If there is a question on the proper classification to be used, please call the district office located nearest the project. District office locations and phone numbers are listed below.

Prevailing Wage Schedules are issued separately for "General Construction Projects" and "Residential Construction Projects" on a county-by-county basis.

General Construction Rates apply to projects such as: Buildings, Heavy & Highway, and Tunnel and Water & Sewer rates.

Residential Construction Rates generally apply to construction, reconstruction, repair, alteration, or demolition of one family, two family, row housing, or rental type units intended for residential use.

Some rates listed in the Residential Construction Rate Schedule have a very limited applicability listed along with the rate. Rates for occupations or locations not shown on the residential schedule must be obtained from the General Construction Rate Schedule. Please contact the local Bureau of Public Work office before using Residential Rate Schedules, to ensure that the project meets the required criteria.

Payrolls and Payroll Records

Contractors and subcontractors are required to establish, maintain, and preserve for not less that six (6) years, contemporaneous, true, and accurate payroll records.

Every contractor and subcontractor shall submit to the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency), within thirty (30) days after issuance of its first payroll and every thirty (30) days thereafter, a transcript of the original payrolls, subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury.

Paid Holidays

Paid Holidays are days for which an eligible employee receives a regular day's pay, but is not required to perform work. If an employee works on a day listed as a paid holiday, this remuneration is in addition to payment of the required prevailing rate for the work actually performed.

Overtime

At a minimum, all work performed on a public work project in excess of eight hours in any one day or more than five days in any workweek is overtime. However, the specific overtime requirements for each trade or occupation on a public work project may differ. Specific overtime requirements for each trade or occupation are contained in the prevailing rate schedules.

Overtime holiday pay is the premium pay that is required for work performed on specified holidays. It is only required where the employee actually performs work on such holidays.

The applicable holidays are listed under HOLIDAYS: OVERTIME. The required rate of pay for these covered holidays can be found in the OVERTIME PAY section listings for each classification.

Supplemental Benefits

Particular attention should be given to the supplemental benefit requirements. Although in most cases the payment or provision of supplements is straight time for all hours worked, some classifications require the payment or provision of supplements, or a portion of the supplements, to be paid or provided at a premium rate for premium hours worked. Supplements may also be required to be paid or provided on paid holidays, regardless of whether the day is worked. The Overtime Codes and Notes listed on the particular wage classification will indicate these conditions as required.

Effective Dates

When you review the schedule for a particular occupation, your attention should be directed to the dates above the column of rates. These are the dates for which a given set of rates is effective. The rate listed is valid until the next effective rate change or until the new annual determination which takes effect on July 1 of each year. All contractors and subcontractors are required to pay the current prevailing rates of wages and supplements. If you have any questions please contact the Bureau of Public Work or visit the New York State Department of Labor website (www.labor.ny.gov) for current wage rate information.

Apprentice Training Ratios

The following are the allowable ratios of registered Apprentices to Journey-workers.

For example, the ratio 1:1,1:3 indicates the allowable initial ratio is one Apprentice to one Journeyworker. The Journeyworker must be in place on the project before an Apprentice is allowed. Then three additional Journeyworkers are needed before a second Apprentice is allowed. The last ratio repeats indefinitely. Therefore, three more Journeyworkers must be present before a third Apprentice can be hired, and so on.

Please call Apprentice Training Central Office at (518) 457-6820 if you have any questions.

Title (Trade)	Ratio
Boilermaker (Construction)	1:1,1:4
Boilermaker (Shop)	1:1,1:3
Carpenter (Bldg.,H&H, Pile Driver/Dockbuilder)	1:1,1:4
Carpenter (Residential)	1:1,1:3
Electrical (Outside) Lineman	1:1,1:2
Electrician (Inside)	1:1,1:3
Elevator/Escalator Construction & Modernizer	1:1,1:2
Glazier	1:1,1:3
Insulation & Asbestos Worker	1:1,1:3
Iron Worker	1:1,1:4
Laborer	1:1,1:3
Mason	1:1,1:4
Millwright	1:1,1:4
Op Engineer	1:1,1:5
Painter	1:1,1:3
Plumber & Steamfitter	1:1,1:3
Roofer	1:1,1:2
Sheet Metal Worker	1:1,1:3
Sprinkler Fitter	1:1,1:2

If you have any questions concerning the attached schedule or would like additional information, please contact the nearest BUREAU of PUBLIC WORK District Office or write to:

New York State Department of Labor
Bureau of Public Work
State Office Campus, Bldg. 12
Albany, NY 12226

District Office Locations:	Telephone #	FAX #
Bureau of Public Work - Albany	518-457-2744	518-485-0240
Bureau of Public Work - Binghamton	607-721-8005	607-721-8004
Bureau of Public Work - Buffalo	716-847-7159	716-847-7650
Bureau of Public Work - Garden City	516-228-3915	516-794-3518
Bureau of Public Work - Newburgh	845-568-5287	845-568-5332
Bureau of Public Work - New York City	212-932-2419	212-775-3579
Bureau of Public Work - Patchogue	631-687-4882	631-687-4902
Bureau of Public Work - Rochester	585-258-4505	585-258-4708
Bureau of Public Work - Syracuse	315-428-4056	315-428-4671
Bureau of Public Work - Utica	315-793-2314	315-793-2514
Bureau of Public Work - White Plains	914-997-9507	914-997-9523
Bureau of Public Work - Central Office	518-457-5589	518-485-1870

DRAFT

Schenectady County General Construction

Boilermaker — 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Boilermaker **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Broome, Chenango, Columbia, Delaware, Essex, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Montgomery, Otsego, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Tioga, Warren, Washington

WAGES
Per hour

	07/01/2024
Boilermaker	$ 40.84

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

Journeyworker	$26.51
	+ 1.49*

(*) This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: When a holiday falls on Sunday, the day observed by the State or Nation shall be observed, and when Christmas Day and New Year's fall on Saturday, Friday will be observed as the holiday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour
(1/2) year terms at the following percentage of Journeyman's wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
65%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%	90%	95%

Supplemental Benefits per hour

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
19.71	19.71	20.69	21.64	22.62	23.60	24.57	25.53
+1.49**	+1.49**	+1.49**	+1.49**	+1.49**	+1.49**	+1.49**	+1.49**

(**) This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

1-197

Carpenter - Building — 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Carpenter - Building **DISTRICT** 2

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Fulton, Greene, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie

WAGES

Per hour:	07/01/2024	07/01/2025 Additional
Carpenter	$ 35.64	$ 1.25*
Floor Coverer	35.64	1.25*
Carpet Layer	35.64	1.25*
Dry-Wall	35.64	1.25*
Diver-Wet Day	61.25	0.00
Diver-Dry Day	36.64	1.25*
Diver Tender	36.64	1.25*

*To be allocated at a later date

NOTE ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS PAID FOR THE FOLLOWING WORK LISTED BELOW (per hour worked):
- Pile Drivers/Dock Builders shall receive $0.25 per hour over the journeyworker's rate of pay when performing piledriving/dock building work.

- Certified welders shall receive $1.00 per hour over the journeyworker's rate of pay when the employee is required to be certified and performs DOT or ABS specified welding work
- When an employee performs work within a contaminated area on a State and/or Federally designated hazardous waste site, and where relevant State and/or Federal regulations require employees to be furnished and use or wear required forms of personal protection, then the employee shall receive his regular hourly rate plus $1.50 per hour.
- Depth pay for Divers based upon deepest depth on the day of the dive (per diem payment):
  0' to 80' no additional fee
  81' to 100' additional $.50 per foot
  101' to 150' additional $0.75 per foot
  151' and deeper additional $1.25 per foot
- Penetration pay for Divers based upon deepest penetration on the day of the dive (per diem payment):
  0' to 50' no additional fee
  51' to 100' additional $.75 per foot
  101' and deeper additional $1.00 per foot
- Diver rates applies to all hours worked on dive day.

SHIFT WORK
On Agency/Owner mandated shift work, the following rates will be applicable:
1st Shift - Regular Rate
2nd Shift - Premium of 7% of base wage per hour
3rd Shift - Premium of 14% of base wage per hour
Shift work shall be defined as implementing at least two (2) shifts in a twenty-four (24) consecutive hour period. Shift work must be for a minimum of three (3) consecutive days.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Journeyworker	$ 24.33

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: Any holiday which occurs on Sunday shall be observed the following Monday. If Christmas falls on a Saturday, it shall be observed on the prior Friday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour (1300 hour terms at the following percentage of Journeyworker's base wage):

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
65%	70%	75%	80%

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

$ 12.15	$ 12.15	$ 14.75	$ 14.75

NOTE ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS PAID TO APPRENTICES FOR THE FOLLOWING WORK LISTED BELOW (per hour worked):
- Pile Driving/Dock Builder apprentices shall receive an additional $0.25 per hour worked when performing piledriving/dock building work.
- Certified Welders shall receive $1.00 per hour over the apprentices rate of pay when the apprentice is required to be certified and performs DOT or ABS specified welding work.
- When an apprentice performs work within a contaminated area on a State and/or Federally designated hazardous waste site, and where relevant State and/or Federal regulations require the apprentice to be furnished and use or wear required forms of personal protection, then the apprentice shall receive his regular hourly rate plus $1.50 per hour.

2-291B-Alb

Carpenter - Building / Heavy&Highway 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Carpenter - Building / Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 2

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Wyoming, Yates

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Orange: The area lying on Northern side of Orange County demarcated by a line drawn from the Bear Mountain Bridge continuing west to the Bear Mountain Circle, continue North on 9W to the town of Cornwall where County Road 107 (also known as Quaker Rd) crosses under 9W, then east on County Road 107 to Route 32, then north on Route 32 to Orrs Mills Rd, then west on Orrs Mills Rd to Route 94, continue west and south on Route 94 to the Town of Chester, to the intersection of Kings Highway, continue south on Kings Highway to Bellvale Rd, west on Bellvale Rd to Bellvale Lakes Rd, then south on Bellvale Lakes Rd to Kain Rd, southeast on Kain Rd to Route 17A, then north and southeast along Route 17A to Route 210, then follow Route 210 to NJ Border.

WAGES

Wages per hour:	07/01/2024
Carpenter - ONLY for Artificial Turf/Synthetic Sport Surface	$ 36.48

Note - Does not include the operation of equipment. Please see Operating Engineers rates.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Journeyworker	$ 26.55

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, X) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Notes:
When a holiday falls upon a Saturday, it shall be observed on the preceding Friday. Whan a holiday falls upon a Sunday, it shall be observed on the following Monday.
An employee taking an unexcused day off the regularly scheduled day before or after a paid Holiday shall not receive Holiday pay.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour (1300 hour terms at the following percentage of Journeyworker's wage):

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
65%	70%	75%	80%

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

$18.58	$19.14	$21.24	$21.79

2-42AtSS

Carpenter - Heavy&Highway — 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Carpenter - Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 2

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Fulton, Greene, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Warren, Washington

WAGES

Per hour	07/01/2024
Carpenter	$ 44.28
Piledriver	44.28
Diver-Wet Day	69.28
Diver-Dry Day	45.28
Diver-Tender	45.28

NOTE ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS PAID FOR THE FOLLOWING WORK LISTED BELOW (per hour worked):
- State or Federal designated hazardous site, requiring protective gear shall be an additional $2.50 per hour.
- Certified welders when required to perform welding work will receive an additional $2.50 per hour.

ADDITIONAL NOTES PERTAINING TO DIVERS/TENDERS:
- Divers and Tenders shall receive one and one half (1 1/2) times their regular diver and tender rate of pay for Effluent and Slurry diving.
- Divers and tenders being paid at the specified rate for Effluent and Slurry diving shall have all overtime rates based on the specified rate plus the appropriate overtime rates (one and one half or two times the specified rate for Slurry and Effluent divers and tenders).
- The pilot of an ADS or submersible will receive one and one-half (1 1/2) times the Diver-Wet Day Rate for time submerged.
- All crew members aboard a submersible shall receive the Diver-Wet Day rate.
- Depth pay for Divers based upon deepest depth on the day of the dive (per diem payment):
  0' to 50' no additional fee
  51'to 100' additional $.50 per foot
  101'to 150' additional $0.75 per foot
  151'and deeper additional $1.25 per foot
- Penetration pay for Divers based upon deepest penetration on the day of the dive (per diem payment):
  0' to 50' no additional fee
  51' to 100' additional $.75 per foot
  101' and deeper additional $1.00 per foot
- Diver rates applies to all hours worked on dive day.

SHIFT WORK

When project owner mandates a single irregular work shift, the Journeyworkers and Apprentices will receive an additional $3.00 per hour. A single irregular work shift can start any time from 5:00 p.m. to 1:00 a.m.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Journeyworker	$ 24.79

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
- In the event a Holiday falls on a Saturday, the Friday before will be observed as a Holiday. If a Holiday falls on a Sunday, then Monday will be observed as a Holiday.
- The employee must work their scheduled workday before and their scheduled workday after the holiday to receive holiday pay.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
CAPRENTER APPRENTICES
Wages per hour (1040 hour terms at the following percentage of journeyworker's base wage):

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
65%	70%	75%	80%	85%

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

$ 18.27	$ 18.84	$ 20.90	$ 21.46	$ 22.02

PILEDRIVER/DOCKBUILDER APPRENTICES
Wages per hour (1300 hour terms at the following percentage of journeyworker's base wage):

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
65%	70%	75%	80%

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

$ 18.27	$ 18.84	$ 20.90	$ 21.46

NOTE ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS PAID PER HOUR WORKED TO APPRENTICES FOR SPECIFIC TYPES OF WORK PERFORMED:
- State or Federal designated hazardous site, requiring protective gear shall be an additional $2.50 per hour.
- Certified welders when required to perform welding work will receive an additional $2.50 per hour.

2-291HH-Alb

Electrician — 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Electrician **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Columbia, Fulton, Hamilton, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Warren, Washington

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Greene: Portion of the County North of a line following the South limits of the City of Catskill in a westerly direction from the Hudson River to State Highway 23A. Then continuing on 23A to the road following the Little West Kill and continuing along this road to Delaware County.
Otsego: Only the Towns of Decatur and Worchester

WAGES
Per hour

	07/01/2024
Electrician	$ 48.00
Audio/Sound	48.00
Video	48.00
Tele-Data	48.00
Solar/ Photovoltaic	48.00

Notes: An additional 5% above rate for work over 30' above floor and requires use of a safety harness when working on tooth picks, structural steel, temporary platforms, swing scaffolds & boatswain chairs. All OSHA approved lifts are excluded.
An additional 10% above rate on towers & smokestacks over 100' high.
An additional 20% above rate in shafts over 25' deep or tunnels over 50' long that are under construction.
An additional 5% above rate when Journeymen are required to work as Lead (Pb) cable splicers.
An additional 10% above rate when Journeymen Welders are required to have ASME verification.

SHIFT WORK
For Projects Bid on or Prior to 05/31/2019
NOTE: THE FOLLOWING RATES WILL APPLY ON ALL CONTRACTING AGENCY MANDATED SHIFTS OF AT LEAST A FIVE (5) DAY DURATION WORKED BETWEEN THE HOURS LISTED BELOW:

1st Shift	8:00 AM to 4:30 PM	REGULAR RATE
2nd Shift	4:30 PM to 1:00 AM	REGULAR RATE PLUS 10%
3rd Shift	12:30 AM to 9:00 AM	REGULAR RATE PLUS 15%

For Projects Bid on or After 06/01/2019

1st Shift	8:00 AM to 4:30 PM	REGULAR RATE
2nd Shift	4:30 PM to 1:00 AM	REGULAR RATE PLUS 17.3%
3rd Shift	12:30 AM to 9:00 AM	REGULAR RATE PLUS 31.4%

For Projects Bid on or After 09/01/2019
NOTE: THE FOLLOWING RATES WILL APPLY ON ALL CONTRACTING AGENCY MANDATED SINGLE IRREGULAR SHIFTS OF AT LEAST A FIVE (5) DAY DURATION WORKED BETWEEN THE HOURS LISTED BELOW:

1st Shift	8:00 AM to 4:30 PM	REGULAR RATE
2nd Shift	4:30 PM to 1:00 AM	REGULAR RATE PLUS 17.3%
3rd Shift	12:30 AM to 9:00 AM	REGULAR RATE PLUS 31.4%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

Journeyworker	$ 30.65
	+3% of wage

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, *E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE
* DOUBLE TIME AFTER 10 HOURS ON SATURDAY

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: If the holiday falls on Saturday, it shall be celebrated on Friday. If the holiday falls on Sunday, it shall be celebrated on Monday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

Terms at the following percentage of Journeyworker's wage.

0-6mo	6-12mo	2nd yr	3rd yr	4th yr	5th yr
40%	45%	50%	60%	70%	80%

Notes: An additional 5% above rate for work over 30' above floor and requires use of a safety harness when working on tooth picks, structural steel, temporary platforms, swing scaffolds & boatswain chairs. All OSHA approved lifts are excluded.
An additional 10% above rate on towers & smoke stacks over 100' high.
An additional 20% above rate in shafts over 25' deep or tunnels over 50' long that are under construction.

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked

0-12 month term	$ 15.32**
2nd year term	24.93**
3rd year term	26.07**
4th year term	27.22**
5th year term	28.36**

(**) Plus additional 3% of wage

1-236

Elevator Constructor — 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Elevator Constructor **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Clinton, Essex, Fulton, Hamilton, Herkimer, Montgomery, Otsego, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Warren, Washington

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Madison: Madison Only the towns of: Brookfield, Hamilton, Lincoln, Madison, Smithfield, Stockbridge and the City of Oneida
Oneida: Entire county except the towns of: Camden, Florence, and Vienna.

WAGES
Per hour

	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Mechanic	$ 55.32	$ 57.73
Helper	70% of Mechanic Wage Rate	70% of Mechanic Wage Rate

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Journeyworker/Helper	$ 37.885*	$ 38.435*

(*)Plus 6% of hourly rate, if less than 5 years of service. Plus 8% of hourly rate, if more than 5 years of service.

OVERTIME PAY
See (D, O) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 15, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 15, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: When a paid holiday falls on Saturday, it shall be observed on Friday. When a paid holiday falls on Sunday, it shall be observed on Monday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:

0-6 mo*	6-12 mo	2nd yr	3rd yr	4th yr
50%	55 %	65 %	70 %	80 %

(*)Plus 6% of the hourly rate, no additional supplemental benefits.

Supplemental Benefits - per hour worked:

Same as Journeyperson/Helper

1-35

Glazier 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Glazier **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Clinton, Columbia, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Warren, Washington

WAGES
Per hour

	07/01/2024	01/01/2025	05/01/2025 Additional	07/01/2025 Additional
Glazier Base Wage	$ 33.01	$ 33.01	+ 1.80	

Plus additional $4.10 per hour for all hours worked, not subject to overtime/premium

	07/01/2024	01/01/2025 Additional	
High Work Base Wage***	$ 35.35	$ 2.00	+ 4.00

Plus additional $4.10 per hour for all hours worked, not subject to overtime/premium

(***)When working on Swing Stage or Lift 100 feet or more in height, measured from the ground level up.

SHIFT WORK
THE FOLLOWING RATES WILL APPLY ON ALL CONTRACTING AGENCY MANDATED SHIFT WORK OR SINGLE IRREGULAR SHIFTS STARTING BETWEEN THE HOURS LISTED BELOW:

4:00pm to 6:30am: ADDITIONAL 12.5% TO APPLICABLE WAGE RATE AND SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFIT

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

Journeyworker	$ 23.55
Journeyworker High Work	$ 29.57

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE
Premium is applied to the respective base wage only.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: If any of the holidays are designated by federal law to be celebrated on a day other than that on which they regularly fall, then the holiday shall be celebrated on the day set by said federal law as if the day on which the holiday is celebrated was actually the holiday date.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

Apprentice Glazier 1500 hr. terms at the following percentage of Journeyworkers base wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
50%	65%	75%	90%

+ additional $4.10 per hour for all hours worked for all terms

Apprentice Glazier Hi-Work 1500 hr. terms at the following percentage of Journeyworkers Hi-Work base wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
50%	65%	75%	90%

+ additional $4.10 per hour for all hours worked for all terms

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked

Apprentice	
1st term	$ 19.88
2nd-4th term	23.55
Apprentice High Work	
1st term	23.72
2nd-4th term	29.57

1-201

Insulator - Heat & Frost 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Insulator - Heat & Frost **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Columbia, Delaware, Essex, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Sullivan, Ulster, Warren, Washington

WAGES

Wages per hour	07/01/2024
Asbestos Worker*	$ 40.46
Insulator*	40.46
Firestopping Worker*	34.40

(*) On Mechanical Systems only.

SHIFT WORK
On government mandated shift work additional 12% of wage for all shifts starting after 3:30 P.M.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

Journeyworker	$ 26.86

OVERTIME PAY
See (*B1, **Q) on OVERTIME PAGE
*B1=Double time begins after 10 hours on Saturday
**Q=Triple time on Labor Day if worked.

HOLIDAY

Paid:	See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime:	See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

When a holiday falls on Sunday the following Monday shall be observed as the holiday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

one year terms at the following percentage of Journeyperson's wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
60 %	70 %	80 %	90 %

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked:

Apprentices	$ 26.86

1-40

Ironworker 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Ironworker **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Clinton, Columbia, Delaware, Essex, Greene, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Warren, Washington

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Fulton: Only the Townships of Broadalbin, Mayfield, Northampton, Bleecker and Johnstown.
Hamilton: Only the Townships of Hope, Benson and Wells.
Montgomery: Only the Townships of Florida, Amsterdam, Charleston, Glen, Mohawk and Root.
Otsego: Only the Towns of Unadilla, Butternuts, Morris, Otego, Oneonta, Laurens, Millford, Maryland and Worchester.

WAGES

Wages Per hour	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Ornamental	$ 38.50	$ 39.50
Reinforcing	38.50	39.50
Rodman	38.50	39.50
Structural & Precast	38.50	39.50
Mover/Rigger	38.50	39.50
Fence Erector	38.50	39.50
Stone Derrickman	38.50	39.50
Sheeter	38.75	39.75
Curtain Wall Installer	38.50	39.50
Metal Window Installer	38.50	39.50

SHIFT WORK
THE FOLLOWING RATE WILL APPLY ON ALL CONTRACTING AGENCY MANDATED SINGLE IRREGULAR SHIFTS:

Shift Starting 4:30 PM to 12:00 AM		REGULAR RATE PLUS 10%

THE FOLLOWING RATES WILL APPLY ON ALL CONTRACTING AGENCY MANDATED MULTIPLE SHIFTWORK:

1st Shift	6:00 AM to 4:30 PM	REGULAR RATE
2nd Shift	2:00 PM to 7:00 PM	REGULAR RATE PLUS 10%
3rd Shift	7:00 PM to 12:00 AM	REGULAR RATE PLUS 15%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

JOURNEYWORKER	$ 30.64	$ 31.64

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (4, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: Any holiday which occurs on Sunday shall be observed the following Monday. Any holiday which occurs on Saturday shall be observed on the preceding Friday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour
ONE YEAR TERMS AT THE FOLLOWING WAGE RATES:

	07/01/2024
1st year	$ 23.50
2nd year	25.50
3rd year	27.50
4th year	29.50

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked	
1st year	$ 10.78
2nd year	22.87
3rd year	24.58
4th year	24.88

1-12

Laborer - Building **10/01/2024**

JOB DESCRIPTION Laborer - Building **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Schenectady, Schoharie

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Fulton: Only the Townships of Bleeker, Mayfield, Northampton, Johnstown,Broadalbin and Perth.
Montgomery: Only the Townships of Mohawk, Glen, Charleston, Amsterdam, and Florida.
Saratoga: Only the Townships of Day, Hadley, Edinburg, Corinth, Moreau,South Glens Falls, Providence, Greenfield, Wilton, Galway, Northumberland, Milton, Saratoga Springs, Charlton, Ballston, Malta and Clifton Park.

WAGES
Per hour

	07/01/2024
Group #1: All Classifications except as noted in Groups 2 & 3	$ 38.55
Group #2: Blaster, Drilling equipment only where a separate air compressor unit supplies power, Metal formsetter (sidewalk), Well pointing & Laser operator	$ 39.05
Group #3: Handling of Asbestos or Toxic Materials	$ 39.90

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

Journeyworker	$ 23.95

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour
1000 Hour terms at the following percentage of Journeyman's basic hourly wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
65 %	70 %	80 %	80 %

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked

	07/01/2024
Apprentices	$ 23.95

1-157

Laborer - Heavy&Highway **10/01/2024**

JOB DESCRIPTION Laborer - Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Schenectady, Schoharie

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Fulton: Only the Townships of Bleeker, Mayfield, Northampton, Johnstown,Broadalbin and Perth.
Montgomery: Only the Townships of Mohawk, Glen, Charleston, Amsterdam, and Florida.
Saratoga: Only the Townships of Day, Hadley, Edinburg, Corinth, Moreau,South Glens Falls, Providence, Greenfield, Wilton, Galaway, Northumberland, Milton, Saratoga Springs, Charlton, Ballston, Malta and Clifton Park

WAGES
GROUP # A:
Basic, Drill Helper, Flagman, Outboard and Hand Boats.

GROUP # B:
Chain Saw, Concrete Aggregate Bin, Concrete Bootmen, Gin Buggy, Hand or Machine Vibrator, Jack Hammer, Mason Tender, Mortar Mixer, Pavement Breaker, Handlers of Steelmesh, Small Generators for Laborers, Tools Installation of Bridge Drainage Pipe, Pipe Layers, Vibrator Type Rollers, Tamper, Drill Doctor, Tail or Screw Operator on Asphalt Paver, Water Pump Operators(1-1/2" and Single Diaphragm) Nozzle (Asphalt, Gunite, Seeding, and Sand Blasting), Laborers on Chain Link Fence, Rock Splitter and Power Unit, Pusher Type Concrete Saw and all other Gas, Electric, Oil and Air Tool Operators, Wrecking Laborer.

GROUP # C:
Drilling Equipment Only Where a Separate Air Compressor Unit Supplies Power, Acetylene Torch Operators, Asphalt Paver/Raker and Powderman.

GROUP # D:
Blasters, Metal Form Setters (sidewalk), Stone or Granite Curb Setters.

GROUP # E:
Employees performing hazardous waste removal, lead abatement and removal, or asbestos abatement and removal on a State and/or Federally designated waste site & where relevant State or Federal regulations require employees to use or wear forms of personal protection.

WAGES per hour	07/01/2024
Group # A	$ 41.43
Group # B	41.63
Group # C	41.83
Group # D	42.03
Group # E	43.93

SHIFT WORK
All employees who work a single irregular workday that starts from 5:00 pm to 1:00 am on a governmental mandated night shift shall be paid an additional $5.00 per hour.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

Journeyworker	$ 27.91

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: If the holiday falls on Sunday, it will be celebrated on Monday. If the Monday Holiday is worked it will be paid at double time plus the Holiday pay. If the Holiday falls on a Saturday employer can choose to celebrate Saturday or give Friday off with pay. If the Saturday Holiday is worked it will be paid at double time plus the Holiday pay

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

1000 HOUR TERMS AT THE FOLLOWING PERCENTAGE OF JOURNEYMAN'S BASE WAGE

1ST	2ND	3RD	4TH
65 %	70 %	80 %	80 %

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked

	07/01/2024
Apprentices	$ 27.91

1-157h/h

Laborer - Tunnel 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Laborer - Tunnel **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Fulton, Hamilton, Herkimer, Madison, Montgomery, Oneida, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Washington

WAGES
Class 1: All support laborers/sandhogs working above the shaft or tunnel

Class 2: All laborers/sandhogs working in the shaft or tunnel

Class 4: Safety Miners

Class 5: Site work related to Shaft/Tunnel

Per Hour

	07/01/2024

Class 1	$ 47.20
Class 2	49.20
Class 4	51.45
Class 5	43.45

Toxic and hazardous waste, lead abatement and asbestos abatement work will be paid an additional $ 3.00 an hour.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

Journeyworker	$ 29.15

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: When a holiday falls on Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a holiday and all work performed on either day shall be at the double time rate. When a holiday falls on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be considered a holiday and all work performed on either day shall be at the double time rate.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
FOR APPRENTICE RATES, refer to the appropriate Laborer Heavy & Highway wage rate contained in the wage schedule for the County and Location where the work is to be performed.

1-190/157T

Lineman Electrician — 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Lineman Electrician **DISTRICT** 6

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Rensselaer, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Wyoming, Yates

WAGES
A Lineman/Technician shall perform all overhead aerial work. A Lineman/Technician on the ground will install all electrical panels, connect all grounds, install and connect all electrical conductors, assembly of all electrical materials, conduit, pipe, or raceway; placing of fish wire; pulling of cables, wires or fiber optic cable through such raceways; splicing of conductors; dismantling of such structures, lines or equipment.

Crane Operators: Operation of any type of crane on line projects.
Crawler Backhoe: Operation of tracked excavator/crawler backhoe with 1/2 yard bucket or larger on line projects.
Digging Machine Operator: All other digging equipment and augering on line projects.

A Groundman/Truck Driver shall: Build and set concrete forms, handle steel mesh, set footer cages, transport concrete in a wheelbarrow, hand or machine concrete vibrator, finish concrete footers, mix mortar, grout pole bases, cover and maintain footers while curing in cold weather, operate jack hammer, operate hand pavement breaker, tamper, concrete and other motorized saws, as a drill helper, operate and maintain generators, water pumps, chainsaws, sand blasting, operate mulching and seeding machine, air tools, electric tools, gas tools, load and unload materials, hand shovel and/or broom, prepare and pour mastic and other fillers, assist digger operator/equipment operator in ground excavation and restoration, landscape work and painting. Only when assisting a lineman technician, a groundman/truck driver may assist in installing conduit, pipe, cables and equipment.

NOTE: Includes Teledata Work within ten (10) feet of High Voltage Transmission Lines. Also includes digging of holes for poles, anchors, footer, and foundations for electrical equipment.

Below rates applicable on all overhead and underground distribution and maintenance work, and all overhead and underground transmission line work and the installation of fiber optic cable where no other construction trades are or have been involved. Includes access matting for line work.

Per hour:	07/01/2024
Group A:	
Lineman, Technician	$ 58.90
Crane, Crawler Backhoe	58.90
Welder, Cable Splicer	58.90
Group B:	
Digging Mach. Operator	53.01
Tractor Trailer Driver	50.07

Groundman, Truck Driver	47.12
Equipment Mechanic	47.12
Flagman	35.34

Additional $1.00 per hour for entire crew when a helicopter is used.

Below rates applicable on all electrical sub-stations, switching structures, fiber optic cable and all other work not defined as "Utility outside electrical work." Includes access matting for line work.

Group A:	
Lineman, Technician	$ 58.90
Crane, Crawler Backhoe	58.90
Cable Splicer	64.79
Certified Welder, Pipe Type Cable	61.85
Group B:	
Digging Mach. Operator	53.01
Tractor Trailer Driver	50.07
Groundman, Truck Driver	47.12
Equipment Mechanic	47.12
Flagman	35.34

Additional $1.00 per hour for entire crew when a helicopter is used.

Below rates applicable on all switching structures, maintenance projects, railroad catenary install/maintenance third rail installation, bonding of rails and pipe type cable and installation of fiber optic cable. Includes access matting for line work.

Group A:	
Lineman, Tech, Welder	$ 60.22
Crane, Crawler Backhoe	60.22
Cable Splicer	66.24
Certified Welder, Pipe Type Cable	63.23
Group B:	
Digging Mach. Operator	54.20
Tractor Trailer Driver	51.19
Groundman, Truck Driver	48.18
Equipment Mechanic	48.18
Flagman	36.13

Additional $1.00 per hour for entire crew when a helicopter is used.

Below rates applicable on all overhead and underground transmission line work & fiber optic cable where other construction trades are or have been involved. This applies to transmission line work only, not other construction. Includes access matting for line work.

Group A:	
Lineman, Tech, Welder	$ 61.41
Crane, Crawler Backhoe	61.41
Group B:	
Digging Mach. Operator	55.27
Tractor Trailer Driver	52.20
Groundman, Truck Driver	49.13
Equipment Mechanic	49.13
Flagman	36.85

Additional $1.00 per hour for entire crew when a helicopter is used.

SHIFT WORK

THE FOLLOWING RATES WILL APPLY ON ALL CONTRACTING AGENCY MANDATED MULTIPLE SHIFTS OF AT LEAST FIVE (5) DAYS DURATION WORKED BETWEEN THE HOURS LISTED BELOW:

1ST SHIFT	8:00 AM to 4:30 PM REGULAR RATE
2ND SHIFT	4:30 PM to 1:00 AM REGULAR RATE PLUS 17.3 %
3RD SHIFT	12:30 AM to 9:00 AM REGULAR RATE PLUS 31.4 %

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour:

	07/01/2024
Group A	$ 30.90 *plus 7% of the hourly wage paid
Group B	$ 26.90 *plus 7% of the hourly wage paid

*The 7% is based on the hourly wage paid, straight time or premium time.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, X) on OVERTIME PAGE. NOTE: Double time for all emergency work designated by the Dept. of Jurisdiction.
WAGE CAP - Double the straight time hourly base wage shall be the maximum hourly wage compensation for any hour worked. Contractor is still responsible to pay the hourly benefit amount for each hour worked.

HOLIDAY

Paid	See (5, 6, 8, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE plus Governor of NYS Election Day.
Overtime	See (5, 6, 8, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE plus Governor of NYS Election Day.

NOTE: All paid holidays falling on Saturday shall be observed on the preceding Friday. All paid holidays falling on Sunday shall be observed on the following Monday. Supplements for holidays paid at straight time.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
WAGES per hour: 1000 hour terms at the following percentage of the applicable Journeyworker's Lineman wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th
60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%	90%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS per hour:

07/01/2024
$ 26.90 *plus 7% of the hourly wage paid

*The 7% is based on the hourly wage paid, straight time or premium time.

6-1249a

Lineman Electrician - Teledata — 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Lineman Electrician - Teledata **DISTRICT** 6

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Rensselaer, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Westchester, Wyoming, Yates

WAGES
Per hour:

For outside work, stopping at first point of attachment (demarcation).

	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Cable Splicer	$ 39.24	$ 40.81
Installer, Repairman	$ 37.24	$ 38.73
Teledata Lineman	$ 37.24	$ 38.73
Tech., Equip. Operator	$ 37.24	$ 38.73
Groundman	$ 19.74	$ 20.53

NOTE: EXCLUDES Teledata work within ten (10) feet of High Voltage (600 volts and over) transmission lines. For this work please see LINEMAN.

SHIFT WORK
THE FOLLOWING RATES APPLY WHEN THE CONTRACTING AGENCY MANDATES MULTIPLE SHIFTS OF AT LEAST FIVE (5) DAYS DURATION ARE WORKED. WHEN TWO (2) OR THREE (3) SHIFTS ARE WORKED THE FOLLOWING RATES APPLY:

1ST SHIFT	REGULAR RATE
2ND SHIFT	REGULAR RATE PLUS 10%
3RD SHIFT	REGULAR RATE PLUS 15%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour:	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Journeyworker	$ 5.70 *plus 3% of the hour wage paid	$ 5.70 *plus 3% of the hour wage paid

*The 3% is based on the hourly wage paid, straight time rate or premium rate.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE
WAGE CAP - Double the straight time hourly base wage shall be the maximum hourly wage compensation for any hour worked. Contractor is still responsible to pay the hourly benefit amount for each hour worked.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE

6-1249LT - Teledata

Lineman Electrician - Traffic Signal, Lighting — 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Lineman Electrician - Traffic Signal, Lighting **DISTRICT** 6

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Cortland, Delaware, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Wyoming, Yates

WAGES
Lineman/Technician shall perform all overhead aerial work. A Lineman/Technician on the ground will install all electrical panels, connect all grounds, install and connect all electrical conductors which includes, but is not limited to road loop wires; conduit and plastic or other type pipes that carry conductors, flex cables and connectors, and to oversee the encasement or burial of such conduits or pipes.

Crane Operators: Operation of any type of crane on Traffic Signal/Lighting projects.
Crawler Backhoe: Operation of tracked excavator/crawler backhoe with 1/2 yard bucket or larger on Traffic Signal/Lighting projects.
Digging Machine Operator: All other digging equipment and augering on Traffic Signal/Lighting projects.

A Groundman/Truck Driver shall: Build and set concrete forms, handle steel mesh, set footer cages, transport concrete in a wheelbarrow, hand or machine concrete vibrator, finish concrete footers, mix mortar, grout pole bases, cover and maintain footers while curing in cold weather, operate jack hammer, operate hand pavement breaker, tamper, concrete and other motorized saws, as a drill helper, operate and maintain generators, water pumps, chainsaws, sand blasting, operate mulching and seeding machine, air tools, electric tools, gas tools, load and unload materials, hand shovel and/or broom, prepare and pour mastic and other fillers, assist digger operator/equipment operator in ground excavation and restoration, landscape work and painting. Only when assisting a lineman technician, a groundman/truck driver may assist in installing conduit, pipe, cables and equipment.

A flagger's duties shall consist of traffic control only.

Per hour:	07/01/2024
Group A:	
Lineman, Technician	$ 50.54
Crane, Crawler Backhoe	50.54
Certified Welder	53.07
Group B:	
Digging Machine	45.49
Tractor Trailer Driver	42.96
Groundman, Truck Driver	40.43
Equipment Mechanic	40.43
Flagman	30.32

Above rates are applicable for installation, testing, operation, maintenance and repair on all Traffic Control (Signal) and Illumination (Lighting) projects, Traffic Monitoring Systems, and Road Weather Information Systems. Includes digging of holes for poles, anchors, footer foundations for electrical equipment; assembly of all electrical materials or raceway; placing of fish wire; pulling of cables, wires or fiber optic cable through such raceways; splicing of conductors; dismantling of such structures, lines or equipment.

SHIFT WORK
THE FOLLOWING RATES WILL APPLY ON ALL CONTRACTING AGENCY MANDATED MULTIPLE SHIFTS OF AT LEAST FIVE (5) DAYS DURATION WORKED BETWEEN THE HOURS LISTED BELOW:

1ST SHIFT	8:00 AM TO 4:30 PM	REGULAR RATE
2ND SHIFT	4:30 PM TO 1:00 AM	REGULAR RATE PLUS 17.3%
3RD SHIFT	12:30 AM TO 9:00 AM	REGULAR RATE PLUS 31.4%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked:

	07/01/2024
Group A	$ 30.90 *plus 7% of the hourly wage paid
Group B	$ 26.90 *plus 7% of the hourly wage paid

*The 7% is based on the hourly wage paid, straight time or premium time.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, X) on OVERTIME PAGE. NOTE: Double time for all emergency work designated by the Dept. of Jurisdiction.
WAGE CAP - Double the straight time hourly base wage shall be the maximum hourly wage compensation for any hour worked. Contractor is still responsible to pay the hourly benefit amount for each hour worked.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 8, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE plus Governor of NYS Election Day.
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE plus Governor of NYS Election Day.

NOTE: All paid holidays falling on Saturday shall be observed on the preceding Friday. All paid holidays falling on Sunday shall be observed on the following Monday. Supplements for holidays paid at straight time.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
WAGES per hour: 1000 hour terms at the following percentage of the applicable Journeyworker's Lineman wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th
60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%	90%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS per hour:

07/01/2024
$ 26.90 *plus 7% of the hourly wage paid

*The 7% is based on the hourly wage paid, straight time or premium time.

6-1249a-LT

Lineman Electrician - Tree Trimmer — 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Lineman Electrician - Tree Trimmer **DISTRICT** 6

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Rensselaer, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Wyoming, Yates

WAGES
Applies to line clearance, tree work and right-of-way preparation on all new or existing energized overhead or underground electrical, telephone and CATV lines. This also includes stump removal near underground energized electrical lines including telephone and CATV lines.

Per hour: 07/01/2024

Tree Trimmer	$ 31.44
Equipment Operator	27.80
Equipment Mechanic	27.80
Truck Driver	23.15
Groundman	19.07
Flag person	15.00*

*NOTE-Rate effective on 01/01/2025 - $15.50 due to minimum wage increase.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

	07/01/2024
Journeyworker	$ 10.48 *plus 4.5% of the hourly wage paid

* The 4.5% is based on the hourly wage paid, straight time rate or premium rate.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, X) on OVERTIME PAGE
WAGE CAP - Double the straight time hourly base wage shall be the maximum hourly wage compensation for any hour worked. Contractor is still responsible to pay the hourly benefit amount for each hour worked.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 8, 15) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE
NOTE: All paid holidays falling on a Saturday shall be observed on the preceding Friday. All paid holidays falling on a Sunday shall be observed on the following Monday.

6-1249TT

Mason - Building — 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Building **DISTRICT** 12

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Clinton, Columbia, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Warren, Washington

WAGES
Per hour

	07/01/2024
Tile/Marble/Terrazzo	
Setter	$ 37.71
Finisher	29.38

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked

Journeyman Setter	$ 21.83
Journeyman Finisher	18.87

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

Hour Terms at the following percentage of Journeyman's wage

Setter:	
1st term 0-500 hrs	60%
2nd term 501-1500 hrs	70%
3rd term 1501-2500 hrs	80%
4th term 2501-3500 hrs	85%
5th term 3501-4500 hrs	90%
6th term 4501-6000 hrs	95%

Finisher:	
1st term 0-500 hrs	70%
2nd term 501-1500 hrs	80%
3rd term 1501-2500 hrs	90%
4th term 2501-3700 hrs	95%

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked

	07/01/2024
Setter:	
1st term 0-500 hrs	$ 12.98
2nd term 501-1500 hrs	12.98
3rd term 1501-2500 hrs	17.40
4th term 2501-3500 hrs	17.40
5th term 3501-4500 hrs	19.61
6th term 4501-6000 hrs	21.83
Finisher:	
1st term 0-500 hrs	$ 12.22
2nd term 501-1500 hrs	12.22
3rd term 1501-2500 hrs	15.54
4th term 2501-3700 hrs	15.54

12-2TS.1

Mason - Building 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Building **DISTRICT** 12

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Columbia, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Washington

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Warren: Only the Townships of Bolton, Lake George, Lake Luzerne,Queensbury, Stony Creek, Thurman & Warrensburg.

WAGES

Per hour	07/01/2024
Bricklayer	$ 41.04
Cement Mason(Bldg)	41.04
Plasterer/Fireproofing*	41.04
Pointer/Caulker/Cleaner	41.04
Stone Mason	41.04
Acid Brick	41.04

(*)Fireproofing of Structural only.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked

Journeyman	$ 23.58

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

750 hour terms at the following percentage of Journey's wage

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
60%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%	90%

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked

All Terms	$ 23.58

12-2b.1

Mason - Heavy&Highway 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Mason - Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 12

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Cayuga, Clinton, Columbia, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis, Madison, Montgomery, Oneida, Oswego, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, St. Lawrence, Warren, Washington

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Onondaga: For Heavy & Highway Cement Mason or Plaster Work in Onondaga County, refer to Mason-Heavy&Highway tag 1-2h/h on.

WAGES
Per hour

	07/01/2024
Mason & Bricklayer	$ 42.26

Additional $1.00 per hour for work on any swing scaffold or staging suspended by means of ropes or cables.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked

Journeyman	$ 22.43

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

750 HR TERMS at the following percent of Journeyman's wage

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
60%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%	85%	90%

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked

0 to 500 Hours	$ 13.68
All Other	22.43

12-2hh.1

Millwright 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Millwright **DISTRICT** 6

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Wyoming, Yates

WAGES
THE FOLLOWING RATE APPLIES TO ANY GAS/STEAM TURBINE AND OR RELATED COMPONENT WORK, INCLUDING NEW INSTALLATIONS OR MAINTENANCE AND ANY/ALL WORK PERFORMED WITHIN THE PROPERTY LIMITS OF A NUCLEAR FACILITY.

Per hour:	07/01/2024	07/01/2025 Additional
Millwright - Power Generation	$ 45.00	$2.50*

* To be allocated at a later date.

NOTE: ADDITIONAL PREMIUMS PAID FOR THE FOLLOWING WORK LISTED BELOW (amount subject to any overtime premiums):
- Certified Welders shall receive an additional $1.75 per hour provided they are directed to perform Certified Welding.
- If a work site has been declared a hazardous site by the Owner and the use of protective gear (including, as a minimum, air purifying canister-type chemical respirators) is required, then that employee shall receive an additional $1.50 per hour.
- An employee performing the work of a machinist shall receive an additional $2.00 per hour. For the purposes of this premium to apply, a "machinist" is a person who uses a lathe, Bridgeport, milling machine or similar type of tool to make or modify parts.
- When performing work underground at 500 feet and below, the employee shall receive an additional $1.00 per hour.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour paid:

Journeyworker	$ 27.95*

*NOTE: Subject to OT premium

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
NOTE: Any holiday that falls on Sunday shall be observed the following Monday. Any holiday that falls on Saturday shall be observed the preceding Friday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
WAGES per hour: One year terms at the following percentage of Journeyworker's wage:

Appr. 1st year	65 %*
Appr. 2nd year	75 %*
Appr. 3rd year	80 %*
Appr. 4th year	90 %*

*NOTE: Additional premium for the following work listed below:

Certified Welder	$ 1.75
Hazardous Waste Work	1.50
Machinist	2.00
Underground (500' and below)	1.00

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS per hour:

Appr. 1st year	$ 11.89
Appr. 2nd year	23.14
Appr. 3rd year	24.74
Appr. 4th year	26.35

6-1163Power

Millwright — 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Millwright **DISTRICT** 2

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Chenango, Delaware, Fulton, Montgomery, Otsego, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie

WAGES

Per hour:	07/01/2024	07/01/2025 Additional
Building	$ 39.00	$ 2.50*
Heavy & Highway	42.50	2.50*

*To be allocated at a later date

NOTE ADDITIONAL PREMIUMS PAID FOR THE FOLLOWING WORK LISTED BELOW (amount subject to any overtime premiums):
- Certified Welders shall receive $1.75 per hour in addition to the current Millwrights rate provided he/she is directed to perform certified welding.
- For Building work if a work site has been declared a hazardous site by the Owner and the use of protective gear (including, as a minimum, air purifying canister-type chemical respirators) are required, then that employee shall receive a $1.50 premium per hour for Building work.
- For Heavy & Highway work if the work is performed at a State or Federally designated hazardous waste site where employees are required to wear protective gear, the employees performing the work shall receive an additional $2.00 per hour over the millwright heavy and highway wage rate for all hours worked on the day protective gear was worn.
- An employee performing the work of a machinist shall receive $2.00 per hour in addition to the current Millwrights rate. For the purposes of this premium to apply, a "machinist" is a person who uses a lathe, Bridgeport, milling machine or similar type of tool to make or modify parts.
- When performing work underground at 500 feet and below, the employee shall receive an additional $1.00.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

Journeyworker	$ 27.25

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: Any holiday that falls on Sunday shall be observed the following Monday. Any holiday that falls on Saturday shall be observed the preceding Friday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:

(1)year terms at the following percentage of Journeyworker's rate.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
65%	75%	80%	90%

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

Apprentices:

1st term	$ 11.89
2nd term	22.64
3rd term	24.18
4th term	25.71

2-1163.1

Operating Engineer - Building 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Operating Engineer - Building **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Clinton, Columbia, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Montgomery, Otsego, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Warren, Washington

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Dutchess: Defined as north of the northern boundary line of City of Poughkeepsie then due east to Route 115 to Bedell Road then east along Bedell Road to VanWagner Road then north along VanWagner Road to Bower Road then east along Bower Road to Rte. 44 east to Route 343 then along Route 343 east to the northern boundary of Town of Dover Plains and east along the northern boundary of Town of Dover Plains to Connecticut.

WAGES
NOTE:
-- In the event that equipment listed below is operated by robotic control, the classification covering the operation will be the same as if manually operated.
-- If a second employee is required by the employer for operation of any covered machine, they shall be an Engineer Class C

CLASS A1*: All cranes that require A NYS crane license, tower cranes**(including self erecting), hydraulic cranes, locomotive crane, piledriver, cableway, derricks, whirlies, dragline, boom trucks, cherry pickers, overhead cranes (gantry or saddle type), truck cranes

CLASS A:
Shovel, Excavators 18,001 lbs. and above(including rubber tire full swing), Gradalls, power road grader, all CMI equipment, front-end rubber tire loader, tractor-mounted drill (quarry master), mucking machine, concrete central mix plant, concrete pump, belcrete system, automated asphalt concrete plant, and tractor road paver, boom trucks 5 tons and under, maintenance engineer, self-contained crawler drill-hydraulic rock drill, Profiler/Milling machine.

CLASS B:
Excavators 18,000 lbs. and under, Backhoes (rubber tired backhoe/loader combination), bulldozer, pushcat, tractor, traxcavator, scraper, LeTourneau grader, form fine grader, self-propelled soil compactor (fill roller), asphalt roller, blacktop spreader, power brooms, sweepers, trenching machine, Barber Green loader, side booms, hydro hammer, concrete spreader, concrete finishing machine, one drum hoist, power hoisting (single drum), hoist two drum or more, three drum engine, power hoisting (two drum and over), two drum and swinging engine, three drum swinging engine, hod hoist, A-L frame winches, core and well drillers (one drum), post hole digger, model CHB Vibro-Tamp or similar machine, batch bin and plant operator, dinky locomotive, skid steer loader, track excavator 5/8 cubic yard or smaller, front end rubber tired loader under four cubic yards, vacum machine (mounted or towed).

CLASS C:
Fork lift, high lift, all terrain fork lift: or similar, oiler, fireman and heavy-duty greaser, boilers and steam generators, pump, vibrator, motor mixer, air compressor, dust collector, welding machine, well point, mechanical heater, generators, temporary light plants, electric submersible pumps 4" and over, murphy type diesel generator, conveyor, elevators, concrete mixer, beltcrete power pack (belcrete system), seeding, and mulching machines, pumps, rotating telehandler (that does not require NYS crane license).

WAGES per hour

	07/01/2024	07/01/2025
Class A1*	$ 53.11	$ 55.42
Class A	52.62	54.93
Class B	51.60	53.91

Class C	48.70	51.01

(*) TONNAGE RATING PREMIUMS:
Note: Additional value subject to same premiums as shown for OT
All cranes 1000 tons and over, A1 rate plus $7.00
All cranes 800-999 tons, A1 rate plus $6.00
All cranes 600-799 tons, A1 rate plus $5.00
All cranes 400-599 tons, A1 rate plus $4.00
All cranes 200-399 tons, A1 rate plus $3.00
All cranes 111-199 tons, A1 rate plus $2.25
All cranes 110 tons and under, A1 rate only

(**)Additional $0.50 per hr on A1 rate for Tower Cranes (no tonnage premiums apply)
Additional $2.50 per hr over B rate for Nuclear Leader work.
Additional $2.50 per hour if work requires Personal Protective Equipment for hazardous waste site activities with a level C or over rating.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

	07/01/2024	07/01/2025
Journeyworker	$ 32.40	$ 33.50

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
NOTE: All hours worked on designated holidays shall be paid a double the hourly rate of pay plus 8 hours of straight time.
NOTE: If a holiday falls on Sunday, it will be celebrated on Monday. If the holiday falls on Saturday, it will be celebrated on Friday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

1000 hours terms at the following percentage of Journeyworker's wage Class B

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
60%	70%	80%	90%

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked

	07/01/2024	07/01/2025
All terms	$ 27.70	$ 28.80

1-158 Alb

Operating Engineer - Heavy&Highway 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Operating Engineer - Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Broome, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Montgomery, Otsego, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Tioga, Warren, Washington

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Dutchess: Defined as north of the northern boundary line of City of Poughkeepsie then due east to Route 115 to Bedell Road then east along Bedell Road to VanWagner Road then north along VanWagner Road to Bower Road then east along Bower Road to Rte. 44 east to Route 343 then along Route 343 east to the northern boundary of Town of Dover Plains and east along the northern boundary of Town of Dover Plains to Connecticut.

WAGES
NOTE:
--- In the event that equipment listed below is operated by robotic control, the classification covering the operation will be the same as if manually operated.
--- If a second employee is required by the employer for operation of any covered machine, they shall be an Engineer Class C

CLASSIFICATION A1*: All Cranes that require a NYS Crane License; tower cranes(including self erecting)**, hydraulic cranes, locomotive crane, piledriver, cableway, derricks, whirlies, dragline, boom trucks, cherry pickers, overhead cranes (gantry or saddle type), truck cranes

CLASSIFICATION A:

Asphalt Curb Machine (Self Propelled, Slipform), Asphalt Paver, Automated Concrete Spreader (CMI Type), Automatic Fine Grader, Backhoe (Except Tractor Mounted, Rubber Tired), Backhoe Excavator Full Swing (CAT 212 or similar type), Back Filling Machine, Belt Placer (CMI Type), Blacktop Plant (Automated), Blacktop Roller, Boom truck, GPS operated Bull Dozer, Cableway, Caisson Auger, Central Mix Concrete Plant (Automated), Concrete Curb Machine (Self Propelled, Slipform), Concrete Pump, Crane, Cherry Picker, Derricks (steel erection), Dragline, Overhead Crane (Gantry or Straddle type), Pile Driver, Truck Crane, Directional Drilling Machine, Dredge, Dual Drum Paver, Excavator (All Purpose Hydraulically Operated) (Gradall or Similar), Front End Loader (4 cu. yd. and Over), Head Tower (Sauerman or Equal), Hoist (Two or Three Drum), Holland Loader, Maintenance Engineer, Mine Hoist, Mucking Machine or Mole, PB-4 and similar type, Power Grader, Profiler/Milling Machine (over 105 H.P.), Quad 9, Quarry Master (or equivalent), Rotating Telehandler, Scraper (Including Challenger Type), Shovel, Side Boom, Slip Form Paver (If a second man is needed, he shall be an Oiler), Tractor Drawn BeltType Loader, Truck or Trailer Mounted Log Chipper (Self Feeder), Tug Operator (Manned Rented Equipment Excluded), Tunnel Shovel

CLASSIFICATION B:
Backhoe (Tractor Mounted, Rubber Tired), Bituminous Recycler Machine, Bituminous Spreader and Mixer, Blacktop Plant (Non-Automated), Blast or Rotary Drill (Truck or Tractor Mounted), Brokk, Boring Machine, Cage Hoist, Central Mix Plant [(Non-Automated) and All Concrete Batching Plants], Concrete Paver (Over 16S), Crawler Drill (Self-contained), Crusher, Diesel Power Unit, Drill Rigs, Tractor Mounted, Front End Loader (Under 4 cu. yd.), Greaseman/Lubrication Engineer, Hi Pressure Boiler (15 lbs. and over), Hoist (One Drum), Hydro-Axe, Kolman Plant Loader and Similar Type Loaders (If Employer requires another man to clean the screen or to maintain the equipment, he shall be an Oiler), L.C.M. Work Boat Operator, Locomotive, Material handling knuckle boom, Mini Excavator (under 18,000 lbs.), Mixer (for stabilized base self-propelled), Monorail Machine, Plant Engineer, Prentice Loader, Profiler/Milling Machine (105 H.P. and under), Pug Mill, Pump Crete, Ready Mix Concrete Plant, Refrigeration Equipment (for soil stabilization), Road Widener, Roller (all above subgrade), Sea Mule, Self-contained Ride-on Rock Drill(Excluding Air-Track Type Drill), Skidder, Tractor with Dozer and/or Pusher, Trencher, Tugger Hoist, Vacum machine (mounted or towed), Vermeer saw (ride on, any size or type), Welder, Winch, Winch Cat

CLASSIFICATION C:
A Frame Winch Hoist on Truck, Articulated Heavy Hauler, Aggregate Plant, Asphalt or Concrete Grooving Machine (ride on), Ballast Regulator(Ride-on), Boiler (used in conjunction with production), Bituminous Heater (self-propelled), Boat (powered), Cement and Bin Operator, Concrete Pavement Spreader and Finisher Concrete Paver or Mixer (16' and under), Concrete Saw (self-propelled), Conveyor, Deck Hand, Directional Drill Machine Locator, Drill (Core and Well), Farm Tractor with accessories, Fine Grade Machine, Fireman, Fork Lift, Form Tamper, Grout Pump, Gunite Machine, Hammers (Hydraulic self-propelled), Hydra-Spiker (ride-on), Hydraulic Pump (jacking system), Hydro-Blaster (Water), Mulching Machine, Oiler, Parapet Concrete or Pavement Grinder, Post Hole Digger and Post Driver, Power Broom (towed), Power Heaterman, Power Sweeper, Revinius Widener, Roller (Grade and Fill), Scarifier (ride-on), Shell Winder, Skid steer loader (Bobcat or similar; including all attachments), Span-Saw (ride-on), Steam Cleaner, Tamper (ride-on), Tie Extractor (ride-on), Tie Handler (ride-on), Tie Inserter (ride-on), Tie Spacer (ride-on), Tire Repair, Track Liner (ride-on), Tractor, Tractor (with towed accessories), Vibratory Compactor, Vibro Tamp, Well Point, and the following hands-off equipment: Compressors, Dust Collectors, Generators, Pumps, Welding Machines, Light Plants and Heaters

WAGES per hour

	07/01/2024	07/01/2025
Class A1*	$ 57.01	$ 58.91
Class A	54.90	57.30
Class B	53.99	56.39
Class C	51.42	53.82

(*) TONNAGE RATING PREMIUMS:
Cranes over 1000 tons, A1 rate plus $7.00
Cranes from 800-999 tons, A1 rate plus $6.00
Cranes from 600-799 tons, A1 rate plus $5.00
Cranes from 400-599 tons, A1 rate plus $4.00
Cranes from 200-399 tons, A1 rate plus $3.00
Cranes from 111-199 tons, A1 rate plus $2.00
Cranes from 65-110 tons, A1 rate plus $1.50
Cranes from 0-64 Tons, A1 rate only
NOTE: Additional value subject to same premiums as shown for OT

(**) Tower Cranes, A1 rate plus $3.00 (no tonnage premiums apply)
-- Cranes in Luffer Configuration, A1 rate plus $5.00
-- Cranes with external ballast (tray or wagon), A1 rate plus $5.00
NOTE: Additional value subject to same premiums as shown for OT

Additional $2.50 per hr. for hazardous waste removal work on State and/or Federally designated waste site which require employees to wear Level C or above forms of personal protection.

SHIFT WORK
Additional $2.50 per hour for All Employees who work a single irregular work shift, of at least 5 consecutive days, starting from 5:00 PM to 1:00 AM that is mandated by the Contracting Agency.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

	07/01/2024	07/01/2025
Journeyworker	$ 32.60	$ 33.70

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: If the holiday falls on Sunday, it will be observed on Monday. If the observed Monday Holiday is worked, pay shall be double time plus Holiday pay for time worked. If the Holiday falls on a Saturday and is worked pay shall be double time plus Holiday pay for time worked. If the Holiday falls on a Saturday employer can choose to observe the paid holiday Saturday or give Friday off with holiday pay.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

1000 hours terms at the following percentage of Journeyworker's wage Class B

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
60%	70%	80%	90%

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked

	07/01/2024	07/01/2025
All Terms	$ 27.45	$ 28.30

1-158H/H Alb

Operating Engineer - Survey Crew 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Operating Engineer - Survey Crew **DISTRICT** 12

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Broome, Cayuga, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Oswego, Otsego, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Tioga, Tompkins, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Yates

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Dutchess: The northern portion of the county from the northern boundary line of the City of Poughkeepsie, north.
Genesee: Only the portion of the county that lies east of a line down the center of Route 98 to include all area that lies within the City of Batavia.

WAGES
These rates apply to Building, Tunnel and Heavy Highway.

Per hour:
SURVEY CLASSIFICATIONS:

Party Chief - One who directs a survey party.
Instrument Person - One who operates the surveying instruments.
Rod Person - One who holds the rods and assists the Instrument Person.

	07/01/2024
Party Chief	$ 50,65
Instrument Person	46.54
Rod Person	34.55

Additional $3.00/hr. for Tunnel Work
Additional $2.50/hr. for Hazardous Work Site

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked:

Journeyman	$ 29.75

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, P, *X) on OVERTIME PAGE
*Note: $25.10/Hr. Only for "ALL" premium hours paid when worked.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
WAGES: 1000 hour terms based on the Percentage of Rod Persons Wage:

	07/01/2024
0-1000	60%
1001-2000	70%
2001-3000	80%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFIT per hour worked:

0-1000	$ 21.53 / PHP $18.45
1001-2000	24.55 / " 20.45
2001-3000	27.58/ " 22.93

NOTE: PHP is premium hours paid when worked.

12-158-545 D.H.H.

Operating Engineer - Survey Crew - Consulting Engineer 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Operating Engineer - Survey Crew - Consulting Engineer **DISTRICT** 12

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Broome, Cayuga, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Oswego, Otsego, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Tioga, Tompkins, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Yates

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Dutchess: The northern portion of the county from the northern boundary line of the City of Poughkeepsie, north.
Genesee: Only the portion of the county that lies east of a line down the center of Route 98 to include all area that lies within the City of Batavia.

WAGES
These rates apply to feasibility and preliminary design surveying, line and grade surveying for inspection or supervision of construction when performed under a Consulting Engineer Agreement.

Per hour:
SURVEY CLASSIFICATIONS:

Party Chief - One who directs a survey party.
Instrument Person - One who operates the surveying instruments.
Rod Person - One who holds the rods and assists the Instrument Person.

	07/01/2024
Party Chief	$ 50.65
Instrument Person	46.54
Rod Person	34.55

Additional $3.00/hr. for Tunnel Work.
Additional $2.50/hr. for EPA or DEC certified toxic or hazardous waste work.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour worked:

Journeyman	$ 29.75

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q, *X) on OVERTIME PAGE
*Note: $25.10/Hr. Only for "ALL" premium hours paid when worked.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
WAGES: 1000 hour terms based on percentage of Rod Persons Wage:

	07/01/2024
0-1000	60%
1001-2000	70%
2001-3000	80%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFIT per hour worked:

0-1000	$ 21.53 / PHP $18.45

1001-2000	$ 24.55 /	"	20.45
2001-3000	$ 26.98 /	"	22.93

NOTE: PHP is premium hours paid when worked.

12-158-545 DCE

Operating Engineer - Tunnel 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Operating Engineer - Tunnel **DISTRICT** 7

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Broome, Cayuga, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Oswego, Otsego, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Tioga, Tompkins, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Yates

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Dutchess: Northern part of Dutchess, to the northern boundary line of the City of Poughkeepie, then due east to Route 115 to Bedell Road, then east along Bedell Road to VanWagner Road, then north along VanWagner Road to Bower Road, then east along Bower Road to Rte. 44 east to Rte. 343, then along Rte. 343 east to the northern boundary of the Town of Dover Plains and east along the northern boundary of the Town of Dover Plains, to the borderline of the State of Connecticut.
Genesee: Only that portion of the county that lies east of a line drawn down the center of Route 98 and the entirety of the City of Batavia.

WAGES
CLASS A: Automatic Concrete Spreader (CMI Type); Automatic Fine Grader; Backhoe (except tractor mounted, rubber tired); Belt Placer (CMI Type); Blacktop Plant (automated); Cableway; Caisson Auger; Central Mix Concrete Plant (automated); Concrete Curb Machine (self-propelled slipform); Concrete Pump (8" or over); Dredge; Dual Drum Paver; Excavator; Front End Loader (4 cu. yd & over); Gradall; Head Tower (Sauerman or Equal); Hoist (shaft); Hoist (two or three Drum); Log Chipper/Loader (self-feeder); Maintenance Engineer (shaft and tunnel); any Mechanical Shaft Drill; Mine Hoist; Mining Machine(Mole and similar types); Mucking Machine or Mole; Overhead Crane (Gantry or Straddle Type); Pile Driver; Power Grader; Remote Controlled Mole or Tunnel Machine; Scraper; Shovel; Side Boom; Slip Form Paver (If a second man is needed, they shall be an Oiler); Tripper/Maintenance Engineer (shaft & tunnel); Tractor Drawn Belt-Type Loader; Tug Operator (manned rented equipment excluded); Tunnel Shovel.

CLASS B: Automated Central Mix Concrete Plant; Backhoe (topside); Backhoe (track mounted, rubber tired); Backhoe (topside); Bituminous Spreader and Mixer, Blacktop Plant (non-automated); Blast or Rotary Drill (truck or tractor mounted); Boring Machine; Cage Hoist; Central Mix Plant(non-automated); all Concrete Batching Plants; Compressors (4 or less exceeding 2,000 c.f.m. combined capacity); Concrete Pump; Crusher; Diesel Power Unit; Drill Rigs (tractor mounted); Front End Loader (under 4 cu. yd.); Grayco Epoxy Machine; Hoist (One Drum); Hoist (2 or 3 drum topside); Knuckle Boom material handler; Kolman Plant Loader & similar type Loaders (if employer requires another person to clean the screen or to maintain the equipment, they shall be an Oiler); L.C.M. Work Boat Operator; Locomotive; Maintenance Engineer (topside); Maintenance Grease Man; Mixer (for stabilized base-self-propelled); Monorail Machine; Plant Engineer; Personnel Hoist; Pump Crete; Ready Mix Concrete Plant; Refrigeration Equipment (for soil stabilization); Road Widener; Roller (all above sub-grade); Sea Mule; Shotcrete Machine; Shovel (topside); Tractor with Dozer and/or Pusher; Trencher; Tugger Hoist; Tunnel Locomotive; Vacuum Machine (mounted or towed); Welder; Winch; Winch Cat.

CLASS C: A Frame Truck; All Terrain Telescoping Material Handler; Ballast Regulator (ride-on); Compressors (4 not to exceed 2,000 c.f.m. combined capacity; or 3 or less with more than 1200 c.f.m. but not to exceed 2,000 c.f.m.); Compressors ((any size, but subject to other provisions for compressors), Dust Collectors, Generators, Pumps, Welding Machines, Light Plants (4 or any type combination)); Concrete Pavement Spreaders and Finishers; Conveyor; Drill (core); Drill (well); Electric Pump used in conjunction with Well Point System; Farm Tractor with Accessories; Fine Grade Machine; Fork Lift; Grout Pump (over 5 cu. ft.); Gunite Machine; Hammers (hydraulic-self-propelled); Hydra-Spiker (ride-on); Hydra-Blaster (water); Hydro-Blaster; Motorized Form Carrier; Post Hole Digger and Post Driver; Power Sweeper; Roller grade & fill); Scarifer (ride-on); Span-Saw (ride-on); Submersible Electric Pump (when used in lieu of well points); Tamper (ride-on); Tie-Extractor (ride-on), Tie Handler (ride-on), Tie Inserter (ride-on), Tie Spacer (ride-on); Track Liner (ride-on); Tractor with towed accessories; Vibratory Compactor; Vibro Tamp, Well Point.

CLASS D: Aggregate Plant; Cement & Bin Operator; Compressors (3 or less not to exceed 1,200 c.f.m. combined capacity); Compressors ((any size, but subject to other provisions for compressors), Dust Collectors, Generators, Pumps, Welding Machines, Light Plants (3 or less or any type or combination)); Concrete Saw (self-propelled); Form Tamper; Greaseman; Hydraulic Pump (jacking system); Junior Engineer; Light Plants; Mulching Machine; Oiler; Parapet Concrete or Pavement Grinder; Power Broom (towed); Power Heaterman (when used for production); Revinius Widener; Shell Winder; Steam Cleaner; Tractor.

Per hour:	07/01/2024	07/01/2025
CLASS A	$ 55.91	$ 58.44
CLASS B	54.69	57.22
CLASS C	51.90	54.43
CLASS D	48.89	51.42

Additional $5.00 per hour for Hazardous Waste Work on a state or federally designated hazardous waste site where the Operating Engineer is in direct contact with hazardous material and when personal protective equipment is required for respiratory, skin and eye protection.

CRANES:
Crane 1: All cranes, including self-erecting.
Crane 2: All Lattice Boom Cranes and all cranes with a manufacturer's rating of fifty (50) ton and over.

Crane 3: All hydraulic cranes and derricks with a manufacturer's rating of forty nine (49) ton and below, including boom trucks.

Crane 1	$ 59.91	$ 62.44
Crane 2	58.91	61.44
Crane 3	57.91	60.44

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:

$ 25.05	$ 25.90
+ 9.85*	+ 10.10*

* This portion of benefits subject to same premium rate as shown for overtime wages.

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, B2, E, Q, X) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
NOTE: If a holiday falls on Sunday, it shall be observed on Monday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
WAGES:(1000) hours terms at the following percentage of Journeyworker's Class B wage.

1st term	60%
2nd term	65%
3rd term	70%
4th term	75%

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS per hour: Same as Journeyworker

7-158-832TL.

Painter 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Painter **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Clinton, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Hamilton, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Warren, Washington

WAGES
Per hour

	07/01/2024
Painter\Wallcovers	$ 32.03**
Drywall Finishers	32.03**
Spray Rate	32.03**
Structural Steel*	33.03**
Lead Abatement	33.03**
Lead Abatement on Structural Steel	34.03**

(*)Employees working on objects with the use of swing stage, boatswain chair, pick and cables only will be paid at Structural Steel rate.
(**) Plus Additional $1.25 per hour not subject to Overtime/Premiums

Bridge Painter
See Bridge Painter rates for the following work:
All Bridges and Tanks

SHIFT WORK
THE FOLLOWING ADDITIONAL HOURLY RATE WILL APPLY ON ALL CONTRACTING AGENCY MANDATED SHIFT(S) OR SINGULAR IRREGULAR SHIFT WHEN THE SHIFT STARTS BETWEEN THE HOURS LISTED BELOW:

2:30 PM to 6:00 AM	PLUS $1.00 to the applicable rate, and this is not subject to overtime

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

Journeyworker	$ 20.51

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E2, H) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: If the holiday falls on Sunday, it shall be observed on Monday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

1000 hour terms at the following percentage of Journeyworker's base wage
Apprentice rate is calculated on the rate before the $1.25 is added, then add the $1.25

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th
$15	50%	60%	70%	80%	90%

Supplemental Benefits per hour

All Terms $ 20.51

1-201-P

Painter - Bridge & Structural Steel 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Painter - Bridge & Structural Steel **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Bronx, Clinton, Columbia, Dutchess, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Kings, Montgomery, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Rensselaer, Richmond, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Westchester

WAGES
Per Hour:
STEEL:
Bridge Painting: 07/01/2024
$ 56.00
+ 10.35*

ADDITIONAL $7.00 per hour for POWER TOOL/SPRAY, whether straight time or overtime.

NOTE: All premium wages are to be calculated on base rate per hour only.

* For the period of May 1st to November 15th, this amount is payable up to 40 hours. For the period of Nov 16th to April 30th, this amount is payable up to 50 hours. EXCEPTION: First and last week of employment, and for the weeks of Memorial Day, Independence Day and Labor Day, where the amount is paid for the actual number of hours worked (50 hour cap).

NOTE: Generally, for Bridge Painting Contracts, ALL WORKERS on and off the bridge (including Flagmen) are to be paid Painter's Rate; the contract must be ONLY for Bridge Painting.

SHIFT WORK
When directly specified in public agency or authority contract documents for an employer to work a second shift and works the second shift with employees other than from the first shift, all employees who work the second shift will be paid 10% of the base wage shift differential in lieu of overtime for the first eight (8) hours worked after which the employees shall be paid at time and one half of the regular wage rate. When a single irregular work shift is mandated in the job specifications or by the contracting agency, wages shall be paid at time and one half for single shifts between the hours of 3pm-11pm or 11pm-7am.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour:
Journeyworker:
$ 12.43
+ 31.55*

* For the period of May 1st to November 15th, this amount is payable up to 40 hours. For the period of Nov 16th to April 30th, this amount is payable up to 50 hours. EXCEPTION: First and last week of employment, and for the weeks of Memorial Day, Independence Day and Labor Day, where the amount is paid for the actual number of hours worked (50 hour cap).

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, F, R) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (4, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wage - Per hour:
Apprentices: (1) year terms.

1st year $ 22.40
+ 4.14

2nd year	$ 33.60
	+ 6.21
3rd year	$ 44.80
	+ 8.28

Supplemental Benefits - Per hour:

1st year	$ 1.16
	+ 12.62
2nd year	$ 7.46
	+ 18.93
3rd year	$ 9.94
	+ 25.24

NOTE: All premium wages are to be calculated on base rate per hour only.

8-DC-9/806/155-BrSS

Painter - Line Striping 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Painter - Line Striping **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Clinton, Columbia, Dutchess, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Montgomery, Nassau, Orange, Putnam, Rensselaer, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Westchester

WAGES
Per hour:

Painter (Striping-Highway):	07/01/2024	04/01/2025	04/01/2026
Striping-Machine Operator*	$ 34.12	$ 35.49	$ 36.93
Linerman Thermoplastic	41.12	42.74	44.44

Note: * Includes but is not limited to: Positioning of cones and directing of traffic using hand held devices. Excludes the Driver/Operator of equipment used in the maintenance and protection of traffic safety.

SHIFT WORK
When directly specified in public agency or authority contract documents there shall be a 30% night shift premium pay differential for all work performed after 9:00pm and before 5:00am.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour paid:
Journeyworker:

Striping Machine Operator:	$23.65	$ 24.30	$ 24.95
Linerman Thermoplastic:	23.65	24.30	24.95

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, B2, E2, F, S) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 20) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 20) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
One (1) year terms at the following wage rates:

1st Term:	$ 16.00	$ 16.00	$ 16.00
2nd Term:	20.47	21.29	22.16
3rd Term:	27.30	28.39	29.54

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

All terms:	$ 23.65	$ 24.30	$ 24.95

8-1456-LS

Painter - Metal Polisher 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Painter - Metal Polisher **DISTRICT** 8

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Bronx, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Kings, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Nassau, New York, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Queens, Rensselaer, Richmond, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Suffolk, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Westchester, Wyoming, Yates

WAGES

	07/01/2024
Metal Polisher	$ 39.33
Metal Polisher*	40.43
Metal Polisher**	43.33

*Note: Applies on New Construction & complete renovation
** Note: Applies when working on scaffolds over 34 feet.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per Hour: 07/01/2024

Journeyworker:
All classification $ 12.79

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, P, T) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour:
One (1) year term at the following wage rates:

	07/01/2024
1st year	$ 19.67
2nd year	21.63
3rd year	23.60
1st year*	$ 22.06
2nd year*	22.07
3rd year*	24.14
1st year**	$ 22.17
2nd year**	24.13
3rd year**	26.10

*Note: Applies on New Construction & complete renovation
** Note: Applies when working on scaffolds over 34 feet.

Supplemental benefits:
Per hour:

1st year	$ 8.69
2nd year	8.69
3rd year	8.69

8-8A/28A-MP

Plumber 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Plumber **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Columbia, Fulton, Greene, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Schenectady, Schoharie

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Hamilton: Only the Towns of Arietta, Benson, Hope, Inlet, Lake Pleasant, Morehouse and Wells.
Saratoga: Only the Towns of Charlton, Clifton Park, Galway,Halfmoon, Milton, Stillwater and Waterford and the city of Mechanicville.

WAGES
Per hour:

	07/01/2024
Plumber:	

Pipefitter, Steamfitter $ 53.06

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

Journeyworker $ 28.68

OVERTIME PAY
See (B1, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: Whenever a Holiday falls on Saturday, the preceding day, Friday, shall be observed as the Holiday. If a Holiday falls on a Sunday, the following day, Monday shall be observed as the Holiday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour
One year terms at the following wage rate.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
$ 24.43	$ 29.63	$ 34.84	$ 40.05	$ 47.85

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

All Terms $ 23.34

1-7-SF

Roofer 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Roofer **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Clinton, Columbia, Essex, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Warren, Washington

WAGES
Per hour

	07/01/2024	07/01/2025 Additional
Roofer/Waterproofer	$ 37.05	$ 1.75*
Asphalt Cold Process	37.55	
Fluid Applied Roof	37.55	
Pitch & Asbestos	39.05	

(*) To be allocated at a later date

SHIFT WORK
Shift Work:
On government mandated shift work starting after 12:00pm and before 4:00am workers shall be paid $4.00 additional per hour

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

Journeyworker $ 23.52

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, J) on OVERTIME PAGE.

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: When any Holiday falls on Saturday, the Friday before such Holiday shall be recognized as the legal Holiday. When a Holiday falls on Sunday, it shall be observed the following Monday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

Apprentice terms at the following per cent of the Roofer/Waterproofer rate. For Pitch & Asbestos work, an additional $2.00 must be paid in wages. For Asphalt Cold Process work and Fluid Applied Roof coating, an additional $0.50 must be paid in the wages.

1st Term 58% + $ 3.00
1500 hrs.

2nd Term	74% + $ 3.00
1 yr. and 1500 hrs. as 1st term.	
3rd Term	90%
1 yr. and 1500 hrs. as 2nd term.	

3rd Term complete at 1 yr and 1050 hrs. as 3rd term

Supplemental Benefits per hour worked

1st Term	$ 18.94
2nd Term	19.37
3rd Term	22.85

1-241

Sheetmetal Worker 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Sheetmetal Worker **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Clinton, Columbia, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Warren, Washington

WAGES
Per hour

	07/01/2024
Sheetmetal Worker	$ 40.52

All work requiring HAZWOPER Training additional $1.00 per hour.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

Journeyworker	$ 37.27

OVERTIME PAY
See (B,E,E5,Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
When any holiday falls on Saturday, the Friday before such holiday shall be recognized as the legal holiday. Any holiday falling on Sunday, the following Monday shall be recognized as the legal holiday.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

6 Month Terms at the following rate:

1st term	$ 22.71
2nd term	24.57
3rd term	25.49
4th term	26.42
5th term	25.12
6th term	26.34
7th term	28.36
8th term	30.39
9th term	32.42
10th term	34.44

Supplemental Benefits per hour

1st term	$ 23.21
2nd term	23.82
3rd term	24.13
4th term	24.58
5th term	31.59
6th term	32.04
7th term	32.79
8th term	33.56
9th term	34.32

10th term 35.07

1-83

Sprinkler Fitter 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Sprinkler Fitter **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Warren

WAGES
Per hour 07/01/2024

Sprinkler Fitter $ 44.73

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour

Journeyworker $ 27.05

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, H) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: When a holiday falls on Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered a holiday and all work performed on either day shall be at the double time rate. When a holiday falls on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be considered a holiday and all work performed on either day shall be at the double time rate.

REGISTERED APPRENTICES
Wages per hour

One Half Year terms at the following wage.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
$ 20.47	$ 22.74	$ 24.76	$ 27.04	$ 29.31	$ 31.59	$ 33.86	$ 36.13	$ 38.41	$ 40.68

Supplemental Benefits per hour

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
$ 9.18	$ 9.18	$ 20.90	$ 20.90	$ 21.15	$ 21.15	$ 21.15	$ 21.15	$ 21.15	$ 21.15

1-669-3

Teamster - Building 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Teamster - Building **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Columbia, Fulton, Greene, Montgomery, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Washington

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Warren: Only the Townships of Bolton, Warrensburg, Thurman,Stony Creek, Lake George, Lake Luzerne and Queensbury.

WAGES
GROUP # A:
Straight trucks, winch, transit mix on the site, road oilers,
dump trucks, pick-ups, panel, water trucks, fuel trucks on the site
(including nozzle).

GROUP # B:
Low boy or Low boy trailer, Euclids or similar equipment.

WAGES per hour

	07/01/2024	07/01/2025
Group A	$ 32.13	$ 33.65
Group B	32.43	33.95

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS

Per hour	07/01/2024	07/01/2025
Journeyworker	$ 29.58	$ 30.56

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Note: Any holiday which occurs on Sunday shall be observed the following Monday.

1-294

Teamster - Heavy&Highway 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Teamster - Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Columbia, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Montgomery, Oneida, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Washington

PARTIAL COUNTIES
Chenango: Entire county except the Townships of Afton, Bainbridge, Coventry, Greene, Guilford, Oxford and Smithville.
Lewis: Only the Township of Grieg, Lewis, Leyden, Lowville, Lyonsdale, Martinsburg, Turin, West Turin and Watson.
Madison: Only the Townships of Brookfield, Eaton, Hamilton, Lebanon, Lincoln, Madison, Smithfield, Stockbridge and the City of Oneida
Otsego: Entire county EXCEPT Townships of Butternuts, Laurens, Maryland, Milford, Morris, Oneonta, Otego, Unidilla and Worchester.
Warren: Only the Townships of Bolton, Warrensburg, Thurman, Stony Creek, Luzerne, Caldwell (Lake George), and Queensbury.

WAGES
GROUP #1:
Warehousemen, Yardmen, Truck Helpers, Pickups, Panel Trucks, Flatboy Material Trucks(straight jobs), Single Axel Dump Trucks, Dumpsters, Material Checkers and Receivers, Greasers, Truck Tiremen, Mechanics Helpers and Parts Chasers.

GROUP #2:
Tandems and Batch Trucks, Mechanics, Dispatcher.

GROUP #3:
Semi-Trailers, Low-boy Trucks, Asphalt Distributor Trucks, and Agitator, Mixer Trucks and dumpcrete type vehicles, Truck Mechanic, Fuel Trucks.

GROUP #4:
Specialized Earth Moving Equipment, Euclid type, or similar off-highway, where not self-loading, Straddle (Ross) Carrier, and self-contained concrete mobile truck.

GROUP #5:
Off-highway Tandem Back-Dump, Twin Engine Equipment and Double-Hitched Equipment where not self-loading.

WAGES per hour	07/01/2024
Group #1	$ 39.75
Group #2	39.81
Group #3	39.90
Group #4	40.03
Group #5	40.19

Hazardous waste projects that require a Level C or greater protection shall be paid an additional $ 1.00 per hour.

SHIFT WORK
All employees who work a single irregular work shift starting between 5pm and 1 am on governmental mandated night shifts shall be paid an additional $1.50 per hour.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS
Per hour:
$ 28.97
+$1.00 per*
hour worked

(*) not applicable to paid holidays

OVERTIME PAY
See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

HOLIDAY
Paid: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE
Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

1-294h/h

Welder 10/01/2024

JOB DESCRIPTION Welder **DISTRICT** 1

ENTIRE COUNTIES
Albany, Allegany, Bronx, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Kings, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Nassau, New York, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Queens, Rensselaer, Richmond, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Suffolk, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Westchester, Wyoming, Yates

WAGES
Per hour 07/01/2024

Welder: To be paid the same rate of the mechanic performing the work.*

*EXCEPTION: If a specific welder certification is required, then the 'Certified Welder' rate in that trade tag will be paid.

OVERTIME PAY

HOLIDAY

1-As Per Trade

DRAFT

Overtime Codes

Following is an explanation of the code(s) listed in the OVERTIME section of each classification contained in the attached schedule. Additional requirements may also be listed in the HOLIDAY section.

NOTE: Supplemental Benefits are 'Per hour worked' (for each hour worked) unless otherwise noted

(AA)	Time and one half of the hourly rate after 7 and one half hours per day
(A)	Time and one half of the hourly rate after 7 hours per day
(B)	Time and one half of the hourly rate after 8 hours per day
(B1)	Time and one half of the hourly rate for the 9th & 10th hours week days and the 1st 8 hours on Saturday. Double the hourly rate for all additional hours
(B2)	Time and one half of the hourly rate after 40 hours per week
(C)	Double the hourly rate after 7 hours per day
(C1)	Double the hourly rate after 7 and one half hours per day
(D)	Double the hourly rate after 8 hours per day
(D1)	Double the hourly rate after 9 hours per day
(E)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Saturday
(E1)	Time and one half 1st 4 hours on Saturday; Double the hourly rate all additional Saturday hours
(E2)	Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week due to inclement weather
(E3)	Between November 1st and March 3rd Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week due to inclement weather, provided a given employee has worked between 16 and 32 hours that week
(E4)	Saturday and Sunday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week due to inclement weather
(E5)	Double time after 8 hours on Saturdays
(F)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Saturday and Sunday
(G)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Saturday and Holidays
(H)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays
(I)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Sunday
(J)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Sunday and Holidays
(K)	Time and one half of the hourly rate on Holidays
(L)	Double the hourly rate on Saturday
(M)	Double the hourly rate on Saturday and Sunday
(N)	Double the hourly rate on Saturday and Holidays
(O)	Double the hourly rate on Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays
(P)	Double the hourly rate on Sunday
(Q)	Double the hourly rate on Sunday and Holidays
(R)	Double the hourly rate on Holidays
(S)	Two and one half times the hourly rate for Holidays

DRAFT

(S1) Two and one half times the hourly rate the first 8 hours on Sunday or Holidays One and one half times the hourly rate all additional hours.

(T) Triple the hourly rate for Holidays

(U) Four times the hourly rate for Holidays

(V) Including benefits at SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime

(W) Time and one half for benefits on all overtime hours.

(X) Benefits payable on Paid Holiday at straight time. If worked, additional benefit amount will be required for worked hours. (Refer to other codes listed.)

DRAFT

Holiday Codes

PAID Holidays:

Paid Holidays are days for which an eligible employee receives a regular day's pay, but is not required to perform work. If an employee works on a day listed as a paid holiday, this remuneration is in addition to payment of the required prevailing rate for the work actually performed.

OVERTIME Holiday Pay:

Overtime holiday pay is the premium pay that is required for work performed on specified holidays. It is only required where the employee actually performs work on such holidays. The applicable holidays are listed under HOLIDAYS: OVERTIME. The required rate of pay for these covered holidays can be found in the OVERTIME PAY section listings for each classification.

Following is an explanation of the code(s) listed in the HOLIDAY section of each classification contained in the attached schedule. The Holidays as listed below are to be paid at the wage rates at which the employee is normally classified.

(1)	None
(2)	Labor Day
(3)	Memorial Day and Labor Day
(4)	Memorial Day and July 4th
(5)	Memorial Day, July 4th, and Labor Day
(6)	New Year's, Thanksgiving, and Christmas
(7)	Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, and Veterans Day
(8)	Good Friday
(9)	Lincoln's Birthday
(10)	Washington's Birthday
(11)	Columbus Day
(12)	Election Day
(13)	Presidential Election Day
(14)	1/2 Day on Presidential Election Day
(15)	Veterans Day
(16)	Day after Thanksgiving
(17)	July 4th
(18)	1/2 Day before Christmas
(19)	1/2 Day before New Years
(20)	Thanksgiving
(21)	New Year's Day
(22)	Christmas
(23)	Day before Christmas
(24)	Day before New Year's
(25)	Presidents' Day
(26)	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
(27)	Memorial Day
(28)	Easter Sunday

DRAFT

(29) Juneteenth

DRAFT

New York State Department of Labor - Bureau of Public Work
State Office Building Campus
Building 12 - Room 130
Albany, New York 12226

REQUEST FOR WAGE AND SUPPLEMENT INFORMATION

As Required by Articles 8 and 9 of the NYS Labor Law

Fax (518) 485-1870 or mail this form for new schedules or for determination for additional occupations.

This Form Must Be Typed

Submitted By: (Check Only One) ☐ Contracting Agency ☐ Architect or Engineering Firm ☐ Public Work District Office Date:

A. Public Work Contract to be let by: (Enter Data Pertaining to Contracting/Public Agency)

1. Name and complete address ☐ (Check if new or change)

Telephone Fax

E-Mail:

2. NY State Units (see Item 5).

☐ 01 DOT
☐ 02 OGS
☐ 03 Dormitory Authority
☐ 04 State University Construction Fund
☐ 05 Mental Hygiene Facilities Corp.
☐ 06 OTHER N.Y. STATE UNIT
☐ 07 City
☐ 08 Local School District
☐ 09 Special Local District, i.e., Fire, Sewer, Water District
☐ 1O Village
☐ 11 Town
☐ 12 County
☐ 13 Other Non-N.Y. State (Describe)

3. SEND REPLY TO ☐ (check if new or change)
Name and complete address:

Telephone Fax

E-Mail:

4. SERVICE REQUIRED. Check appropriate box and provide project information.

☐ New Schedule of Wages and Supplements.
APPROXIMATE BID DATE :

☐ Additional Occupation and/or Redetermination

PRC NUMBER ISSUED PREVIOUSLY FOR THIS PROJECT :

OFFICE USE ONLY

B. PROJECT PARTICULARS

5. Project Title

Description of Work

Contract Identification Number

Note: For NYS units, the OSC Contract No.

6. Location of Project:
Location on Site

Route No/Street Address

Village or City

Town

County

7. Nature of Project - Check One:

☐ 1. New Building
☐ 2. Addition to Existing Structure
☐ 3. Heavy and Highway Construction (New and Repair)
☐ 4. New Sewer or Waterline
☐ 5. Other New Construction (Explain)
☐ 6. Other Reconstruction, Maintenance, Repair or Alteration
☐ 7. Demolition
☐ 8. Building Service Contract

8. OCCUPATION FOR PROJECT :

☐ Construction (Building, Heavy Highway/Sewer/Water)
☐ Tunnel
☐ Residential
☐ Landscape Maintenance
☐ Elevator maintenance
☐ Exterminators, Fumigators
☐ Fire Safety Director, NYC Only
☐ Fuel Delivery
☐ Guards, Watchmen
☐ Janitors, Porters, Cleaners, Elevator Operators
☐ Moving furniture and equipment
☐ Trash and refuse removal
☐ Window cleaners
☐ Other (Describe)

9. Does this project comply with the Wicks Law involving separate bidding? YES ☐ NO ☐

10. Name and Title of Requester

Signature

SEE PAGE TWO FOR LAWS RELATING TO PUBLIC WORK CONTRACTS

DRAFT

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Bureau of Public Work - Debarment List

LIST OF EMPLOYERS INELIGIBLE TO BID ON OR BE AWARDED ANY PUBLIC WORK CONTRACT

Under Article 8 and Article 9 of the NYS Labor Law, a contractor, sub-contractor and/or its successor shall be debarred and ineligible to submit a bid on or be awarded any public work or public building service contract/sub-contract with the state, any municipal corporation or public body for a period of five (5) years from the date of debarment when:

- Two (2) final determinations have been rendered within any consecutive six-year (6) period determining that such contractor, sub-contractor and/or its successor has WILLFULLY failed to pay the prevailing wage and/or supplements;
- One (1) final determination involves falsification of payroll records or the kickback of wages and/or supplements.

The agency issuing the determination and providing the information, is denoted under the heading 'Fiscal Officer'. DOL = New York State Department of Labor; NYC = New York City Comptroller's Office; AG = New York State Attorney General's Office; DA = County District Attorney's Office.

Debarment Database: To search for contractors, sub-contractors and/or their successors debarred from bidding or being awarded any public work contract or subcontract under NYS Labor Law Articles 8 and 9, or under NYS Workers' Compensation Law Section 141-b, access the database at this link: https://apps.labor.ny.gov/EDList/searchPage.do

For inquiries please call 518-457-5589.

DRAFT

DRAFT

NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 10/25/2024

Article 8

AGENCY	Fiscal Officer	FEIN	EMPLOYER NAME	EMPLOYER DBA NAME	ADDRESS	DEBARMENT START DATE	DEBARMENT END DATE
DOL	DOL	*****5754	0369 CONTRACTORS, LLC		515 WEST AVE UNIT PH 13NORWALK CT 06850	05/12/2021	05/12/2026
DOL	DOL	*****5784	A.J.M. TRUCKING, INC.		PO BOX 2064 MONROE NY 10950	02/12/2024	02/12/2029
DOL	NYC		ALL COUNTY SEWER & DRAIN, INC.		7 GREENFIELD DR WARWICK NY 10990	03/25/2022	03/25/2027
DOL	DOL	*****8387	AMERICAN PAVING & MASONRY, CORP.		8 FOREST AVE GLEN COVE NY 11542	05/24/2024	05/24/2029
DOL	DOL	*****8654	AMERICAN PAVING, INC.		8 FORREST AVE. GLEN COVE NY 11542	05/24/2024	05/24/2029
DOL	NYC		AMJED PARVEZ		401 HANOVER AVENUE STATEN ISLAND NY 10304	01/11/2021	01/11/2026
DOL	DOL		ANGELO F COKER		2610 SOUTH SALINA STREET SUITE 14SYRACUSE NY 13205	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL		ANGELO GARCIA		515 WEST AVE UNIT PH 13NORWALK CT 06850	05/12/2021	05/12/2026
DOL	DOL		ANGELO STANCO		8 FOREST AVE. GLEN COVE NY 11542	05/24/2024	05/24/2029
DOL	DOL		ANGELO TONDO		449 WEST MOMBSHA ROAD MONROE NY 10950	06/06/2022	06/06/2027
DOL	DOL	*****4231	ANKER'S ELECTRIC SERVICE, INC.		10 SOUTH 5TH ST LOCUST VALLEY NY 11560	09/26/2022	09/26/2027
DOL	DOL		ANTHONY MONGELLI		PO BOX 2064 MONROE NY 10950	02/12/2024	02/12/2029
DOL	NYC		ARADCO CONSTRUCTION CORP		115-46 132RD ST SOUTH OZONE PARK NY 11420	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL		ARNOLD A. PAOLINI		1250 BROADWAY ST BUFFALO NY 14212	02/03/2020	02/03/2025
DOL	NYC		ARSHAD MEHMOOD		168-42 88TH AVENUE JAMAICA NY 11432	11/20/2019	11/20/2024
DOL	NYC		AVM CONSTRUCTION CORP		117-72 123RD ST SOUTH OZONE PARK NY 11420	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	NYC		AZIDABEGUM		524 MCDONALD AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11218	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL	*****8421	B & B DRYWALL, INC		206 WARREN AVE APT 1WHITE PLAINS NY 10603	12/14/2021	12/14/2026
DOL	DOL		B&L RENOVATION CO.		618 OCEAN PARKWAY APT A6BROOKLYN NY 11230	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL		BERNARD BEGLEY		38 LONG RIDGE ROAD BEDFORD NY 10506	12/18/2019	12/18/2024
DOL	NYC	*****2113	BHW CONTRACTING, INC.		401 HANOVER AVENUE STATEN ISLAND NY 10304	01/11/2021	01/11/2026
DOL	DOL	*****3627	BJB CONSTRUCTION CORP.		38 LONG RIDGE ROAD BEDFORD NY 10506	12/18/2019	12/18/2024
DOL	DOL	*****5078	BLACK RIVER TREE REMOVAL, LLC		29807 ANDREWS ROAD BLACK RIVER NY 13032	10/17/2023	10/17/2028
DOL	DOL		BRADLEY J SCHUKA		4 BROTHERS ROAD WAPPINGERS FALLS NY 12590	10/20/2020	10/20/2025
DOL	DOL	*****9383	C.C. PAVING AND EXCAVATING, INC.		2610 SOUTH SALINA ST SUITE 12SYRACUSE NY 13205	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL	*****4083	C.P.D. ENTERPRISES, INC		P.O BOX 281 WALDEN NY 12586	03/03/2020	03/03/2025
DOL	DOL	*****5161	CALADRI DEVELOPMENT CORP.		1223 PARK ST. PEEKSKILL NY 10566	05/17/2021	05/17/2026
DOL	DOL	*****3391	CALI ENTERPRISES, INC.		1223 PARK STREET PEEKSKILL NY 10566	05/17/2021	05/17/2026
DOL	DOL	*****4155	CASA BUILDERS, INC.	FRIEDLANDER CONSTRUCTION	64 N PUTT CONNERS ROAD NEW PALTZ NY 12561	05/10/2023	05/10/2028
DOL	AG	*****7247	CENTURY CONCRETE CORP		2375 RAYNOR ST RONKONKOMA NY 11779	08/04/2021	08/04/2026
DOL	DOL	*****0026	CHANTICLEER CONSTRUCTION LLC		4 BROTHERS ROAD WAPPINGERS FALLS NY 12590	10/20/2020	10/20/2025
DOL	NYC	*****2117	CHARAN ELECTRICAL ENTERPRISES		9-11 40TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	09/26/2023	09/26/2028
DOL	NYC		CHARLES ZAHRADKA		863 WASHINGTON STREET FRANKLIN SQUARE NY 11010	03/10/2020	03/10/2025
DOL	DOL		CHRISTOPHER GRECO		26 NORTH MYRTLE AVENUE SPRING VALLEY NY 10956	02/18/2021	02/18/2026

NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 10/25/2024

Article 8

DOL	DOL		CRAIG JOHANSEN		10 SOUTH 5TH ST LOCUST VALLEY NY 11560	09/26/2022	09/26/2027
DOL	DOL	*****3228	CROSS-COUNTY LANDSCAPING AND TREE SERVICE, INC.	ROCKLAND TREE SERVICE	26 NORTH MYRTLE AVENUE SPRING VALLEY NY 10956	02/18/2021	02/18/2026
DOL	DOL	*****7619	DANCO CONSTRUCTION UNLIMITED INC.		485 RAFT AVENUE HOLBROOK NY 11741	10/19/2021	10/19/2026
DOL	DOL		DANIEL ROBERT MCNALLY		7 GREENFIELD DRIVE WARWICK NY 10990	03/25/2022	03/25/2027
DOL	DOL		DARIAN L COKER		2610 SOUTH SALINA ST SUITE 2CSYRACUSE NY 13205	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL		DAVID FRIEDLANDER		64 NORTH PUTT CORNERS RD NEW PALTZ NY 12561	05/10/2023	05/10/2028
DOL	NYC		DAVID WEINER		14 NEW DROP LANE 2ND FLOORSTATEN ISLAND NY 10306	11/14/2019	11/14/2024
DOL	DOL		DINA TAYLOR		64 N PUTT CONNERS RD NEW PALTZ NY 12561	05/10/2023	05/10/2028
DOL	DOL	*****5175	EAGLE MECHANICAL AND GENERAL CONSTRUCTION LLC		11371 RIDGE RD WOLCOTT NY 14590	02/03/2020	02/03/2025
DOL	AG		EDWIN HUTZLER		23 NORTH HOWELLS RD BELLPORT NY 11713	08/04/2021	08/04/2026
DOL	DA		EDWIN HUTZLER		2375 RAYNOR STREET RONKONKOMA NY 11779	08/04/2021	08/04/2026
DOL	DOL	*****0780	EMES HEATING & PLUMBING CONTR		5 EMES LANE MONSEY NY 10952	01/20/2002	01/20/3002
DOL	DOL		EMIL KISZKO		84 DIAMOND ST BROOKLYN NY 11222	07/18/2024	07/18/2029
DOL	DOL	*****3298	EMJACK CONSTRUCTION CORP.		84 DIAMOND ST BROOKLYN NY 11222	07/18/2024	07/18/2029
DOL	DOL	*****3298	EMJACK CONSTRUCTION LLC		4192 SIR ANDREW CIRCLE DOYLESTOWN PA 18902	07/18/2024	07/18/2029
DOL	DOL		EUGENIUSZ "GINO" KUCHAR		195 KINGSLAND AVE BROOKLYN NY 11222	12/22/2023	12/22/2028
DOL	DA		FREDERICK HUTZLER		2375 RAYNOR STREET RONKONKOMA NY 11779	08/04/2021	08/04/2026
DOL	NYC	*****6616	G & G MECHANICAL ENTERPRISES, LLC.		1936 HEMPSTEAD TURNPIKE EAST MEDOW NY 11554	11/29/2019	11/29/2024
DOL	DOL	*****2998	G.E.M. AMERICAN CONSTRUCTION CORP.		195 KINGSLAND AVE BROOKLYN NY 11222	12/22/2023	12/22/2028
DOL	NYC		GAYATRI MANGRU		21 DAREWOOD LANE VALLEY STREAM NY 11581	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DA		GEORGE LUCEY		150 KINGS STREET BROOKLYN NY 11231	01/19/1998	01/19/2998
DOL	DA		GIOVANNA TRAVALJA		3735 9TH ST LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	01/05/2023	01/05/2028
DOL	DA		GIOVANNI NAPOLITANO		2501 BAYVIEW AVENUE WANTAGH NY 11793	02/21/2024	02/21/2029
DOL	DA	*****0213	GORILLA CONTRACTING GROUP, LLC		505 MANHATTAN AVE WEST BABYLON NY 11704	10/05/2023	10/05/2028
DOL	DA	*****4760	GTX CONSTRUCTION ASSOCIATES, CORP		2501 BAYVIEW AVE WANTAGH NY 11793	02/21/2024	02/21/2029
DOL	DOL		HANS RATH		24 ELDOR AVENUE NEW CITY NY 10956	02/03/2020	02/03/2025
DOL	DOL		HERBERT CLEMEN		42 FOWLER AVENUE CORTLAND MANOR NY 10567	01/24/2023	01/24/2028
DOL	DOL		HERBERT CLEMEN		42 FOWLER AVENUE CORTLAND MANOR NY 10567	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL	*****9211	J. WASE CONSTRUCTION CORP.		8545 RT 9W ATHENS NY 12015	03/09/2021	03/09/2026
DOL	DOL		J.M.J CONSTRUCTION		151 OSTRANDER AVENUE SYRACUSE NY 13205	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON CONSTRUCTION		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON CONSTRUCTION		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON CONSTRUCTION		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027

NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 10/25/2024

Article 8

DOL	DOL		J.R.N COMPANIES, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	12/12/2022	12/12/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R.N COMPANIES, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL		J.R.N COMPANIES, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL	*****1147	J.R.N. CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL	*****1147	J.R.N. CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL	*****1147	J.R.N. CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL		JAMES J. BAKER		7901 GEE ROAD CANASTOTA NY 13032	08/17/2021	08/17/2026
DOL	DOL		JASON P. RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	09/29/2021	09/29/2026
DOL	DOL		JASON P. RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	02/09/2022	02/09/2027
DOL	DOL		JASON P. RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	11/15/2022	11/15/2027
DOL	DOL		JASON P. RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	03/01/2022	03/01/2027
DOL	DOL	*****7993	JBS DIRT, INC.		7901 GEE ROAD CANASTOTA NY 13032	08/17/2021	08/17/2026
DOL	DOL	*****2435	JEFFEL D. JOHNSON	JMJ7 AND SON	5553 CAIRNSTRAIL CLAY NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JEFFEL JOHNSON ELITE CARPENTER REMODEL AND CONSTRUCTION		C2 EVERGREEN CIRCLE LIVERPOOL NY 13090	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL	*****2435	JEFFREY M. JOHNSON	JMJ7 AND SON	5553 CAIRNS TRAIL CLAY NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	NYC		JENNIFER GUERRERO		1936 HEMPSTEAD TURNPIKE EAST MEADOW NY 11554	11/29/2019	11/29/2024
DOL	DOL		JIM PLAUGHER		17613 SANTE FE LINE ROAD WAYNEFIELD OH 45896	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		JMJ7 & SON CONSTRUCTION, LLC		5553 CAIRNS TRAIL LIVERPOOL NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JMJ7 AND SONS CONTRACTORS		5553 CAIRNS TRAIL CLAY NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JMJ7 CONTRACTORS		7014 13TH AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11228	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JMJ7 CONTRACTORS AND SONS		5553 CAIRNS TRAIL CLAY NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JMJ7 CONTRACTORS, LLC		5553 CAIRNS TRAIL CLAY NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JOHN GOCEK		14B COMMERCIAL AVE ALBANY NY 12065	11/14/2019	11/14/2024
DOL	DOL		JOHN MARKOVIC		47 MANDON TERRACE HAWTHORN NJ 07506	03/29/2021	03/29/2026
DOL	DOL		JOHN WASE		8545 RT 9W ATHENS NY 12015	03/09/2021	03/09/2026
DOL	DOL		JORGE RAMOS		8970 MIKE GARCIA DR MANASSAS VA 20109	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		JOSEPH K. SALERNO		1010 TILDEN AVE UTICA NY 13501	07/24/2023	07/24/2028
DOL	DOL		JOSEPH K. SALERNO II		1010 TILDEN AVE UTICA NY 13501	07/24/2023	07/24/2028
DOL	DOL	*****5116	JP RACE PAINTING, INC. T/A RACE PAINTING		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	02/09/2022	02/09/2027
DOL	DOL	*****5116	JP RACE PAINTING, INC. T/A RACE PAINTING		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	11/15/2022	11/15/2027
DOL	DOL	*****5116	JP RACE PAINTING, INC. T/A RACE PAINTING		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	09/29/2021	09/29/2026
DOL	DOL	*****5116	JP RACE PAINTING, INC. T/A RACE PAINTING		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	03/01/2022	03/01/2027
DOL	DOL	*****5116	JP RACE PAINTING, INC. T/A RACE PAINTING		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	03/01/2022	03/01/2027
DOL	DOL		JRN CONSTRUCTION CO, LLC		1024 BROADWAY ALBANY NY 12204	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL	*****1147	JRN CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL	*****1147	JRN CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL	*****1147	JRN CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028

NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 10/25/2024

Article 8

DOL	DOL		JRN PAVING, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL		JRN PAVING, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL		JRN PAVING, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL		JULIUS AND GITA BEHREND		5 EMES LANE MONSEY NY 10952	11/20/2002	11/20/3002
DOL	DOL		KARIN MANGIN		796 PHELPS ROAD FRANKLIN LAKES NJ 07417	12/01/2020	12/01/2025
DOL	DOL		KATE E. CONNOR		7088 INTERSTATE ISLAND RD SYRACUSE NY 13209	03/31/2021	03/31/2026
DOL	DOL		KEAN INDUSTRIES, LLC		2345 RT. 52 SUITE 2NHOPEWELL JUNCTION NY 12533	12/18/2023	12/18/2028
DOL	DOL	*****2959	KELC DEVELOPMENT, INC		7088 INTERSTATE ISLAND RD SYRACUSE NY 13209	03/31/2021	03/31/2026
DOL	DOL		KIMBERLY F. BAKER		7901 GEE ROAD CANASTOTA NY 13032	08/17/2021	08/17/2026
DOL	DOL		KMA GROUP II, INC.		29-10 38TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	10/11/2023	10/11/2028
DOL	DOL	*****1833	KMA GROUP INC.		29-10 38TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	10/11/2023	10/11/2028
DOL	DOL		KMA INSULATION, INC.		29-10 38TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	10/11/2023	10/11/2028
DOL	DOL		KRIN HEINEMANN		2345 ROUTE 52, SUITE 2N HOPEWELL JUNCTION NY 12533	12/18/2023	12/18/2028
DOL	NYC		KULWANT S. DEOL		9-11 40TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	09/26/2023	09/26/2028
DOL	DA	*****8816	LAKE CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION		150 KINGS STREET BROOKLYN NY 11231	08/19/1998	08/19/2998
DOL	DOL		LEROY E. NELSON JR		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL		LEROY E. NELSON JR		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL		LEROY E. NELSON JR		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	AG	*****3291	LINTECH ELECTRIC, INC.		3006 TILDEN AVE BROOKLYN NY 11226	02/16/2022	02/16/2027
DOL	DOL		LOUIS A. CALICCHIA		1223 PARK ST. PEEKSKILL NY 10566	05/17/2021	05/17/2026
DOL	NYC		LUBOMIR PETER SVOBODA		27 HOUSMAN AVE STATEN ISLAND NY 10303	12/26/2019	12/26/2024
DOL	NYC		M & L STEEL & ORNAMENTAL IRON CORP.		27 HOUSMAN AVE STATEN ISLAND NY 10303	12/26/2019	12/26/2024
DOL	DOL	*****2196	MAINSTREAM SPECIALTIES, INC.		11 OLD TOWN RD SELKIRK NY 12158	02/02/2021	02/02/2026
DOL	DA		MANUEL P TOBIO		150 KINGS STREET BROOKLYN NY 14444	08/19/1998	08/19/2998
DOL	DA		MANUEL TOBIO		150 KINGS STREET BROOKLYN NY 11231	08/19/1998	08/19/2998
DOL	DOL		MAQSOOD AHMAD		618 OCEAN PKWY BROOKLYN NY 11230	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	NYC		MARIA NUBILE		84-22 GRAND AVENUE ELMHURST NY 11373	03/10/2020	03/10/2025
DOL	NYC	*****9926	MILLENNIUM FIRE PROTECTION, LLC		325 W. 38TH STREET SUITE 204NEW YORK NY 10018	11/14/2019	11/14/2024
DOL	NYC	*****0627	MILLENNIUM FIRE SERVICES, LLC		14 NEW DROP LNE 2ND FLOORSTATEN ISLAND NY 10306	11/14/2019	11/14/2024
DOL	DOL	*****1320	MJC MASON CONTRACTING, INC.		42 FOWLER AVENUE CORTLAND MANOR NY 10567	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL	*****1320	MJC MASON CONTRACTING, INC.		42 FOWLER AVENUE CORTLAND MANOR NY 10567	01/24/2023	01/24/2028
DOL	NYC		MUHAMMED A. HASHEM		524 MCDONALD AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11218	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	NYC		NAMOW, INC.		84-22 GRAND AVENUE ELMHURST NY 11373	03/10/2020	03/10/2025
DOL	DOL	*****7790	NATIONAL BUILDING & RESTORATION CORP		1010 TILDEN AVE UTICA NY 13501	07/24/2023	07/24/2028
DOL	DOL	*****1797	NATIONAL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC		1010 TILDEN AVE UTICA NY 13501	07/24/2023	07/24/2028

NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 10/25/2024

Article 8

DOL	NYC		NAVIT SINGH		402 JERICHO TURNPIKE NEW HYDE PARK NY 11040	08/10/2022	08/10/2027
DOL	DOL		NELCO CONTRACTING, LLC		1024 BROADWAY ALBANY NY 12204	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DA		NICHOLAS T. ANALITIS		505 MANHATTAN AVE WEST BABYLON NY 11704	10/05/2023	10/05/2028
DOL	DOL		NICHOLE E. FRASER A/K/A NICHOLE RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	03/01/2022	03/01/2027
DOL	DOL		NICHOLE E. FRASER A/K/A NICHOLE RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	11/15/2022	11/15/2027
DOL	DOL		NICHOLE E. FRASER A/K/A NICHOLE RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	09/29/2021	09/29/2026
DOL	DOL		NICHOLE E. FRASER A/K/A NICHOLE RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	02/09/2022	02/09/2027
DOL	DOL	*****7429	NICOLAE I. BARBIR	BESTUCCO CONSTRUCTION, INC.	444 SCHANTZ ROAD ALLENTOWN PA 18104	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	NYC	*****5643	NYC LINE CONTRACTORS, INC.		402 JERICHO TURNPIKE NEW HYDE PARK NY 11040	08/10/2022	08/10/2027
DOL	DOL		PATRICK PENNACCHIO		2345 RT. 52 SUITE 2NHOPEWELL JUNCTION NY 12533	12/18/2023	12/18/2028
DOL	DOL		PATRICK PENNACCHIO		2345 RT. 52 SUITE 2NHOPEWELL JUNCTION NY 12533	12/18/2023	12/18/2028
DOL	DOL		PAULINE CHAHALES		935 S LAKE BLVD MAHOPAC NY 10541	03/02/2021	03/02/2026
DOL	DOL		PETER STEVENS		11 OLD TOWN ROAD SELKIRK NY 12158	02/02/2021	02/02/2026
DOL	DOL		PETER STEVENS		8269 21ST ST BELLEROSE NY 11426	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL	*****4168	PHANTOM CONSTRUCTION CORP.		95-27 116TH STREET QUEENS NY 11419	07/12/2024	07/12/2029
DOL	DOL	*****4168	PHANTOM CONSTRUCTION CORP.		95-27 116TH STREET QUEENS NY 11419	05/28/2024	05/28/2029
DOL	DOL	*****0466	PRECISION BUILT FENCES, INC.		1617 MAIN ST PEEKSKILL NY 10566	03/03/2020	03/03/2025
DOL	NYC		RASHEL CONSTRUCTION CORP		524 MCDONALD AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11218	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL	*****1068	RATH MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS, INC.		24 ELDOR AVENUE NEW CITY NY 10956	02/03/2020	02/03/2025
DOL	DOL	*****2633	RAW POWER ELECTRIC CORP.		3 PARK CIRCLE MIDDLETOWN NY 10940	07/11/2022	07/11/2027
DOL	DA	*****7559	REGAL CONTRACTING INC.		24 WOODBINE AVE NORTHPORT NY 11768	10/01/2020	10/01/2025
DOL	DOL		RICHARD REGGIO		1617 MAIN ST PEEKSKILL NY 10566	03/03/2020	03/03/2025
DOL	DOL		ROBBYE BISSESAR		89-51 SPRINGFIELD BLVD QUEENS VILLAGE NY 11427	01/11/2003	01/11/3003
DOL	DOL		ROMEO WARREN		161 ROBYN RD MONROE NY 10950	07/11/2022	07/11/2027
DOL	DOL		RONALD MESSEN		14B COMMERCIAL AVE ALBANY NY 12065	11/14/2019	11/14/2024
DOL	DOL	*****7172	RZ & AL INC.		198 RIDGE AVENUE VALLEY STREAM NY 11581	06/06/2022	06/06/2027
DOL	DOL		SAL FRESINA MASONRY CONTRACTORS, INC.		1935 TEALL AVENUE SYRACUSE NY 13206	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		SAL MASONRY CONTRACTORS, INC.		(SEE COMMENTS) SYRACUSE NY 13202	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL	*****9874	SALFREE ENTERPRISES INC		P.O BOX 14 2821 GARDNER RDPOMPEI NY 13138	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		SALVATORE A FRESINA A/K/A SAM FRESINA		107 FACTORY AVE P.O BOX 11070SYRACUSE NY 13218	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		SAM FRESINA		107 FACTORY AVE P.O BOX 11070SYRACUSE NY 13218	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	NYC	*****0349	SAM WATERPROOFING INC		168-42 88TH AVENUE APT.1 AJAMAICA NY 11432	11/20/2019	11/20/2024
DOL	DA	*****0476	SAMCO ELECTRIC CORP.		3735 9TH ST LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	01/05/2023	01/05/2028
DOL	NYC	*****1130	SCANA CONSTRUCTION CORP.		863 WASHINGTON STREET FRANKLIN SQUARE NY 11010	03/10/2020	03/10/2025

NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 10/25/2024

Article 8

DOL	DOL	*****2045	SCOTT DUFFIE	DUFFIE'S ELECTRIC, INC.	P.O BOX 111 CORNWALL NY 12518	03/03/2020	03/03/2025
DOL	DOL		SCOTT DUFFIE		P.O BOX 111 CORNWALL NY 12518	03/03/2020	03/03/2025
DOL	DA		SILVANO TRAVALJA		3735 9TH ST LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	01/05/2023	01/05/2028
DOL	DOL	*****0440	SOLAR GUYS INC.		8970 MIKE GARCIA DR MANASSAS VA 20109	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	NYC		SOMATIE RAMSUNAHAI		115-46 132ND ST SOUTH OZONE PARK NY 11420	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL	*****2221	SOUTH BUFFALO ELECTRIC, INC.		1250 BROADWAY ST BUFFALO NY 14212	02/03/2020	02/03/2025
DOL	NYC	*****3661	SPANIER BUILDING MAINTENANCE CORP		200 OAK DRIVE SYOSSET NY 11791	03/14/2022	03/14/2027
DOL	DOL		STANADOS KALOGELAS		485 RAFT AVENUE HOLBROOK NY 11741	10/19/2021	10/19/2026
DOL	DOL	*****3496	STAR INTERNATIONAL INC		89-51 SPRINGFIELD BLVD QUEENS VILLAGE NY 11427	08/11/2003	08/11/3003
DOL	DOL	*****6844	STEAM PLANT AND CHX SYSTEMS INC.		14B COMMERCIAL AVENUE ALBANY NY 12065	11/14/2019	11/14/2024
DOL	DOL	*****9528	STEEL-IT, LLC.		17613 SANTE FE LINE ROAD WAYNESFIELD OH 45896	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL	*****3800	SUBURBAN RESTORATION CO. INC.		5-10 BANTA PLACE FAIR LAWN PLACE NJ 07410	03/29/2021	03/29/2026
DOL	DOL	*****9150	SURGE INC.		8269 21ST STREET BELLEROSE NY 11426	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL		SYED RAZA		198 RIDGE AVENUE NY 11581	06/06/2022	06/06/2027
DOL	DOL		TARLOK SINGH		95-27 116TH STREET QUEENS NY 11419	05/28/2024	05/28/2029
DOL	DOL		TARLOK SINGH		95-27 116TH STREET QUEENS NY 11419	07/12/2024	07/12/2029
DOL	DOL		TERRY THOMPSON		11371 RIDGE RD WOLCOTT NY 14590	02/03/2020	02/03/2025
DOL	DOL	*****9733	TERSAL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC		107 FACTORY AVE P.O BOX 11070SYRACUSE NY 13208	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		TERSAL CONTRACTORS, INC.		221 GARDNER RD P.O BOX 14POMPEI NY 13138	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		TERSAL DEVELOPMENT CORP.		1935 TEALL AVENUE SYRACUSE NY 13206	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL	*****5766	THE COKER CORPORATION	COKER CORPORATIO N	2610 SOUTH SALINA ST SUITE 14SYRACUSE NY 13205	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL		TIMOTHY PERCY		29807 ANDREWS ROAD BLACK RIVER NY 13612	10/17/2023	10/17/2028
DOL	DA	*****1050	TRI STATE CONSTRUCTION OF NY CORP.		50-39 175TH PLACE FRESH MEADOWS NY 11365	03/28/2022	03/28/2027
DOL	DA	*****4106	TRIPLE H CONCRETE CORP		2375 RAYNOR STREET RONKONKOMA NY 11779	08/04/2021	08/04/2026
DOL	DOL	*****8210	UPSTATE CONCRETE & MASONRY CONTRACTING CO INC		449 WEST MOMBSHA ROAD MONROE NY 10950	06/06/2022	06/06/2027
DOL	DOL	*****6418	VALHALLA CONSTRUCTION, LLC.		796 PHLEPS ROAD FRANKLIN LAKES NJ 07417	12/01/2020	12/01/2025
DOL	NYC	*****2426	VICKRAM MANGRU	VICK CONSTRUCTI ON	21 DAREWOOD LANE VALLEY STREAM NY 11581	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	NYC		VICKRAM MANGRU		21 DAREWOOD LANE VALLEY STREAM NY 11581	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL		VIKTORIA RATH		24 ELDOR AVENUE NEW CITY NY 10956	02/03/2020	02/03/2025
DOL	DOL	*****8266	WILLIAM CHRIS MCCLENDON	MCCLENDON ASPHALT PAVING	1646 FALLS STREET NIAGARA FALLS NY 14303	05/01/2023	05/01/2028
DOL	DOL		WILLIAM CHRIS MCCLENDON		1646 FALLS STREET NIAGARA FALLS NY 14303	05/01/2023	05/01/2028
DOL	DOL		WILLIAM G. PROERFRIEDT		85 SPRUCEWOOD ROAD WEST BABYLON NY 11704	01/19/2021	01/19/2026
DOL	DOL	*****5924	WILLIAM G. PROPHY, LLC	WGP CONTRACTIN G, INC.	54 PENTAQUIT AVE BAYSHORE NY 11706	01/19/2021	01/19/2026
DOL	DOL		WILLIAM SCRIVENS		4192 SIR ANDREW CIRCLE DOYELSTOWN PA 18902	07/18/2024	07/18/2029

NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 10/25/2024

Article 8

DOL	DOL		XENOFON EFTHIMIADIS		29-10 38TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	10/11/2023	10/11/2028

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. 428.24

REQUESTING BIDS FOR INSTALLATION OF NEW FENCING OFF KINGS ROAD

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Supervisor to call for bids for the Installation of new fencing on Martinalla Avenue (paper street) off Kings Road.

SECTION 2. The Town Clerk of the Town of Rotterdam shall cause the following public notice to be published in the official newspaper of the Town of Rotterdam, and the Supervisor of the Town of Rotterdam shall cause the following public notice be published to the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet (http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam) at least five (5) days before the date of reception of bid proposals:

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
NOTICE TO BIDDERS

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE: That all bids received by the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, by Tuesday, the 3rd day of December 2024, at 11:00 A.M., will be opened electronically and in person at that time. The Town Board will subsequently post an official report to the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet (http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam) by the close of business the next day, of all bid submissions received pursuant to this notice. Additionally, the official bid report and all bids shall be available in the office of the town clerk for public inspection during regular business hours, for the purchase by the Town of Rotterdam of the following:

INSTALLATION OF NEW FENCING OFF KINGS ROAD

Digital Copies of Specifications may be obtained from the Empire State Purchasing Group on BidNet at http://www.bidnetdirect.com/townofrotterdam. Copies of RFP documents obtained from any other source are not considered official copies. The Town of Rotterdam cannot guarantee the accuracy of any information not obtained from the BidNet Direct website and is not responsible for any errors contained by any information received from an alternate source. Only those vendors who obtain ITB, RFP or RFQ documents from the BidNet system are guaranteed to receive addendum information, if such information is issued. If you obtain the document from a source other than the source indicated, it is recommended that you register on the Empire State Purchasing Group website, http://www.bidnetdirect.com/new-york and obtain an official copy.

ALL BID PROPOSALS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE TOWN CLERKS OFFICE AT 1100 SUNRISE BLVD. PRIOR TO 11:00 A.M., TUESDAY DECEMBER 3, 2024

ALL HANDLING COSTS (MAIL, DELIVERY SERVICES, PRINTING ETC.) SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE BIDDER

DRAFT

The Town Board reserves the right to accept or reject any and all bids or proposals or any specific part of any item of any bid.

BY ORDER OF THE ROTTERDAM TOWN BOARD
DIANE M. MARCO, TOWN CLERK

DATED: November 13, 2024
BidNet: Please publish on November 15, 2024
Daily Gazette: Please publish once on November 15, 2024
Town Clerk Post

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE:	November 7, 2024
TO:	Town Board
FROM:	Fred Mastroianni, P.E., Town Consultant Engineer
TITLE OF REQUEST:	Fencing on Martinalla Avenue (paper street) off Kings Road
TOWN BOARD MEETING:	November 13, 2024
Background Information:	A new drainage discharge system that includes a pond was recently constructed along with an access driveway at the end of Martinalla Avenue. The new fencing with a gate will control access to the pond.
Evaluation/Analysis:	Bids are requested to install the fencing and gate.
Recommendation(s):	Once bids are received, then an analysis can be conducted to determine if cost is reasonable.
Attachment/Document(s):	Attached are the bid documents.
Compliance with Purchasing Policy:	Yes
Effect(s) on Existing Law(s):	None
LEGISLATION WILL BE PREPARED BY:	Supervisors Office

DRAFT

Town of Rotterdam

Request for Bids (RFB)

Installation of New Fencing

Off Kings Road

RFB 24-02

Bid Due Date:

December 3, 2024

@ 11:00 AM.

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed bids for the furnishing of all labor, material, equipment and other means necessary for the installation of new fence and gate along a Town owned paper street located off Kings Road will be received by the Town of Rotterdam Town Clerk at 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 until 11:00 AM local time on Tuesday, December 3, 2024 at which time and place they will be publicly opened and read aloud.

The work shall include clearing and grubbing as needed along the proposed new fence location. Also, any disturbance of the ground in the area shall be restored to existing conditions.

Each Bid must be submitted on the provided Bid Form and subject to the conditions provided in the Instructions to Bidders. No Bidder may withdraw the bid within forty-five (45) days after the actual date of opening thereof.

There will be no formal Pre-Bid Meeting held, but any Bidder that has any questions should contact Fred C. Mastroianni, P.E. of FCM Engineering, PLLC at (518)-641-9192 or via email at fred@fcmengpllc.com.

Bidders shall not include in their bid sales and compensating use taxes on the cost of any materials which are to be incorporated into the work and which are to be separately sold by the Contractor to the Town of Rotterdam prior to incorporation into the work of the Contract.

The attention of Bidders is particularly called to the requirements as to conditions of employment to be observed and minimum wage rates to be paid under the Contract. Prevailing wage rates shall apply.

The right is reserved to waive any informalities in the Bid and to reject any or all Bids.

DRAFT

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS (ITB)

1. All bids must be submitted before **11:00 a.m. on December 3, 2024**, the day of opening.
2. Purchases made for the Town of Rotterdam are not subject to State or local taxes or Federal excise taxes. Exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.
3. An "Affidavit of Non-Collusion" is attached and forms a part of this bid. By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder, certifies under penalty of perjury, that to the best of his/her knowledge and belief that the prices of the bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter related to such prices with any other bidder or competitor; that the prices quoted have not and will not be disclosed prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or competitor; that no attempt has been or will be made to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition. Each bidder must state that no officer of the Town of Rotterdam or member of the Town Board is directly or indirectly interested in the proposal. Failure to sign this statement will constitute grounds for rejection of bid.
4. Each bidder must acknowledge receipt of and comply with the Town's Non-Discrimination and Harassment (Including Sexual Harassment) in the Workplace policy.
5. Bid proposals shall remain firm, pending bid award, up to the completion of the project.
6. The Town Board reserves the right to reject any or all bids and re-advertise.
7. All bids are to be based on delivery prepaid to destination, which shall be the project area.
8. Delivery (if applicable): Time is of the essence. Materials are required as soon as possible, and guaranteed date of delivery may be taken into consideration in making award. Upon failure to make delivery as promised, the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam, New York, may consider the contract breached and will then feel free to go into the open market and to maintain an action against the contractor to recover any differences which the Town Board might stand to lose between the contract price and the market price.
9. Where items or articles or equipment or supplies are designated as manufactured by a specific manufacturer, it is to be understood that the articles as specified represent an accepted standard. Where certain brands of materials, apparatus, or equipment are specified, such goods have been selected in order to establish a standard for the particular service required, but it is not the intention to limit competition thereby. If the bidder proposes to furnish the article which is specified, he is to fill in the amount on the line indicated. If he desires to bid on a substitute for the article specified, which is claimed to be equivalent to the standard specified, the amount should be recorded and also identified as "substitute" bid and furnish the required information relating to the manufacturer. In cases where the bid is based upon a substitute article, the bidder will be asked to submit a sample. Samples will be returned, if desired, as soon as the award is made.

DRAFT

10. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam reserves the right to waiver any informalities on bids received, and to accept reasonable substitutes for specified items as long as such substitutes in no way affect the performance of the item for which the bid has been requested.

11. The approximate quantities if shown in the bidding documents are not meant to imply that said quantities will in fact be the purchased amount. Payment will be based on an "as installed" basis as provided in the bid form.

12. Failure to adequately and fully complete the bid packet and/or questions contained herein shall be disqualified and the bid shall be rejected.

13. Qualifications of Bidder - Town of Rotterdam may make such investigations it deems necessary to determine the ability of the Bidder to perform the work. The bidder shall furnish to the Town, within five (5) days of a request, all such information and data for this purpose as may be requested.

14. Bid Evaluation-
    a. Bids shall remain for the life of the project:
    b. Bids received will be evaluated by the Town of Rotterdam and will be based, at a minimum, upon the following criteria:
        - Lowest responsible total lump sum cost;
    c. Workmanship determined to be below the standards herein specified will not be accepted nor paid for until correct and/or replaced as required by the Town Consultant Engineer or the designated representative.

15. Modification and Withdrawal of Bids:

    a. Bids may be modified or withdrawn at any time prior to the opening of bids by an appropriate document duly executed (in the manner that a bid must be executed) and delivered to the place where bids are to be submitted.

    b. If, prior to awarding of the contract or within three (3) days after opening, whichever period is shorter, any bidder files a duly signed written notice with the Town and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of the Town, that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its bid, that the bidder may withdraw its bid and the bid security will be returned.

DRAFT

NON-COLLUSION BIDDING CERTIFICATION

A. By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder certifies, an in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of knowledge and belief:

1) The prices in this bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purposes of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or with any competitor;
2) Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or to any competitor; and
3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

B. A bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where (A), (1), (2), and (3) above have not been complied with; provided however, that if in any case the bidder cannot make the foregoing certificating, the bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reason therefore. Where (A), (1), (2), and (3) above have not been complied with, the bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made unless the head of the purchasing unit of the political subdivision, public department, agency or official thereof to which the bid is made or his designee, determines that such disclosure was not made for the purpose of restricting competition.

C. The fact that the bidder (A) has published price lists, rates or tariffs governing items being procured, (B) has informed prospective customers of proposed or pending publication of new or revised price lists for such items or (C) has sold the same item to other customers at the same prices being bid, does not constitute, without more, a disclosure within the meaning subparagraph (A)(1).

D. Any bid hereafter made to any political subdivision of the state or any public department, agency or official thereof by a corporate bidder for work or state services performed or to be performed or goods sold or to be sold, where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule, regulation, or local law, and where such bid contains the certification referred to in subdivision one (1) of this section, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the board of directors of the bidder, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the bid and the inclusion therein of the certificate as to non-collusion as the act and deed of the corporation.

Name of Company: _____

Signed by:_____ Title:_____

Signature: _____ Date:_____

Email: _____

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING SUBMISSION OF BIDS BY CORPORATION AND EXECUTION OF NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATE AND WAIVER OF IMMUNITY CLAUSE

Resolved that _____be authorized to sign and submit the bid or proposal of this corporation for _____ Town of Rotterdam, New York, Schenectady County, and to include in such bid or proposal the certificate as to non-collusion and waiver of immunity clause required by Section 103 of the General Municipal Law as the act and deed of such corporation, and for any inaccuracies or misstatements in such certificate this corporate bidder shall be liable under the penalties of perjury.

The foregoing is a true and correct copy of the resolution adopted by _____ _____ corporation at a meeting of its board of directors held on the _____ day of _____ _____, **20__.**

(SEAL OF THE CORPORATION)

_____

Signature of Secretary

INDIVIDUAL EXECUTION OF NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATE AND WAIVER OF IMMUNITY CLAUSE

I, _____ hereby sign and submit this bid or proposal for _____ Town of Rotterdam, New York, Schenectady County, and to include in such bid or proposal the certificate as to non-collusion and waiver of immunity clause required by Section 103 of the General Municipal Law as the act and deed of this individual, and for any inaccuracies or misstatements in such certificate this individual bidder shall be liable under the penalties of perjury.

_____ _____

Signature of Individual Date

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM WAIVER ON IMMUNITY CLAUSE

The undersigned bidder agrees to sign a Waiver of Immunity Clause agreeing if called before a Grand Jury to testify concerning the bid or contract, to sign a Waiver of Immunity against Criminal transaction, bid or contract:

Name of Contractor/Company:_____

Signed by:_____ Title: _____

Signature:_____ Date:_____

DRAFT

Non-Discrimination and Harassment (Including Sexual Harassment) in the Workplace

Policy Statement – It is the policy of the Town of Rotterdam to promote a productive work environment and to prohibit conduct by any Elected Official or employee (as defined in Section 104 of the Employee Handbook) that disrupts or interferes with another's work performance or that creates an intimidating, offensive, or hostile work environment. In keeping with this goal, the Town is committed to educate Elected Officials and employees in the recognition and prevention of workplace discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment, and to provide an effective means of eliminating such discrimination and harassment from the workplace. In short, the Town does not tolerate any form of discrimination or harassment, including sexual harassment, and will take all steps necessary to prevent and stop the occurrence of such activity in the workplace. The accompanying complaint procedure is intended to provide an effective mechanism for reporting, and resolving promptly, complaints of discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment, without any risk of repercussion to any individual covered by this policy who, in good faith, files such complaint.

Applicability of Policy – This policy applies to all Elected Officials, Appointed Members of Boards and Commissions, employees, supervisors, and Department Heads, whether employed full or part-time, temporary or seasonal, paid or unpaid interns, volunteers, and those employed by companies contracting to provide services in the workplace. Depending on the extent of the Town's exercise of control, this policy may be applied to the conduct of non-Town employees with respect to harassment of Town employees in the workplace.

Prohibited harassment (including sexual harassment) is not limited to the physical workplace itself. It can occur while Elected Officials, employees or other individuals covered by this policy are traveling for Town business or at Town sponsored events or parties. Calls, texts, emails, and social media usage by employees or other individuals covered by this policy can constitute workplace harassment, even if they occur away from the workplace premises, on personal devices, or during non-work hours.

Prohibited Activity – No Elected Official, employee or other individuals covered by this policy shall engage in any of the following:

- Harassment: Unwanted, unreasonable verbal or physical conduct directed toward or affecting another person that disturbs, frightens, insults, threatens, intimidates, demeans, or offends that other person, that continues or is repeated after a request to cease, and that: 1) has the purpose or effect of creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment; 2) has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance; or 3) otherwise adversely affects an individual's employment opportunities. Harassment includes offensive or inappropriate images or written materials or electronic communications (e.g. letters, e-mail, text messages, or graffiti) as well as bias-based harassment and sexual harassment (see below).

- Bias-Based Harassment: Harassment that denigrates, offends or shows hostility or aversion toward an individual on the basis of sex, (including gender identity and the status of being transgender), sexual orientation, race, color, national origin, religion, disability, pregnancy,

age, marital status, veteran status, military status, arrest or conviction record, genetic information or predisposing characteristics, domestic violence victim status, or any other protected status. Bias-based harassment includes, but is not limited to: epithets, slurs or negative stereotyping; threatening, intimidating, or hostile acts; denigrating jokes; and written, electronic, or graphic material that denigrates, ridicules, objectifies, or shows hostility, aversion or contempt toward an individual or group and that is placed on walls, bulletin boards, lockers or elsewhere on or in the Town's premises, vehicles, or equipment, or is circulated in the workplace, including through electronic means.

- Discrimination: The Town of Rotterdam is an Equal Opportunity Employer. The Town does not unlawfully discriminate on the basis of sex, (including gender identity and the status of being transgender), sexual orientation, race, color, national origin, religion, disability, pregnancy, age, marital status, veteran status, military status, arrest or conviction record, genetic information or predisposing characteristics, domestic violence victim status, or any other protected status. Unlawful discrimination based on membership in these categories is prohibited by applicable federal, state, or local laws. This policy applies to all terms and conditions of employment, including, but not limited to, hiring, placement, assignments, compensation, promotion, transfer, training, leave of absence, and termination.

Definition of Sexual Harassment – This policy places special attention on the prohibition of sexual harassment in the workplace.

Sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination and is unlawful under federal, state, and (where applicable) local law. Sexual harassment includes harassment on the basis of sex, sexual orientation, self-identified or perceived sex, gender expression, gender identity and the status of being transgender.

Sexual harassment includes unwelcome conduct which is either of a sexual nature, or which is directed at an individual because of that individual's sex when:

- Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment, even if the reporting individual is not the intended target of the sexual harassment;
- Such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of employment; or
- Submission to or rejection of such conduct is used as the basis for employment decisions affecting an individual's employment.

A sexually harassing hostile work environment includes, but is not limited to, words, signs, jokes, pranks, intimidation, or physical violence which are of a sexual nature, or which are directed at an individual because of that individual's sex. Sexual harassment also consists of any unwanted verbal or physical advances, sexually explicit derogatory statements or sexually discriminatory remarks made by someone which are offensive or objectionable to the recipient, which cause the recipient discomfort or humiliation, or which interfere with the recipient's job performance.

Sexual harassment also occurs when a person in authority tries to trade job benefits for sexual favors. This can include hiring, promotion, continued employment or any other terms, conditions or privileges of employment. This is also called “quid pro quo” harassment.

Any employee who feels harassed should report so that any violation of this policy can be corrected promptly. Any harassing conduct, even a single incident, can be addressed under this policy.

Examples of Sexual Harassment - The following describes some of the types of acts that may be unlawful sexual harassment and that are strictly prohibited:

- Physical acts of a sexual nature, such as:
    - Touching, pinching, patting, kissing, hugging, grabbing, brushing against another employee’s body or poking another employee’s body;
    - Rape, sexual battery, molestation or attempts to commit these assaults.
- Unwanted sexual advances or propositions, such as:
    - Requests for sexual favors accompanied by implied or overt threats concerning the target’s job performance evaluation, a promotion or other job benefits or detriments;
    - Subtle or obvious pressure for unwelcome sexual activities.
- Sexually oriented gestures, noises, remarks or jokes, or comments about a person’s sexuality or sexual experience, which create a hostile work environment.
- Sex stereotyping occurs when conduct or personality traits are considered inappropriate simply because they may not conform to other people's ideas or perceptions about how individuals of a particular sex should act or look.
- Sexual or discriminatory displays or publications anywhere in the workplace, such as:
    - Displaying pictures, posters, calendars, graffiti, objects, promotional material, reading materials or other materials that are sexually demeaning or pornographic. This includes such sexual displays on workplace computers or cell phones and sharing such displays while in the workplace.
- Hostile actions taken against an individual because of that individual’s sex, sexual orientation, gender identity and the status of being transgender, such as:
    - Interfering with, destroying or damaging a person’s workstation, tools or equipment, or otherwise interfering with the individual’s ability to perform the job;
    - Sabotaging an individual’s work;
    - Bullying, yelling, name-calling.

Prohibition Against Retaliation – Unlawful retaliation can be any action that could discourage an employee from coming forward to make or support a claim of discrimination or harassment,

DRAFT

including sexual harassment. Adverse action need not be job-related or occur in the workplace to constitute unlawful retaliation (e.g., threats of physical violence outside of work hours).

Unlawful retaliation against any employee who has engaged in "protected activity" is strictly prohibited by this policy as well as (where applicable) federal, state, and local law. Protected activity occurs when a person has:

- made a complaint of harassment or discrimination, either internally or with any anti-discrimination agency;
- opposed harassment or discrimination by making a verbal or informal complaint to management, or by simply informing a supervisor or management of harassment or discrimination;
- reported that another employee has been subjected to harassment or discrimination;
- encouraged a fellow employee to report harassment or discrimination;
- participated in a workplace investigation regarding harassment or discrimination;
- testified or assisted in a proceeding involving harassment or discrimination under the Human Rights Law or other anti-discrimination laws.

Even if the alleged discrimination or harassment does not turn out to rise to the level of a violation of law, the individual is protected from retaliation if the person had a good faith belief that the practices were unlawful. However, the retaliation provision is not intended to protect persons making intentionally false charges of discrimination or harassment.

Reporting of Discrimination and Harassment (including Sexual Harassment) – Reports of alleged discrimination and/or harassment (including sexual harassment) or retaliation may be made verbally or in writing. A form for the submission of a written complaint is attached to this policy and individuals are encouraged to use this form. If an individual chooses to submit a verbal complaint, such complaint will be recorded by the receiver of this complaint on this form. Employees are encouraged to report incidents of discrimination, harassment (including sexual harassment), or retaliation to their Department Head and/or the Town Supervisor as soon as possible after their occurrence. If the employee's Department Head is believed to be involved in the incident, or if the employee is not comfortable in addressing the incident with the Department Head, the report should be made directly to the Town Supervisor. If the Town Supervisor is believed to be involved in the incident or the employee is not comfortable reporting the incident to the Town Supervisor, the employee should report the incident to a member of the Town Board. Employees who believe they have been discriminated against or harassed and would like to obtain guidance as to how to proceed in filing a complaint, should contact their immediate supervisor, their Department Head, the Town Supervisor, or any member of the Town Board. Employees who work during off-hours are encouraged to contact their supervisor, their Department Head, the Town Supervisor, or any member of the Town Board at home if these individuals do not work during the employee's shift. Non-employees are encouraged to report incidents of alleged discrimination and harassment (including sexual harassment) to either the Department Head of the

department where services are being provided, the Town Supervisor, or a member of the Town Board.

Supervisory Responsibility – Supervisory personnel must make every effort to ensure a work environment that is free from discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment. Any Department Head or supervisor who receives a complaint or information about suspected prohibited activity (as outlined above), observes behavior that may constitute prohibited activity, or for any reason suspects that prohibited activity is occurring, is required to report such suspected prohibited activity to the Town Supervisor, or any member of the Town Board.

In addition to being subject to corrective action or discipline if they engaged in prohibited activity themselves, supervisory personnel will be subject to discipline for failing to report suspected prohibited activity or otherwise knowingly allowing prohibited activity to continue. Supervisory personnel will also be subject to corrective action or discipline for engaging in any form of retaliation prohibited by this policy.

Investigation of Complaint – The Town Supervisor, in consultation with the Town Board, will determine the appropriate individual(s) to conduct the investigation. All complaints pursuant to this policy, whether reported in verbal or written form, will be investigated promptly, thoroughly, and in as impartial a manner as possible. The investigation will normally include conferring with the parties involved and any named or apparent witnesses. All employees are required to cooperate in an investigation, if so directed. All persons involved, including complainants, witnesses and alleged perpetrators will be accorded due process to protect their rights to a fair and impartial investigation. All relevant materials, including all electronic communications, documents, emails or phone records that are relevant to the allegations will also be considered. A written report will be prepared documenting the results of the investigation. The individual who reported the complaint and the individual about whom the complaint was made will be notified of the final determination.

Confidentiality – Complaints of discrimination and harassment, including sexual harassment, will be handled and investigated promptly and in a manner that is as impartial and confidential as possible. In no event will information concerning a complaint be released by the Town to third parties or to anyone within the Town employment who is not directly involved in the investigation or handling of the complaint unless otherwise required by law.

Corrective Action and Discipline – Any employee who is found to have violated any aspect of this policy will be subject to corrective or disciplinary action, up to and including termination of employment, as provided by Town operating procedures, including Civil Service Law Section 75, or a collective bargaining agreement. Any Elected Official who violates this policy will be subject to remedial action as provided for and/or allowed under NYS Public Officers Law, as well as any other applicable statutes. Any vendor, supplier, visitor, customer, or other non-employee who violates this policy will be subject to remedial action, to the extent that the Town is empowered to take such action.

Legal Protections and External Remedies – Nothing in this policy should be construed as in any way limiting employees' rights to file a formal complaint with the appropriate state or federal

agencies responsible for administering anti-discrimination laws. Complainants should be aware that time restrictions may apply and need to be considered.

Harassment (including sexual harassment) is not only prohibited by Town policy but is also prohibited by federal, state, and (where applicable) local law. Aside from the Town's internal process, employees may also choose to pursue legal remedies with the following governmental entities at any time.

New York State Division of Human Rights (DHR)

The Human Rights Law (HRL) applies to employers in New York State with regard to harassment and protects employees and non-employees regardless of immigration status. A complaint alleging violation of the Human Rights Law may be filed either with DHR or in New York State Supreme Court. Complaints with DHR may be filed any time within one year of the harassment. If an individual did not file at DHR, they can sue directly in state court under the HRL, within three years of the alleged discrimination. An individual may not file with DHR if they have already filed an HRL complaint in state court. Filing an internal complaint with the Town does not extend the time limits to file with DHR or in court. The one year or three years is counted from date of the most recent incident of harassment. An attorney is not needed to file a complaint with DHR, and there is no cost to file with DHR. DHR will investigate the complaint and determine whether there is probable cause to believe that discrimination has occurred. Probable cause cases are forwarded to a public hearing before an administrative law judge. If discrimination is found after a hearing, DHR has the power to award relief, which varies but may include requiring the Town to take action to stop the harassment, or redress the damage caused, including paying monetary damages, attorney's fees and civil fines.

DHR's main office contact information is: NYS Division of Human Rights, One Fordham Plaza, Fourth Floor, Bronx, New York 10458, (718) 741-8400. Contact DHR at (888) 392- 3644 or visit dhr.ny.gov/complaint for more information about filing a complaint. The website has a complaint form that can be downloaded, filled out, notarized and mailed to DHR. The website also contains contact information for DHR's regional offices across New York State.

United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC)

The EEOC enforces federal anti-discrimination laws, including Title VII of the 1964 federal Civil Rights Act (codified as 42 U.S.C. § 2000e et seq.). An individual can file a complaint with the EEOC anytime within 300 days from the harassment. There is no cost to file a complaint with the EEOC. The EEOC will investigate the complaint and determine whether there is reasonable cause to believe that discrimination has occurred, at which point the EEOC will issue a Right to Sue letter permitting the individual to file a complaint in federal court. The EEOC does not hold hearings or award relief but may take other action including pursuing cases in federal court on behalf of complaining parties. Federal courts may award remedies if discrimination is found to have occurred. If an employee believes that he/she has been discriminated against at work, he/she can file a "Charge of Discrimination." The EEOC has district, area, and field offices where complaints can be filed. Contact the EEOC by calling 1-800-669-4000 (1-800-669-6820 (TTY)), visiting their website at www.eeoc.gov or via email at info@eeoc.gov. If an individual filed an

administrative complaint with DHR, DHR will file the complaint with the EEOC to preserve the right to proceed in federal court.

Local Protections

Many localities enforce laws protecting individuals from sexual harassment and discrimination. An individual should contact the county, city or town in which they live to find out if such a law exists.

Contact the Rotterdam Police Department

If the harassment involves physical touching, coerced physical confinement or coerced sex acts, the conduct may constitute a crime, contact the Rotterdam Police Department.

DRAFT

BID FORM

(a) The Bid Form is provided herein.
(b) Bids must be made on the Bid Form provided by the Town. The Bid Form must be completed manually in black ink or typed. The Bid Form must also be signed by an authorized representative of the bidder.
(c) Bids by corporations must be executed in the corporate name by the president or a vice-president (or other corporate officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign on behalf of the corporation) and the corporate seal must be affixed by the secretary or an assistant secretary. The corporate address and state of incorporation must be shown below the signature.
(d) Bids by partnerships must be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner, whose title must appear under the signature. The official address of the partnership must be shown below the signature.
(e) All names must be printed or typed below the signature.
(f) The bid must contain an acknowledgement of receipt of all Addenda (the number of which will be filled in on the Bid Form).
(g) The address and email address to which communications regarding the bid are to be directed must be included on the Bid Form.

AWARD OF BID

(a) After the award has been approved by the Town governing authority, the successful bidder will be issued a Notice of Award. A notice of contract award shall not be binding upon the Town until the contract has been fully executed by both parties. The following documents shall be incorporated, to the extent deemed appropriate in the sole discretion of the Town, within the contract between the Town of Rotterdam and the apparent successful Bidder: the successful Bidder's bid, this Request for Bids and any written Addenda issued by the Town of Rotterdam in response to inquiries of prospective bidders.
(b) No successful bidder to whom a contract or purchase order is let, granted or awarded, shall assign, transfer, convey, sublet, or otherwise dispose of same, or of its right, title, and interest herein, including the performance of the contract or purchase order or the right to receive monies due or to become due, or of its power to execute the contract or purchase order without the prior written consent of the Town of Rotterdam Supervisor. In the event the contractor shall without prior written consent assign, transfer, convey, sublet or otherwise dispose of the contract or purchase order or of its right, title and interest therein, including the performance of this contract or purchase order, or the right to receive monies due or to become due, or its power to execute such contract or purchase order to any other person or corporations, or upon receipt by the Town of Rotterdam of an attachment against the successful bidder, the Town of Rotterdam shall be relieved and discharged from any and all liability and obligation growing out of such contract or purchase order to such contractor, and the person or corporation to which such contract or purchase order shall have been assigned, its assignees, transferees or sub lessees shall forfeit and lose all monies theretofore assigned under the contract or purchase order, except so much as may be required to pay its employees.

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

BID FORM

The undersigned has read, understands, and agrees to all conditions of this proposal:

New Fencing Off Kings Road

SUBMITTED BY: _____

_____

_____

_____

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

1.01 This Bid is submitted to:

Town of Rotterdam
Attn: Jim Keith
Department of Public Works
1100 Sunrise Boulevard
Rotterdam, NY 12306

1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Bidder accepts all the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 45 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

ARTICLE 3 – BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

3.01 In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents that:

A. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Bidding Documents, and hereby acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda:

DRAFT

Addendum No.	Addendum Date
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

B. Bidder has visited the site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas and become familiar with and satisfied itself as to the general, local, and site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

C. Bidder is familiar with and has satisfied itself as to all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

D. Bidder has considered the information known to Bidder itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Bidding Documents; and any Site-related reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder; and (3) Bidder's safety precautions and programs.

E. Bidder agrees, based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for performance of the Work at the price bid and within the times required, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

F. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.

G. Bidder has given Designer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents and confirms that the written resolution thereof by Designer is acceptable to Bidder.

H. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance and furnishing of the Work.

I. The submission of this Bid constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article, and that without exception the Bid and all prices in the Bid are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents.

DRAFT

ARTICLE 4 – BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION

4.01 Bidder certifies that:

A. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any collusive agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation;

B. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid;

C. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding;

D. Bidder has not engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the Contract. For the purposes of this Paragraph 4.01.D:

1. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting of anything of value likely to influence the action of a public official in the bidding process;
2. "fraudulent practice" means an intentional misrepresentation of facts made (a) to influence the bidding process to the detriment of Owner, (b) to establish bid prices at artificial non-competitive levels, or (c) to deprive Owner of the benefits of free and
   open competition;
3. "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more Bidders, with or without the knowledge of Owner, a purpose of which is to establish bid prices at artificial, non-competitive levels;
4. "coercive practice" means harming or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in the bidding process or affect the execution of the Contract.

ARTICLE 5 – BASIS OF BID

Bidder will provide all labor, materials, equipment and complete the work in accordance with the plans, specifications and as directed by the Town:

TOTAL LUMP SUM BID PRICE _____

If the total cost of items does not equal the total lump sum bid price, the total lump sum bid price will be determined as the final bid price and the Town will adjust pricing of items for payment purposes.

DRAFT

SUBMITTED on _____ 2024.

The entire bid is strictly in accordance with the specification set forth in the bid documents herein.

_____

Signature

_____

Name of Company or Corporation

_____

Address

_____

City ***State*** ***Zip***

_____

Phone Number

_____

Email

I understand if chosen as the lowest responsible bidder, that I must comply with all federal, state, and local laws, as well as rules, regulations, policies and guidance, including the State of New York's newly released guidance on sexual harassment. By submitting a bid, I acknowledge receipt of the Town of Rotterdam *"Non-Discrimination and Harassment (Including Sexual Harassment) in the Workplace"* Policy.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR SELECTION CRITERIA

The Town will be awarding the project to the lowest cost responsible bidder as determined by the Town. In addition to the bid price, the Town will conduct investigations as deemed necessary to determine the lowest responsible bidder.

DRAFT

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT dated _____is by and between the Town of Rotterdam ("Owner") and

_____("Contractor")

Owner and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 – WORK

1.01 Contractor shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

Removal of the existing parking lot and paved area to the building; new stormwater collection/chamber system; new asphalt concrete parking lot; striped parking spaces and ADA accessible parking areas; new walkways; new curbing; new access driveways; dumpster pad; new topsoil and turf establishment; and other amenities shown on the plans.

ARTICLE 2 – THE PROJECT

2.01 The Project, of which the Work under the Contract Documents is a part, is generally described as follows: contractor(s) shall provide labor, materials and equipment as needed for the parking lot improvements as shown on the plans and as per the specifications.

ARTICLE 3 – ENGINEER

3.01 The part of the Project that pertains to the Work has been designed by FCM Engineering, PLLC ("Engineer").

3.02 The Owner has retained an engineer to act as Owner's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to the Engineer in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 4 – CONTRACT TIMES

4.01 *Time of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

4.02 *Contract Times: Days*

A. The Work will be substantially completed by 60 days from Notice to Proceed and ready for final completion by 90 days from Notice to Proceed.

DRAFT

ARTICLE 5 – CONTRACT PRICE

5.01 Owner shall pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents the amounts that follow, subject to adjustment under the Contract:

Total of Lump Sum Amount is:

_____Dollars
(words)

And _____cents $_____
(words) (figures)

ARTICLE 6 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES

6.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. Contractor shall submit Applications for Payment based upon percentage of completion as determined by the Engineer. Applications for Payment will be processed by Engineer and/or Town.

6.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of Contractor's Applications for Payment on or about the 30th day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in Paragraph 6.02.A.1 below, provided that such Applications for Payment have been submitted in a timely manner and otherwise meet the requirements of the Contract. All such payments will be measured by the bid prices established as provided elsewhere in the Contract.

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as Owner may withhold, including but not limited to liquidated damages, in accordance with the Contract:

   a. Ninety-five (95) percent of Work completed (with the balance being retainage); and

B. Upon Substantial Completion, Owner shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to Contractor to one hundred (100) percent of the Work completed, less such amounts set off by Owner, and less the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment.

6.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance, the Owner shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by the Engineer.

ARTICLE 7 – INTEREST is not used or allowed.

DRAFT

ARTICLE 8 – CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

8.01 In order to induce Owner to enter this Contract, Contractor makes the following representations:

A. Contractor has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents, and any data and reference items identified in the Contract Documents.

B. Contractor has visited the Site, conducted a thorough, alert visual examination of the Site and adjacent areas, and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

C. The contractor is familiar with and is satisfied with all Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

D. Contractor has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings, and (2) reports and drawings relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions, if any, at or adjacent to the Site that have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions, especially with respect to Technical Data in such reports and drawings.

E. Contractor has considered the information known to Contractor itself; information commonly known to contractors doing business in the locality of the Site; information and observations obtained from visits to the Site; the Contract Documents; and the Site related reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, with respect to the effect of such information, observations, and documents on (1) the cost, progress, and performance of the Work; (2) the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor; and (3) Contractor's safety precautions and programs.

F. Based on the information and observations referred to in the preceding paragraph, Contractor agrees that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract.

G. Contractor is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

H. The Contractor has given the Designer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that the Contractor has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Designer is acceptable to Contractor.

I. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

DRAFT

J. Contractor's entry into this Contract constitutes an incontrovertible representation by Contractor that without exception all prices in the Agreement are premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents include all language stated in the bid documents, design plans and specifications. The Contract Documents can only be modified or supplemented via mutual agreement between the owner, contractor and engineer.

ARICLE 10 - TERM OF THE BID

The bid shall be in effect from the date of the contract's execution until completion of all work under the contract.

ARTICLE 11 - GENERAL PROVISIONS OF LAWS COVERING WORKERS ON PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACT

The Labor Law requires public work contractors and subcontractors to pay laborers, workers, or mechanics employed in the performance of a public work contract not less than the prevailing rate of wage and supplements (fringe benefits) in the locality where the work is performed. The contractor shall comply with the labor law that includes the prevailing wage rate payment of all employees. The contractor shall provide supporting documentation of wages paid for each employer via certified payroll and supporting documentation.

ARTICLE 12 - INSURANCE

The successful Bidder will be required to procure and maintain, at its own expense, the following insurance coverage:

(a) **Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance:** A policy or policies providing protection for employees in the event of job-related injuries.

(b) **Automobile Liability Insurance**: A policy or policies with the limits of not less than $1,000,000 combined for each accident because of bodily injury, sickness, or disease, sustained by any person, caused by accident, and arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any automobile for damages because of injury to or destruction of property, including the loss of use thereof.

(c) **General Liability Insurance**: A policy or policies of comprehensive all-risk insurance with limits of not less than:

Liability For: Combined Single Limit
Property Damage $1,000,000 per occurrence/$2,000,000 aggregate
Bodily Injury $1,000,000 per occurrence/$2,000,000 aggregate Personal Injury $1,000,000 per occurrence/$2,000,000 aggregate

(d) **Umbrella/Excess Liability Insurance:** A policy or policies with Umbrella/Excess Coverage with limits of not less than:

Liability For: Combined Single Limit
All Other Circumstances $1,000,000

(e) **Disability Insurance**: A policy or policies providing appropriate disability benefits in accordance with Section 220 Subdivision 8 of the Disability Benefits Law (DBL).

Each policy of insurance required shall be of form and content satisfactory to the Town Attorney.

(a) The Town shall be named as an additional named insured on all liability policies.

(b) The policy shall not be changed or cancelled until the expiration of thirty (30) days after written notice to the Town of Rotterdam. It shall be automatically renewed upon expiration and continued in force unless the Town is given at least thirty (30) days written notice to the contrary.

No work shall be commenced under the contract or purchase order until the successful Bidder has delivered to the Town proof of issuance of all policies of insurance required by the contract to be procured by the successful Bidder. If at any time, any of said policies shall expire or become unsatisfactory to the Town, the successful Bidder shall promptly obtain a new policy and submit proof of issuance of the same to the Town for approval. Upon failure of the successful Bidder to furnish, deliver and maintain such insurance as above provided, the contract or purchase order may, at the election of the Town, be forthwith declared suspended, discontinued, or terminated. Failure of the successful Bidder to procure and maintain any required insurance shall not relieve the successful Bidder from any liability under the contract, nor shall the insurance requirements be construed to conflict with the obligations of the successful Bidder concerning indemnification.

ARTICLE 13 - PREVAILING WAGES

(a) All laborers providing services under this contract, whether employed by the Contractor or by the Subcontractor(s), shall be paid not less than the current prevailing rate of wages and shall be provided supplements not less than the prevailing supplements as established by the New York State Department of Labor, per the New York State Prevailing Scheduling of Wages.

(b) All vendors submitting bids agree to conform to all current NYS Department of Labor and prevailing wage laws. The successful vendor(s) are responsible for complying with all current labor rates and regulations throughout the duration of any contract resulting from this document. For policy or rate questions call the NYS Department of Labor at (888) 469-7365. Actual rates are available via the internet at:

(c) Payrolls and Payroll Records: Every contractor and subcontractor MUST keep original payrolls or transcripts subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury. Payrolls must be maintained for at least five (5) years from the project's date of completion. At a minimum, payrolls must show the following information for each person employed on a public work project: Name, Social Security Number, Classification(s) in which the worker was employed, Hourly wage rate(s) paid, supplements paid or provided and Daily and weekly number of hours worked in each classification.

Every contractor and subcontractor shall submit to the Finance Department, within thirty (30) days after issuance of its first payroll and every thirty (30) days thereafter, a transcript of the original payrolls, subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury. The Finance Department shall receive and maintain such

payrolls.

ARTICLE 14 - SALES AND USE TAXES

The Owner is exempt from New York State sales and use taxes on materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work. Said taxes shall not be included in the Bid.

ARTICLE 15 - INDEMNIFICATION

The successful Bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the Town, its employees and agents, from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of, or in consequence of, any negligent or intentional act or omission of the successful Bidder, its employees or agents, to the extent of its or their responsibility for such claims, damages, losses and expenses.

ARTICLE 16 - REMEDY FOR BREACH

In the event of a breach by the Contractor, the Contractor shall pay to the Town all direct and consequential damages caused by such breach, including, but not limited to, all sums expended by the Town to procure a substitute contractor to satisfactorily complete the contract work, together with the Town's own costs incurred in procuring a substitute contractor.

ARTICLE 17 - DELIVERY AND PAYMENT

(a) Prior to payment, the items furnished and/or work performed will be inspected by the Town to determine their conformity to specification. No payment will be made for items or work not meeting specifications.
(b) Payment will be made upon the submission of a completed payment request and supporting documentation.
(c) The Town of Rotterdam is not subject to federal, state, or local taxes.
(d) Pursuant to NYS Finance Law §139-F, the contractor shall periodically, in accordance with the terms of the contract, submit to the Town a request for a progress payment for the work performed and/or materials furnished to the date of the request, less any amount previously paid against contract to the contractor. In accordance with the terms of the contract, the Town shall approve and promptly pay the request less any amount necessary to satisfy any claims, liens or judgements which have not been suitably discharged as well as a retainage of 5 percent (5%) of each progress payment. If there is no requirement by the Town for a performance bond as well as a labor and material bond in the full amount of the contract, the retainage will be in excess of 5 percent (5%) but no more than 10 percent (10%).
(e) When the work as stated in the terms of the contract are substantially completed, the contractor shall request a final and complete inspection of all work to be completed as defined by the bid specifications as well as any approved change orders, after which the contractor will submit to the public owner and/or his agent a request for payment of the remaining amount of the contract balance. The Town shall pay the contractor the requested amount due less two times the value of any remaining items to be completed and an amount necessary to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the contractor which have not been suitably discharged.

DRAFT

ARTICLE 18 - SAMPLES AND SHOP DRAWINGS
Prior to commencing work under this Contract, the Contractor shall furnish such samples of materials proposed for use in the work, along with manufacturers' certificates, shop drawings, test results made by independent testing facilities and any other information as may be required by the Town, specifications, or specified herein.

ARTICLE 19 - SUBCONTRACTORS
Subcontractors will not be allowed to work on any project without prior written approval from the Town. All costs and contract language agreed upon between the Town and Contractor shall apply to any subcontractors that have been approved by the Town.

ARTICLE 20 - ETHICS
The bidder shall not accept or offer any gifts of anything of value nor enter any business arrangement with any employee, official or agent of the Town of Rotterdam. Any contract between a Bidder and Town employees, board members, other than with the Department Head responsible for the bid, shall be grounds for disqualification.

ARTICLE 21 - CLAIMS AGAINST THE TOWN
The claims by the Contractor against the Town for damages from any cause shall be reported to the Town, in writing, at the time such alleged damage occurs. All such claims, if continuous, must also be presented at the end of the month in which such damages or claims occur and if the same continues for more than one month, at the end of each month of the continuance of such claimed damages. Any provisions relative to extra work and claim therefore and reports thereof appearing elsewhere in this Contract shall not be superseded by the provisions of this section but will be in addition thereto.

ARTICLE 22 - LAWS AND ORDINANCES
On all operations connected with the work herein specified, the Contractor shall keep fully informed of all Federal, State and Town Laws, Ordinances, rules and regulations, including but not limited to OSHA, controlling or limiting in any way the actions of those engaged on the work of affecting the materials and equipment used, and shall strictly comply in every way with such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 23 - PROTECTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES
When work is to be done around existing structures, the Contractor will exercise every precaution against possible injury to them. In case any structure is damaged, the total cost of such work shall be borne by the Contractor at no cost to the Town. The Contractor shall be held responsible for all materials and work during the progress of construction and for all injury to existing structures met with in the execution of the work. The Contactor will be required to make good at their own cost any injury or damages which said materials, work or structures may sustain from any source or cause before the acceptance of the work on the Contract.

ARTICLE 24 - HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS
(a) Pursuant to the General Duty Clause of the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (OSHA), Public Law 91-596, Section 5, the contractor is directly responsible for the

health and safety of their staff, subcontractors, and other firms working for the contractor, Department staff on the site, and the affected pubic. The Town of Rotterdam does not have the authority to enforce OSHA regulations, but the Town of Rotterdam does have the authority to enforce the contract.

(b) Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926 Subpart C, contractors entering a contract with the Town of Rotterdam are expected to provide the Town of Rotterdam with a safety and health plan that incorporates the following safety elements, when applicable to the scope of work:
(1) High Visibility Apparel/ Personal Protective Equipment per 29 CFR 1926 Subpart E.
(2) Accident Reporting per 29 CFR 1926 Subpart C
(3) Imminent Danger Situations and Emergency Actions per 29 CFR 1926 Subpart P
(4) Fall Protection per 29 CFR 1926 Subpart M
(5) Working Over Water per 29 CFR 1926 Subpart O
(6) Electrical Safety per 29 CFR 1926 Subpart K
(7) Open Excavations and Trenches per 29 CFR 1926 Subpart P
(8) Hazardous Materials per 29 CFR 1926 Subpart Z
(9) Involving Radioactive Materials per 1926 CFR Subpart D/12 NYCRR 38
(10) Silica protection per 29 CFR 1926, 29 CFR 1926.55/ Subpart D.
(11) Demolition of Buildings and Structures 29 CFR 1926, Subpart T
(12) Drilling and blasting per 29 CFR 1926, Subpart U
(13) Equipment Safety Procedures per 29 CFR 1926, Subpart O
(14) Lifting per 29 CFR 1926, Subpart N
(15) Confined Spaces per 29 CFR 1910, Subpart J
(16) Fire and Explosion Prevention per 29 CFR 1926, Subpart F

ARTICLE 25 - WORK SITE CLEANUP

(a) The Contractor shall exercise great care not to damage public or private property. Any damage done shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at his own cost and expense.
(b) As the work progresses, all rubbish, refuse and unused materials, tools and equipment shall be removed at once. After final inspections of the work have been made the Contractor shall remove all stakes, boards, sticks and similar obstructions whether used for grade, reference, or other purposes upon this Contract. The Contractor shall restore the work site and adjacent properties affected by the construction work to the same condition as they were before the work was commenced.

ARTICLE 26 - TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND PLANS

Provided in Appendix A and B

ARTICLE 27 - HIGHWAY WORK PERMIT

A highway work permit is not needed.

ARTICLE 28 - INSPECTION

(a) During the progress of the work and up to the date of Final Acceptance, the Contractor shall at

all times afford the representatives of the Town every reasonable, safe and proper facility for inspecting all work done or being done at the site.

(b) Rejected work and materials shall be promptly taken down and removed from the site, which must at all times be kept in a reasonably clean and neat condition. Payment will not be made of any item until the work is completed to the satisfaction of the Inspector and/or Town officials.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Owner and Contractor have signed this Agreement.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Contract).

OWNER:	CONTRACTOR:
Town of Rotterdam	_____
By: _____	By:_____
Title:_____	Title:_____ *(If Contractor is a corporation, a partnership, or a joint venture, attach evidence of authority to sign.)*
Attest: _____	Attest:_____
Title: _____	Title:_____
Address for giving notices:	Address for giving notices:
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
	License No.: _____ *(where applicable)*

(If Owner is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign. If Owner is a public body, attach evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of this Agreement.)

END OF SECTION

DRAFT

APPENDIX A – Specifications

DRAFT

CHAIN LINK FENCE AND GATE SPECIFICATIONS

1. Galvanized Steel Chain-Link Fencing with top rail - posts shall be set so they are equidistant with a maximum of 10-foot centers. All top rails shall pass through the base of the post caps and shall form a continuous brace from end to end of each stretch of fence. Top rail lengths shall be joined with sleeve couplings with expansion sleeves if necessary. Top rails shall be securely fastened to end posts by means of approved rail end connectors. Horizontal braces shall be provided at all intermediate posts, midway between the top rail and ground as shown on the NYSDOT standard sheets. Diagonal truss rods shall be installed with the horizontal braces as indicated on the standard sheets. Fence fabric shall be installed approximately 2 inches above the ground level and securely fastened along the bottom, and to all braces, top rails, line and pull posts, at the intervals indicated on the standard sheets.

2. Fabric - The fabric shall be secured to all ends, corner and gate posts with stretcher bars fastened to the posts, with stretcher bands spaced at a maximum of 14 inches and in a manner permitting adjustment of the fabric tension. If the Contractor chooses the option of using one piece roll-formed sections, the fence fabric shall be integrally woven into the fabric loops on the end, corner, pull and gate posts. The fabric shall be attached to the top braces and line posts as shown on the standard sheets. Galvanized steel chain link fence fabric shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M181, Chain Link Fence, Type I, except as modified herein.
   A. Mesh Size Coated Wire Diameter - The size of the mesh and the coated wire diameter shall be 2 inches and 9 gage (0.148 inch) respectively.
   B. Zinc-Coating - The 2-inch mesh shall be galvanized with a Class D coating (2 oz/sf) by the hot-dip process after weaving. When 1 inch mesh is specified, it shall be galvanized with Class D Coating (2 oz/sf) before weaving by the electrolytic process.

3. Fence Gate - The contractor shall construct a metal fence gate of the type and size as indicated on the plans and in the location shown.
   A. Gate Frames shall be constructed of tubular members welded at all corners or assembled with corner fittings. Where corner fittings are used gates shall have 3/8-inch nominal diameter truss rods to prevent sag or twist. Gate leaves shall have vertical intermediate bracing so that no vertical members are more than 8 feet apart. Gate leaves over 10 feet long shall have a horizontal brace or a 3/8-inch nominal diameter diagonal truss rod.
   B. Gate Fabric shall conform to the requirements of the fabric used in the fence construction.
   C. Gate Hinges shall be weldable steel, cast steel or malleable iron 180° offset industrial type. The hinges shall not twist or turn under the action of the gate. The gates shall be capable of being opened and closed easily by one person. Hinges shall be galvanized in accordance with NYSDOT Standard Specifications section 719-01 Type I.

D. Gate Latches, stops and keepers shall be provided for all gates. Latches shall have a plunger bar arranged to engage the center stop. Latches shall be arranged for locking and the contractor shall provide a lock with triplicate keys for each gate. Center stops shall consist of a device arranged to be set in concrete and to engage a plunger-bar of the latch of double leaf gates. Keepers shall consist of a mechanical device for securing the free end of the gate when in the fully open position.
E. Fabric Ties shall be twisted around the top rail and posts. For top rail and braces shall be 6 gauge aluminum wire at maximum of 24" on center. Fabric ties for line posts shall be 6 gauge at maximum of 12" on center.

4. Fence Posts, Top Rail and Braces shall be standard weight Class A schedule 40 pipe, manufactured in accordance with ASTM F1083.

5. Concrete for Fence Posts – Concrete shall be installed around the posts. Concrete shall have a minimum strength of 3,000 PSI once cured in 28 days. The concrete shall be a minimum of 12 inches in diameter around each post. The depth of the post footings shall be a minimum of 4 feet below grade.

6. Miscellaneous Materials – The contractor shall provide all materials needed to provide for a fully function chain link fence system as shown on the plans and as directed by the engineer.

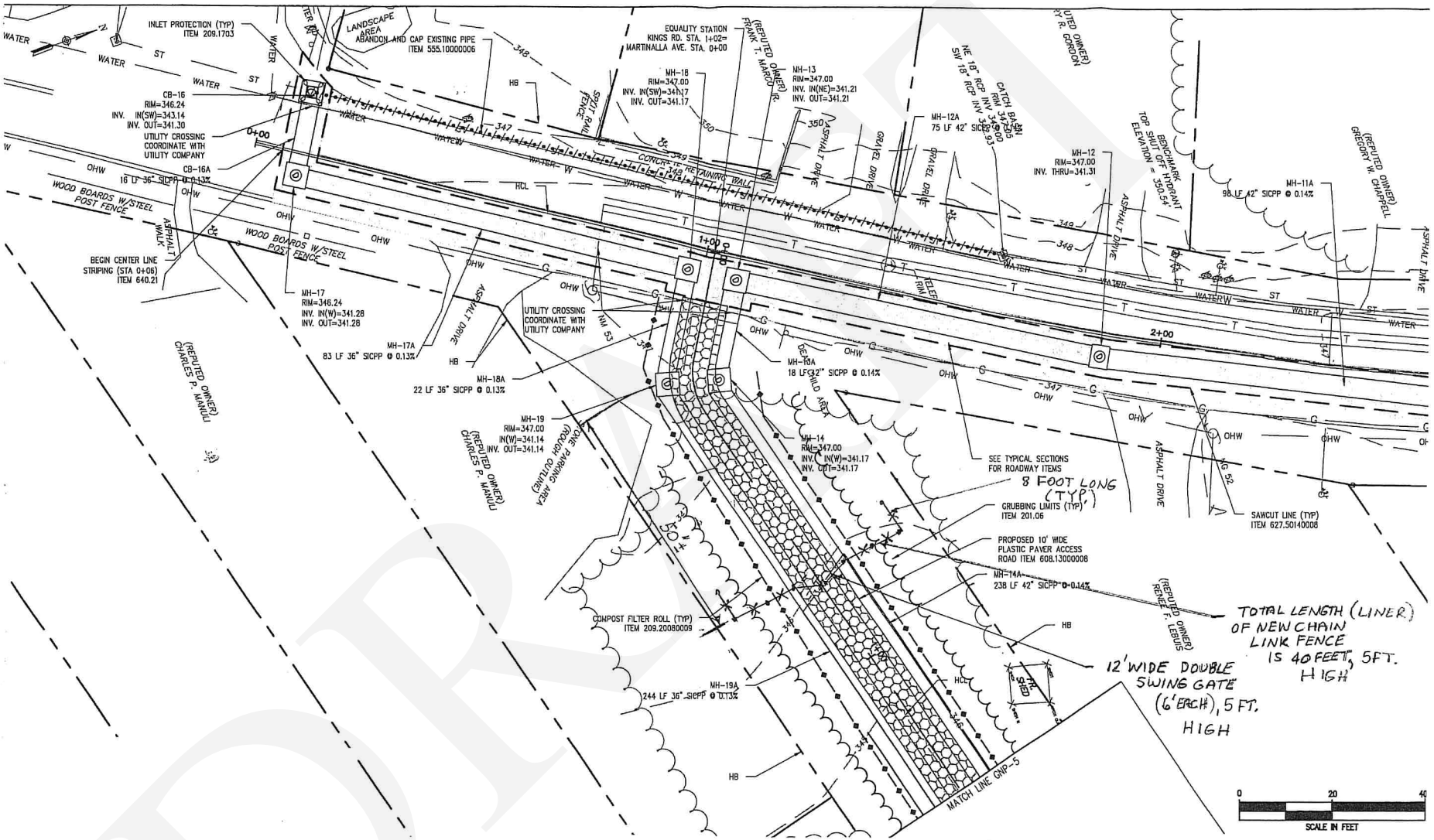
END OF SPECIFICATIONS

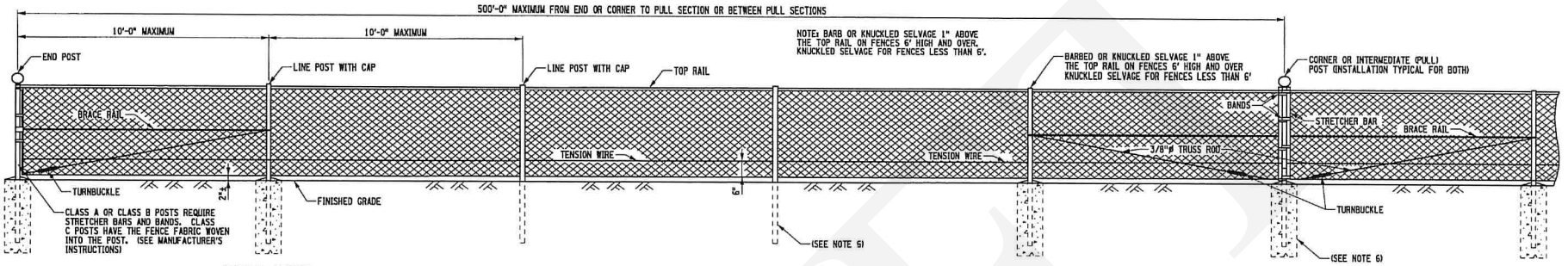
DRAFT

APPENDIX B – Plans and Supporting Documents

DRAFT

Martinalla Street
Fence Location
Legend
Feature 1
Woodlawn Preserve
Rome Ave
Casa Visco
Kings Rd
Carroll Ave
Peter Rd
Peter Rd
Peter Rd
PROJECT
Kings Rd
Google Earth
Image Landsat / Copernicus
N
400 ft

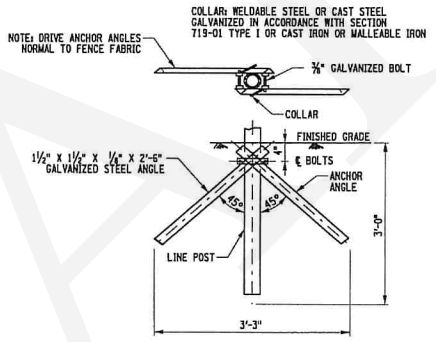

INLET PROTECTION (TYP)
ITEM 209.1703
LANDSCAPE AREA
ABANDON AND CAP EXISTING PIPE
ITEM 555.10000006
EQUALITY STATION
KINGS RD. STA. 1+02=
MARTINALLA AVE. STA. 0+00
CB-16
RIM=346.24
INV. IN(SW)=343.14
INV. OUT=341.30
UTILITY CROSSING
COORDINATE WITH
UTILITY COMPANY
CB-16A
16 LF 36" SICPP @ 0.13%
WOOD BOARDS W/STEEL POST FENCE
BEGIN CENTER LINE
STRIPING (STA 0+06)
ITEM 640.21
MH-17
RIM=346.24
INV. IN(W)=341.28
INV. OUT=341.28
MH-17A
83 LF 36" SICPP @ 0.13%
MH-18A
22 LF 36" SICPP @ 0.13%
MH-18
RIM=347.00
INV. IN(SW)=341.17
INV. OUT=341.17
MH-19
RIM=347.00
IN(W)=341.14
INV. OUT=341.14
MH-19A
244 LF 36" SICPP @ 0.13%
MH-13
RIM=347.00
INV. IN(NE)=341.21
INV. OUT=341.21
MH-12A
75 LF 42" SICPP @ 0.14%
MH-12
RIM=347.00
INV. THRU=341.31
MH-11A
98 LF 42" SICPP @ 0.14%
MH-10A
18 LF 42" SICPP @ 0.14%
MH-14
RIM=347.00
INV. IN(W)=341.17
INV. OUT=341.17
MH-14A
238 LF 42" SICPP @ 0.14%
CONCRETE RETAINING WALL
SPORT RAIL FENCE
GRAVEL DRIVE
ASPHALT DRIVE
ASPHALT WALK
CHILD AREA
ONE PARKING AREA (ROUGH OUTLINE)
(REPUTED OWNER) FRANK T. MARDO JR.
(REPUTED OWNER) CHARLES P. MANUJ
(REPUTED OWNER) RENEE F. LEBUIS
(REPUTED OWNER) GREGORY H. CHAPPELL
(REPUTED OWNER) KY R. GORDON
BENCHMARK HYDRANT
TOP SHUT OFF = 350.54'
ELEVATION
SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS
FOR ROADWAY ITEMS
8 FOOT LONG
(TYP.)
GRUBBING LIMITS (TYP)
ITEM 201.06
SAWCUT LINE (TYP)
ITEM 627.50140008
PROPOSED 10' WIDE
PLASTIC PAVER ACCESS
ROAD ITEM 608.13000008
COMPOST FILTER ROLL (TYP)
ITEM 209.20080009
TOTAL LENGTH (LINER)
OF NEW CHAIN
LINK FENCE
IS 40 FEET, 5FT.
HIGH
12' WIDE DOUBLE
SWING GATE
(6' EACH), 5 FT.
HIGH
SHED
MATCH LINE GNP-5
0
20
40
SCALE IN FEET
0+00
1+00
2+00
PROPOSED NEW FENCE
AND GATE
TOWN OF ROTTERDAM



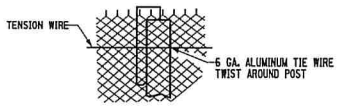
POST AND RAIL SECTION

USE	SECTION	STEEL				ALUMINUM			
		NPS DESIGNATOR	ROLLFORMED AND H POSTS	O.D.	WEIGHT LBS/FT	NPS DESIGNATOR	ROLLFORMED AND H POSTS	O.D.	WEIGHT LBS/FT
END, CORNER AND INTERMEDIATE POSTS FOR FENCES 6' AND UNDER	CLASS A SCHEDULE 40 PIPE	2		2⅜"	3.65	2		2⅜"	1.26
	CLASS B STEEL TUBING	2		2⅜"	3.12				
	CLASS C ROLLFORMED		3½" X 3½"		5.10				
END, CORNER AND INTERMEDIATE POSTS FOR FENCES OVER 6'	CLASS A SCHEDULE 40 PIPE	2½		2⅞	5.79	2½		2⅞"	2.00
	CLASS B STEEL TUBING	2½		2⅞	4.64				
	CLASS C ROLLFORMED		3½" X 3½"		5.10				
BRACE RAILS FOR FENCES UNDER 6'	CLASS A SCHEDULE 40 PIPE					1¼		1 11/16	0.79
BRACE RAILS FOR FENCES 6' AND OVER	CLASS A SCHEDULE 40 PIPE	1¼		1 11/16	2.27	1¼		1 11/16	0.79
	CLASS B STEEL TUBING	1¼		1 11/16	1.84				
	CLASS C ROLLFORMED		1⅝" X 1¼"		1.35				
TOP RAIL	CLASS A SCHEDULE 40 PIPE	1¼		1 11/16	2.27	1¼		1 11/16	0.79
	CLASS B STEEL TUBING	1¼		1 11/16	1.84				
	CLASS C ROLLFORMED		1⅝" X 1¼"		1.35				
LINE POSTS FOR FENCES 6' AND UNDER	CLASS A SCHEDULE 40 PIPE	1½		1⅞"	2.72	1½		1⅞"	0.94
	CLASS B STEEL TUBING	1½		1⅞"	2.28				
	CLASS C ROLLFORMED		1⅞" X 1⅝"		1.85				
	H POSTS		2¼" X 1¾"		3.43		1⅞" X 1⅜"		0.90
	H POSTS						2¼" X 2"		1.22
LINE POSTS FOR FENCES GREATER THAN 6' AND EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 8'	CLASS A SCHEDULE 40 PIPE	2		2⅜"	3.65	2		2⅜"	1.26
	CLASS B STEEL TUBING	2		2⅜"	3.12				
	CLASS C ROLLFORMED		1⅞" X 1⅝"		2.40				
	H POSTS		2¼" X 1¾"		3.43		1⅞" X 1⅜"		0.90
							2¼" X 2"		1.22
LINE POSTS FOR FENCES GREATER THAN 8' AND EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 10'	CLASS A SCHEDULE 40 PIPE	2		2⅜"	3.65	2		2⅜"	1.26
	CLASS B STEEL TUBING	2		2⅜"	3.12				
	CLASS C ROLLFORMED		2¼" X 1¾"		2.78				
	H POSTS		2¼" X 1¾"		3.43		2¼" X 2"		1.22
LINE POSTS FOR FENCES OVER 10'	CLASS A SCHEDULE 40 PIPE	2½		2⅞"	5.79	2½		2⅞"	2.00
	CLASS B STEEL TUBING	2½		2⅞"	4.64				
	H POSTS		2¼" X 1¾"		3.43		2¼" X 2"		1.22

• DO NOT USE 3½" X 3½" ROLLFORMED POST ON FENCES OVER 8'



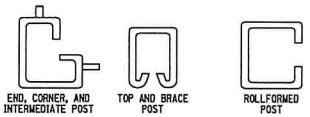
DRIVE ANCHOR



SUGGESTED METHOD OF TYING TENSION WIRE TO LINE POST

NOTES:

1. POSTS, INCLUDING ENCASEMENT, SHALL BE SET INSIDE THE R.O.W. LINE SO THAT FENCING PLACED ON THE R.O.W. SIDE OF POSTS WILL BE AS NEARLY ON THE R.O.W. LINE AS POSSIBLE. WHEN DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE FABRIC SHALL BE PLACED ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE POSTS SO THAT THE FABRIC CAN BE PULLED TIGHT AGAINST THE POST.
2. POSTS IN ROCK - WHERE SUBSTANTIAL ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED A HOLE 1" LARGER IN DIAMETER THAN THE POST, AND OF 12" MIN. DEPTH FOR LINE POSTS, AND 18" MIN. DEPTH FOR ALL OTHER POSTS SHALL BE MADE. AFTER INSERTING THE POSTS, THE HOLES SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH A HANDMIXED 1:2 MORTAR CONSISTING OF ONE PART PORTLAND CEMENT TWO PARTS FINE AGGREGATE MIXED TO A PLASTIC CONSISTENCY SHOWING NO SIGNS OF FREE WATER. THE HAND MIXING AND CONSOLIDATION OF THE MORTAR SHALL BE PERFORMED IN A MANNER APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. CORNER POSTS SHALL BE USED AT SHARP BREAKS IN VERTICAL GRADE, AND CHANGES IN HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT OF 15° AND OVER. PULL POSTS SHALL BE USED EVERY 500' ON STRAIGHT RUNS OF CHAINLINK FENCE OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE DETAILS FOR THE CHAIN LINK FENCE IT PLANS TO ERECT TO THE ENGINEER. NO FENCE SHALL BE ERECTED PRIOR TO THE APPROVAL OF THE VARIOUS DETAILS.
5. STEEL PIPES AND SHAPES SHALL WEIGH AT LEAST 95% OF THE WEIGHT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET. THEY MAY EXCEED THE SPECIFIED WEIGHT.
6. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE OPTION OF SETTING THE LINE POSTS IN 10"ø BY 3' DEEP CONCRETE BASES WITH THE POSTS EMBEDDED 2'-5" OR USING METHODS OF DRIVING AND ANCHORING SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER EXCEPT THAT THE LINE POSTS WITH TRUSS RODS ATTACHED AND ALL END, CORNER AND INTERMEDIATE POSTS SHALL BE SET IN CONCRETE BASES. THE CONCRETE BASES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 10"ø BY 3' DEEP WITH THE POST EMBEDDED 2'-6" FOR FENCES 6' HIGH OR LESS AND 12"ø BY 3'-6" DEEP WITH THE POST EMBEDDED 3' FOR FENCES OVER 6' HIGH. FOR GATE POSTS SEE THE CURRENT STANDARD SHEET TITLED "GATES AND CHAINLINK FENCE ADJACENT TO GATES".
7. CHAINLINK FENCE WITH TOP RAIL SHALL NOT BE USED WITHIN 29'-6" OF TRAVELED WAY.



CLASS "C" ROLLFORMED SECTIONS
(SEE POST AND RAIL SCHEDULE FOR DIMENSIONS)

ACCESSORY	STEEL	ALUMINUM
FABRIC TIES FOR TOP AND BRACE	6 GA. ALUMINUM WIRE AT 24" C.C. MAX.	3/16" ø ALUMINUM WIRE AT 24" C.C. MAX.
FABRIC TIES FOR LINE POSTS	6 GA. ALUMINUM WIRE AT 14" C.C. MAX.	3/16" ø ALUMINUM WIRE AT 14" MAX. OR ½" X .06" CLIPS AT 14" MAX.
FABRIC TIES FOR TENSION WIRE	11 GA. ALUMINUM WIRE AT 12" O.C.	3/16" ø ALUMINUM WIRE AT 12"
BOTTOM TENSION WIRE	7 GA. GALVANIZED STEEL	3/16" ø ALUMINUM WIRE

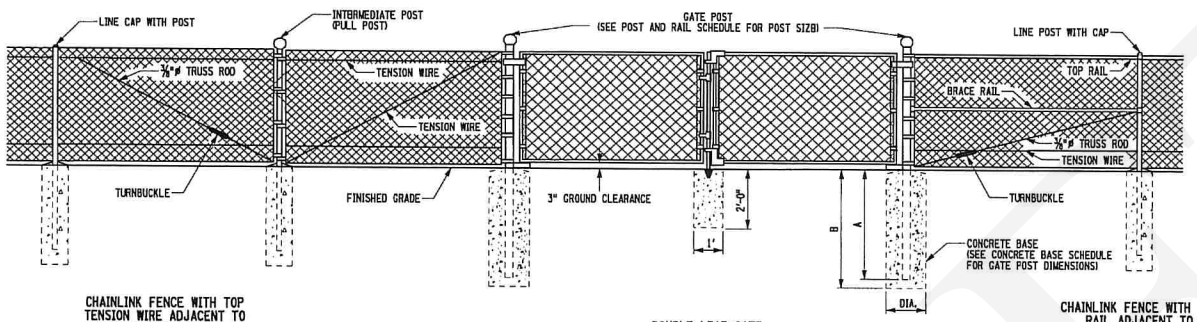
STATE OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

U.S. CUSTOMARY STANDARD SHEET

CHAINLINK FENCE WITH TOP RAIL

ERRATA 1 EFF. 01/09/2014 ISSUED WITH EB 13-042	APPROVED: NOVEMBER 4, 2013 /S/ RICHARD N. LEE, P.E. DEPUTY CHIEF ENGINEER, DESIGN (ACTING)	ISSUED UNDER EB 08-036
EFFECTIVE DATE: 01/08/09		607-04

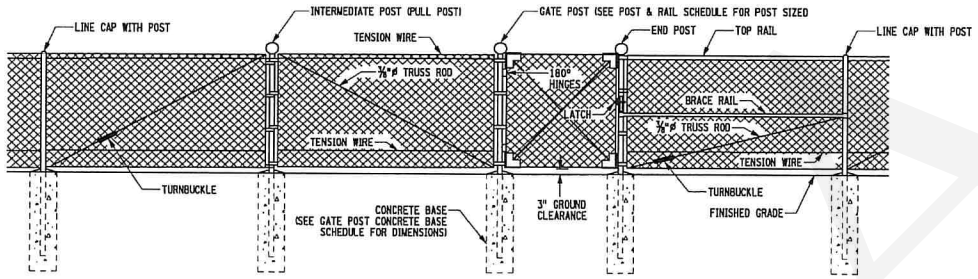
FILE NAME = 607-04.01060901.dgn
DATE/TIME = 14-NOV-2013 09:51
USER = rlohse



CHAINLINK FENCE WITH TOP TENSION WIRE ADJACENT TO DOUBLE LEAF GATE

DOUBLE LEAF GATE (SHOWN WITH WELDED FRAME)

CHAINLINK FENCE WITH TOP RAIL ADJACENT TO DOUBLE LEAF GATE



CHAINLINK FENCE WITH TOP TENSION WIRE ADJACENT TO SINGLE LEAF GATE

SINGLE LEAF GATE (SHOWN WITH CORNER FITTINGS)

CHAINLINK FENCE WITH TOP RAIL ADJACENT TO SINGLE LEAF GATE

NOTES:

1. GATES POSTS IN ROCK. WHERE SUBSTANTIAL ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED A HOLE 1" LARGER THAN THE GATE POST AND A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 1'-6" FOR SINGLE LEAF GATES UP TO 12' SPAN AND DOUBLE LEAF GATES UP TO 36' SPAN, AND 2' IN DEPTH FOR DOUBLE LEAF GATES 40' SPAN TO 44' SPAN SHALL BE MADE. AFTER INSERTING THE POSTS, THE HOLES SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH A HANDMIXED 1:2 MORTAR CONSISTING OF ONE PART PORTLAND CEMENT AND TWO PARTS FINE AGGREGATE MIXED TO A PLASTIC CONSISTENCY SHOWING NO SIGN OF FREE WATER. THE HANDMIXING AND CONSOLIDATION OF THE MORTAR SHALL BE PREFORMED IN A MANNER APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT THE DETAILS FOR GATES AND CHAINLINK FENCE ADJACENT TO THEM TO THE ENGINEER. NO FENCE OR GATES SHALL BE ERECTED PRIOR TO THE APPROVAL OF THE VARIOUS DETAILS.
3. STEEL PIPES AND SHAPES SHALL WEIGH AT LEAST 95% OF THE WEIGHT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET. THEY MAY EXCEED THE SPECIFIED WEIGHT.

GATE POST CONCRETE BASE SCHEDULE			
USE	DIA.	A	B
GATE POST FOR SINGLE LEAF GATES UP TO 12' SPAN	14"	3'-0"	3'-6"
GATE POST FOR DOUBLE LEAF GATES UP TO 24' SPAN	14"	3'-0"	3'-6"
GATE POST FOR DOUBLE LEAF GATES 28' - 36' SPAN	24"	3'-0"	3'-6"
GATES POSTS FOR DOUBLE LEAF GATES 40'- 44'	24"	3'-6"	3'-8"

(SEE NOTE 1) *FROM ANSI - H35.2(M)

POST AND RAIL SCHEDULE								
		STEEL				ALUMINUM		
USE	SECTION	NPS DESIGNATOR	ROLLFORMED	O.D. SIZE	WEIGHT LBS/FT	NPS DESIGNATOR	O.D. NOM.	WEIGHT LBS/FT
GATE POSTS FOR SINGLE LEAF GATES LESS THAN 6' SPAN	SCHEDULE 40 PIPE	2½		2⅞"	5.79			
	CLASS B, STEEL	2½		2⅞"	4.64	3½	4"	3.15
	ROLLFORMED		3½ X 3½		5.10			
GATE POSTS FOR SINGLE LEAF GATES LESS THAN 6' - 12' SPAN	SCHEDULE 40 PIPE	3½		4"	9.11	3½	4"	3.15
	ROLLFORMED		3½ X 3½		5.10			
GATE POSTS FOR DOUBLE LEAF GATES, 10' - 24' SPAN	SCHEDULE 40 PIPE	3½		4"	9.11	3½	4"	3.15
	ROLLFORMED		3½ X 3½		5.10			
GATES POSTS FOR DOUBLE LEAF GATES, 28' - 36' SPAN	SCHEDULE 40 PIPE	6		6⅝"	18.97	6	6⅝"	6.56
GATE POSTS FOR DOUBLE LEAF GATES, 40' - 44' SPAN	SCHEDULE 40 PIPE	8		8⅝"	28.55	8	8⅝"	9.88
GATE FRAME FOR GATES 8' IN WIDTH OR LESS	SCHEDULE 40 PIPE	1½		1⅞"	2.72	1½	1⅞"	0.94
GATE FRAME FOR GATES GREATER THAN 8' IN WIDTH	SCHEDULE 40 PIPE	2		2⅜"	3.65	2	2⅜"	1.264

STATE OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

U.S. CUSTOMARY STANDARD SHEET

GATES AND CHAINLINK FENCE ADJACENT TO GATES

APPROVED SEPTEMBER 19, 2008
/S/ DANIEL D'ANGELO, P.E.
DEPUTY CHIEF ENGINEER (DESIGN)

ISSUED UNDER EB 08-036

607-06

EFFECTIVE DATE: 01/08/09

DRAFT

dgn=607-06.dgn DGN = USDOT
DATE = 11-19-2008 DATE/TIME PLOTTED = 11/19/2008 13:53
FILE = BHAN_JP_JPW_JPW

RESOLUTION NO. 429.24

AUTHORIZE CHANGE ORDER NO. 1 WITH HMA CONTRACTING CORP FOR THE ROTTERDAM SENIOR CENTER LOT IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Supervisor to negotiate and execute Change Order No. 1 with HMA Contracting Inc., located at P.O. Box 151, Mechanicville, New York 12118, for the Rotterdam Senior Center Lot Improvements Project, in the amount of six thousand and 00/100 ($6,000.00) dollars, for a new total contract amount not to exceed four hundred twenty-two thousand three hundred sixty-five and 95/00 ($422,365.95) dollars.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024.

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE: November 6, 2024

TO: Town Board

FROM: Fred Mastroianni, P.E., Town Consultant Engineer

TITLE OF REQUEST: To approve change order for the replacement of the concrete slab adjacent to the ramp and back door area of the senior center building.

TOWN BOARD MEETING: November 13, 2024

Background Information: The Town hired the services of HMA Paving and Contracting to reconstruct the parking lot. The approved bid is $416,365.95. The concrete slab adjacent to the ramp and back door area was to remain in place and not included in the original bid price. Based upon the condition and input from town staff at the center, the slab is less than desirable and should be replaced. The contractor originally provided a cost for replacement of $9,550.00 and has since lowered the cost to $6,000.00.

Evaluation/Analysis: The $6,000 cost for replacement of slab is reasonable and will improve access to the building. In addition, due to the accelerated schedule for the project, it is anticipated that there will be a cost savings of $6,000 or more for the construction observation cost, which will result in no increase in overall project cost.

Recommendation(s): I recommend that the Town Board approve the change order so that the slab can be replaced.

Attachment/Document(s): Original and revised change order.

Compliance with Purchasing Policy: Yes

Effect(s) on Existing Law(s): N/A

LEGISLATION WILL BE PREPARED BY: Supervisor's Office

DRAFT

hma Contracting Corp

"Building Pavements with Integrity"

P.O. Box 151 • Mechanicville, NY 12118 • (518) 664-1014 • FAX: (518) 664-2045 • www.hmacontracting.com

November 6, 2024

We at HMA would like to thank you for the opportunity to provide you with a proposal for your upcoming project.

By choosing HMA, know that you not only have a contractor that is working in your best interests, but one that makes safety, and quality our priorities in everything we do.

We want you, as our client, to be rest assured that the entire HMA Team will work tirelessly to ensure your project is completed to the highest possible standards. We stand by our word and behind our workmanship. We want you to be pleased with the final outcome of the project.

Please contract our office at your earliest opportunity to discuss moving forward with your project.

Regards,

The Team at HMA Paving and Contracting.

DRAFT

HMA Paving and Contracting's Mission Statement:

"HMA Paving and Contracting is committed to providing the exceptional services necessary to ensure our client's project adds value to their business allowing them to prosper"

Contracting Corp

"Building Pavements with Integrity"

P.O. Box 151 • Mechanicville, NY 12118 • (518) 664-1014 • FAX: (518) 664-2045 • www.hmacontracting.com

Date:November 6, 2024

To: Fred Mastroianni 518-641-9192 fmastroianni@rotterdam.org

Re: Rotterdam Senior Center Lot Improvements
2639 Hamburg Street
Rotterdam, NY 12303

Dear : Fred

Change Order Proposal Building Slab Entrance

Thank you for giving HMA Contracting Corp. the opportunity to quote the above project.

Scope of work:

Option A:

Replace 63 sq ft existing building entrance slab – thickness unknown
Remove slab
Haul to dumpsite
Install new building entrance slab with 5000 psi concrete

For the price of: $ 6,000.00

Offered By:_____**Date:**_____ **Accepted By:**_____**Date:**_____
Jeff Otruba Project Manager/Estimator

*Terms per contract RFB 24-01 Town of Rotterdam Signed Contract

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. 430.24

TO AUTHORIZE A FINAL RELEASE OF RETAINAGE TO EMPIRE ELECTRIC NY LLC

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Supervisor to execute all documents for the release of retainage and issue final payment to Empire Electric NY LLC, located at P.O. Box 13082, Albany, NY 12212, for the Town Hall Renovations-Contract No. 3, in the total amount, not to exceed five thousand nine hundred seventeen and 04/100 ($5,917.04) dollars.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024.

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE: November 7, 2024

TO: Mollie Collins, Town Supervisor

FROM: Charles Jack Dodson, Deputy Supervisor

TITLE OF REQUEST: Town Hall Renovations-Release of Retainage-Contract #3 Empire Electric

TOWN BOARD MEETING: November 13, 2024

Background Information: Empire Electric NY LLC is the Electrical Contractor for the Rotterdam Town Hall Renovations and is requesting release of retainage and final payment.

Evaluation/Analysis: Barton & Loguidice has submitted the paperwork for the final payment and release of retainage for Empire Electric NY LLC for the Rotterdam Town Hall Renovations.

Recommendation(s): Authorize the Supervisor to and/or the Town Comptroller to execute all documents necessary to release retainage and issue Final Payment to Empire Electric NY LL, PO Box 13082, Albany, NY 12212 in the amount of $5,917.04.

Attachment/Document(s): Payment Application and Voucher.

Compliance with Purchasing Policy:

Effect(s) on Existing Law(s):

LEGISLATION WILL BE PREPARED BY: Supervisors Office

DRAFT

Barton & Loguidice

443 ELECTRONICS PARKWAY, LIVERPOOL, NY 13088
PHONE 315-457-5200 • FAX 315-451-0052

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

DATE: 10/29/2024 JOB NO.: 904.055.001

ATTENTION: James Keith, Senior Building Inspector/ Code Enforcement

RE: Town of Rotterdam

Rotterdam Town Hall Building Renovations

Contract No. 3 - Electrical Construction

TO: Town of Rotterdam
1100 Sunrise Boulevard
Rotterdam, New York 12306

WE ARE SENDING YOU ■ Attached ☐ Under separate cover via _____ the following items:

☐ Shop Drawings ☐ Prints ☐ Plans ☐ Samples ☐ Specifications
☐ Copy of Letter ☐ Change order ■ Payment Application

COPIES	DATE	NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	10/29/24		Payment Application - Estimate No. 7 & Final
1			AIA G707
1			Power of Attorney

THESE ARE TRANSMITTED as checked below:

■ For approval ☐ Approved as submitted ☐ Resubmit _____ copies for approval
☐ For your use ☐ Approved as noted ☐ Submit _____ copies for distribution
☐ As requested ☐ Returned for corrections ☐ Return _____ corrected prints
☐ For review and comment ☐ _____
☐ FOR BIDS DUE _____ 20____ ☐ PRINTS RETURNED AFTER LOAN TO US

REMARKS _____

cc: Empire Electric NY LLC

SIGNED: Joshua D Conley

Joshua D. Conley, RA
Sr. Project Architect

If enclosures are not as noted, kindly notify us at once.

B&L Form 3 (11.15)

DRAFT

904.055.001

JDC
10/29/2024

Town of Rotterdan
Rotterdam Town Hall Building Renovations
Contract No. 3 - Electrical Construction
Estimate No. 7 & Final

TO TOWN OF ROTTERDAM:

Pursuant to the terms of the Contract dated November 28, 2023 by and between Empire Electric NY LLC, Contractor and Town of Rotterdam, Owner, for the Rotterdam Town Hall Building Renovations, Contract No. 3 - Electrical Construction we submit herewith the Seventh & Final Estimate for work completed through August 31, 2024.

Item	Description	Contract Amount	Quantity To Date	Amount To Date
1	Electrical Construction	$115,300.00	100.00%	$ 115,300.00
	Change Order	$3,040.89	100.00%	$ 3,040.89
Total Amount of Work Done to Date & Stored Materials				$ 118,340.89
Less Retainage (0% of completed work)				$ -
				$ 118,340.89
Less Amount Certified - Previous Estimate				$ 112,423.85
AMOUNT DUE CONTRACTOR - Estimate No. 7 & Final				**$ 5,917.04**

We hereby certify that the work listed above has been completed to the best of our knowledge and belief in accordance with the Contract Documents and Specifications.

BARTON & LOGUIDICE, D.P.C.

By: _____ Date: 10/29/2024

Joshua D. Conley, RA
Sr. Project Architect

DRAFT

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

AIA DOCUMENT G702

TO Owner
Town of Rotterdam
1100 Sunrise Blvd
Rotterdam, NY 12306

FROM Contractor
Empire Electric NY LLC
PO Box 13082 | Albany NY 12212
CONTRACT FOR: 3 Electrical Contract

PROJECT:
Town of Rotterdam
Rotterdam Town Hall Building Renovations

VIA ARCHITECT:
Barton & Loguidice
10 Airline Drive, Suite 200
Albany, NY 12205

APPLICATION NO: 7
PERIOD TO: 9/30/2024
PROJECT NO: 904.055.001
CONTRACT DATE: 28-Nov-23

Distribution to:
[X] OWNER
[X] ARCHITECT
[X] CONTRACTOR

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet, AIA Document G703, is attached.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM		$ 115,300.00
2. Net change by Change Orders		$ 3,040.89
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1+2)		$ 118,340.89
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (COLUMN G ON G703)		$ 118,340.89
5. RETAINAGE:		
a. 0% of Completed Work (Column D + E on G703)	$ 0.00	
b. 0% of Stored Materials	$ 0.00	
Total Retainage (Line 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703)		$ 0.00
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 less Line 5 Total)		$ 118,340.89
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate)		$ 112,423.85
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE		$ 5,917.04
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, PLUS RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6)	$ 0.00	

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Total changes approved in previous months by Owner	3,040.89	0.00
Total approved this Month	0.00	0.00
TOTALS	3,040.89	0.00
NET CHANGES by Change Order		

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

BY: Thomas J Hershey DATE: 24-Sep-24

State of: New York
County of: Albany
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 24-Sep-24
Notary Public:
My Commission Expires: 12/28/2024

AMBER MARIE ROBINSON
NOTARY PUBLIC-STATE OF NEW YORK
No. 01RO6412356
Qualified in Albany County
My Commission Expires 12-28-2024

ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED $ 5,917.04

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform to the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT:
By: DATE: 10/29/2024

This Corticated is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable on to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

AIA DOCUMENT G702*APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT*1992 EDITION*AIA©1992*THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ARCHITECTS, 1735 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., WASHINGTON, D.C. 20006-5292 *

DRAFT

AIA Document G703, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT
Owner: Town of Rotterdam
Project: Rotterdam Town Hall Building Renovations

Application No. **7**
Application Date: 9/24/2024
Period To: 9/30/2024

	A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
				WORK COMPLETED						
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION		SCHEDULED VALUE	FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE	%	BALANCE TO FINISH	RETAINAGE
1	Bonds & Insurance		8,500.00	8,500.00	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	100%	0.00	0.00
2	Mobilization		3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
3	Supervision & Layout		2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
4	Safety & Cleanup		1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	100%	0.00	0.00
5	Submittals		3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
6	Closetout/Warranties		1,200.00	1,200.00	0.00	0.00	1,200.00	100%	0.00	0.00
7	Punchlist (Items To Be Completed)		1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
8	Job Meeting Attendance		1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	100%	0.00	0.00
9	Temporary Facilities		1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
10	Electrical Removals	M	250.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	100%	0.00	0.00
		L	8,500.00	8,500.00	0.00	0.00	8,500.00	100%	0.00	0.00
11	260519 Low Voltage Electrical Power Conductors & Cables	M	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00	0.00	6,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
		L	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
12	260526 Grounding and Bonding For Electrical	M	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100%	0.00	0.00
		L	750.00	750.00	0.00	0.00	750.00	100%	0.00	0.00
13	260529 Hangers and Support For Electrical	M	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
		L	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
14	260533 Raceways & Boxes For Electrical	M	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
		L	5,500.00	5,500.00	0.00	0.00	5,500.00	100%	0.00	0.00
15	260553 Identification For Electrical Systems	M	250.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	100%	0.00	0.00
		L	250.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	100%	0.00	0.00
16	260923 Lighting Control Devices	M	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
		L	500.00	500.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	100%	0.00	0.00
	PAGE 1 TOTALS		**66,200.00**	**66,200.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**66,200.00**		**0.00**	**0.00**

DRAFT

AIA Document G703, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT
Owner: Town of Rotterdam
Project: Rotterdam Town Hall Building Renovations

Application No. 7
Application Date: 9/24/2024
Period To: 9/30/2024

	A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
				WORK COMPLETED						
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION		SCHEDULED VALUE	FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	THIS PERIOD	MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED	TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE	%	BALANCE TO FINISH	RETAINAGE
17	265119 LED Interior Lighting	M	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
		L	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
18	284621 Addressable Fire Alarm	M	21,100.00	21,100.00	0.00	0.00	21,100.00	100%	0.00	0.00
	System	L	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	0.00	15,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00
19	**Change Orders**									
	EC-CO-001		1,592.54	1,592.54	0.00	0.00	1,592.54	100%	0.00	0.00
	EC-CO-002		296.28	296.28	0.00	0.00	296.28	100%	0.00	0.00
	EC-CO-003		658.79	658.79	0.00	0.00	658.79	100%	0.00	0.00
	EC-CO-004		493.28	493.28	0.00	0.00	493.28	100%	0.00	0.00
	GRAND TOTAL		**118,340.89**	**118,340.89**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**118,340.89**		**0.00**	**0.00**

DRAFT

Bond #RCB0043411

AIA® Document G707™ – 1994

Consent Of Surety to Final Payment

PROJECT: *(Name and address)*
Renovations at Rotterdam
Town Hall Building

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NUMBER:

CONTRACT FOR:

CONTRACT DATED: September 27, 2023

OWNER: ☐
ARCHITECT: ☐
CONTRACTOR: ☐
SURETY: ☐
OTHER: ☐

TO OWNER: *(Name and address)*
Town of Rotterdam
1100 Sunrise Boulevard
Rotterdam, NY 12306

In accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as indicated above, the
(Insert name and address of Surety)

RLI Insurance Company
9025 N. Lindbergh Drive
Peoria, IL 61615

, SURETY,

on bond of
(Insert name and address of Contractor)

Empire Electric NY LLC
15 Business Blvd
Castleton on Hudson, NY 12033

, CONTRACTOR,

hereby approves of the final payment to the Contractor, and agrees that final payment to the Contractor shall not relieve the Surety of any of its obligations to
(Insert name and address of Owner)

Town of Rotterdam
1100 Sunrise Boulevard
Rotterdam, NY 12306

, OWNER,

as set forth in said Surety's bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Surety has hereunto set its hand on this date: September 26, 2024
(Insert in writing the month followed by the numeric date and year.)

RLI Insurance Company
(Surety)

(Signature of authorized representative)

Attest:
(Seal):

Kimberly A. O'Rourke, Attorney-in-Fact
(Printed name and title)

RLI INSURANCE COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL ILLINOIS

AIA Document G707™ – 1994. Copyright © 1982 and 1994 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:07:10 on 04/27/2006 under Order No.1000228411_1 which expires on 3/22/2007, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1625065079)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

RLI Insurance Company
Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

9025 N. Lindbergh Dr. Peoria, IL 61615
Phone: 800-645-2402

Know All Men by These Presents:

That this Power of Attorney is not valid or in effect unless attached to the bond which it authorizes executed, but may be detached by the approving officer if desired.

That **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, each an Illinois corporation, (separately and together, the "Company") do hereby make, constitute and appoint:

Jesse M. Champagne, David L. Mehlbaum, Kimberly A. O'Rourke, jointly or severally

in the City of Syracuse, State of New York its true and lawful Agent(s) and Attorney(s) in Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred, to sign, execute, acknowledge and deliver for and on its behalf as Surety, in general, any and all bonds and undertakings in an amount not to exceed **Twenty Five Million** Dollars (**$25,000,000.00**) for any single obligation.

The acknowledgment and execution of such bond by the said Attorney in Fact shall be as binding upon the Company as if such bond had been executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company.

RLI Insurance Company and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, as applicable, have each further certified that the following is a true and exact copy of a Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of each such corporation, and is now in force, to-wit:

"All bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation shall be executed in the corporate name of the Company by the President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, or any Vice President, or by such other officers as the Board of Directors may authorize. The President, any Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, or the Treasurer may appoint Attorneys in Fact or Agents who shall have authority to issue bonds, policies or undertakings in the name of the Company. The corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation. The signature of any such officer and the corporate seal may be printed by facsimile."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, as applicable, have caused these presents to be executed by its respective Sr. Vice President with its corporate seal affixed this 5th day of February, 2024.

CONTRACTORS BONDING AND INSURANCE COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL ILLINOIS

RLI INSURANCE COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL ILLINOIS

RLI Insurance Company
Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

By: Eric Raudins
Eric Raudins — Sr. Vice President

State of Illinois
County of Peoria } SS

On this 5th day of February, 2024, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Eric Raudins, who being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that he signed the above Power of Attorney as the aforesaid officer of the **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company** and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation.

By: Jill A. Scott
Jill A. Scott — Notary Public

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF OHIO

JILL A SCOTT
Notary Public
State of Ohio
My Comm. Expires
September 22, 2025

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned officer of **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney is in full force and effect and is irrevocable; and furthermore, that the Resolution of the Company as set forth in the Power of Attorney, is now in force. In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company** this 26th day of September, 2024.

RLI Insurance Company
Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

By: Jeffrey D Fick
Jeffrey D Fick — Corporate Secretary

RESOLUTION NO. 431.24

CALL FOR A PUBLIC HEARING TO RECEIVE COMMENTS FROM THE PUBLIC ON THE TOWN OF ROTTERDAM PROPOSED FIVE (5) YEAR PHA PLAN FOR THE SECTION 8 HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the Town of Rotterdam has operated a Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; and

WHEREAS, the Town of Rotterdam is required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to prepare and adopt a written PHA plan that establishes local policies for administration of the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program in accordance with regulations of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development which first requires a public hearing notice at least forty-five days prior to the date of the hearing; NOW

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Town Clerk to publish in the official newspaper of the Town of Rotterdam not less than forty-five (45) days prior to the date designated for the public hearing provided for hereby the following notice:

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM NOTICE OF HEARING
TOWN OF ROTTERDAM PROPOSED FIVE (5) YEAR PHA PLAN FOR THE SECTION 8 HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER PROGRAM
JANUARY 1, 2025

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE: That the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam will hold a public hearing at the John F. Kirvin Government Center, Town Hall, 1100 Sunrise Boulevard, Rotterdam, New York 12306 at 1:00 p.m., on the 1st day of January, 2025, for the purpose of receiving comments from the public on the Town of Rotterdam's proposed Agency Plan for a Five (5) Year PHA plan for the Town of Rotterdam Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program.

Copies of the Five (5) Year PHA Plan and all supporting documentation are available for review by the public at either of the following locations:

Office of Town Clerk
John F. Kirvin Government Center
1100 Sunrise Boulevard
Rotterdam, New York 12306
Ph.: 518-355-7575

JEM Inc.
57 Philia Street
Saratoga Springs, New York 12866

EQUAL HOUSING OPPORTUNITY

DRAFT

BY ORDER OF THE ROTTERDAM TOWN BOARD
DIANE M. MARCO, TOWN CLERK

DATED: November 13, 2024
Daily Gazette: Please publish once on November 15, 2024
Town Clerk
Post

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024.

DATED: February 14, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM

John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE:	November 6, 2024
TO:	Town Board
FROM:	Alison Grace, Town Comptroller
TITLE OF REQUEST:	Call for a public hearing to receive comments from the public on the Town of Rotterdam proposed five (5) year PHA Plan for the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program.
TOWN BOARD MEETING:	November 13 , 2024
Background Information:	The Town has operated a Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development for decades.
Evaluation/Analysis:	Town of Rotterdam is required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to prepare and adopt a written PHA plan that establishes local policies for administration of the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program in accordance with regulations of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development which first requires a public hearing notice at least forty-five days prior to the date of the hearing.
Recommendation(s):	Call for Public hearing to be held on January 1st, 2025, allowing for the 45-day notification to the public, and then adopt the new 5-year agreement.
Attachment/Document(s):	Agreement for the years 2025-2029
Compliance with Purchasing Policy:	N/A
Effect(s) on Existing Law(s):	
LEGISLATION WILL BE PREPARED BY:	Supervisors Office

DRAFT

Town of Rotterdam
Housing Choice Voucher
Five Year and Annual PHA Plans
2025-2029

NY516

JEM Inc – Central Office
57 Phila Street
Saratoga Springs, NY 12866

DRAFT

5-Year PHA Plan *(for All PHAs)*	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Office of Public and Indian Housing	OMB No. 2577-0226 Expires: 03/31/2024

Purpose. The 5-Year and Annual PHA Plans provide a ready source for interested parties to locate basic PHA policies, rules, and requirements concerning the PHA's operations, programs, and services, and informs HUD, families served by the PHA, and members of the public of the PHA's mission, goals and objectives for serving the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families

Applicability. The **Form HUD-50075-5Y** is to be completed once every 5 PHA fiscal years by all PHAs.

A. PHA Information.

A.1

PHA Name: Town of Rotterdam **PHA Code:** NY516

PHA Plan for Fiscal Year Beginning: (MM/YYYY): **1/2025**
The Five-Year Period of the Plan (i.e. 2019-2023): 2025-2029
PHA Plan Submission Type: ☒ 5-Year Plan Submission ☐ Revised 5-Year Plan Submission

Availability of Information. In addition to the items listed in this form, PHAs must have the elements listed below readily available to the public. A PHA must identify the specific location(s) where the proposed PHA Plan, PHA Plan Elements, and all information relevant to the public hearing and proposed PHA Plan are available for inspection by the public. Additionally, the PHA must provide information on how the public may reasonably obtain additional information on the PHA policies contained in the standard Annual Plan, but excluded from their streamlined submissions. At a minimum, PHAs must post PHA Plans, including updates, at each Asset Management Project (AMP) and main office or central office of the PHA. PHAs are strongly encouraged to post complete PHA Plans on their official websites. PHAs are also encouraged to provide each resident council a copy of their PHA Plans.

JEM Inc Central Office, 57 Phila Street, Saratoga Springs, NY 12866 8:30 – 4pm M-F
or
Town of Rotterdam, Town of Rotterdam; 1100 Sunrise Blvd
or
Electronically via e-mail: section8@jeminc.com

☐ PHA Consortia: (Check box if submitting a Joint PHA Plan and complete table below.)

Participating PHAs	PHA Code	Program(s) in the Consortia	Program(s) not in the Consortia	No. of Units in Each Program	
				PH	HCV
Lead PHA:					

DRAFT

B.	**Plan Elements.** Required for all PHAs completing this form.
B.1	**Mission.** State the PHA's mission for serving the needs of low-income, very low-income, and extremely low-income families in the PHA's jurisdiction for the next five years. • Provide affordable, decent, safe, and sanitary housing to elderly and disabled low-income families, as well as other low-income families, dictated by local needs.
B.2	**Goals and Objectives.** Identify the PHA's quantifiable goals and objectives that will enable the PHA to serve the needs of low-income, very low-income, and extremely low-income families for the next five years. • Expand the supply of assisted housing to meet local needs. • Improve the quality of service through better process and information systems. • Promote self-sufficiency and asset development of families and individuals. • Ensure equal opportunity in housing. • Reduce fraud and program abuse.
B.3	**Progress Report.** Include a report on the progress the PHA has made in meeting the goals and objectives described in the previous 5-Year Plan. Progress in Meeting Goals: • Expand Supply of Assisted Housing: Management has applied as notices of funding of availability have been announced. Management has requested for funding as other sources of HCV funding has become available. • Improve Quality of Assisted Housing: Management has instituted improvements to policy and procedure to increase customer satisfaction. Management has surveyed participants for improvements to the program. • Promote Self Sufficiency and Asset Development of Assisted Households: Management has developed in-house providers for Budget, Credit, Employment and Homeownership coordination. • Management is in compliance with Fair Housing Laws and case-workers hold industry certifications that include fair housing training. • Management employees a full time program-integrity coordinator with the function of reducing fraud and program abuse.
B.4	**Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) Goals.** Provide a statement of the PHA's goals, activities, objectives, policies, or programs that will enable the PHA to serve the needs of child and adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. The intent of the provisions of the Violence Against Women Act to protect certain victims of criminal domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking (as well as members of victims' immediate families) from losing their HUD assisted housing as a consequence of the abuse of which they were the victim has always been the policy followed in programs administered by JEM, Inc, and will continue to be the policy in the future. In this respect we have recognized the needs addressed in the Act and have always taken steps to address those needs. Both tenants and owners are informed of our policy as the need arises and both are thoroughly advised of their options. In determining if tenants are victims of criminal domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking and in danger of losing their HUD assisted housing as a consequence of such abuse, we accept appropriate documentation from local police reports, social service agency statements, and other reliable corroborative evidence before taking action. Unless eviction is imminent, we place no time limit on tenant's reporting and the development of reliable evidence.

DRAFT

C.	Other Document and/or Certification Requirements.
C.1	**Significant Amendment or Modification**. Provide a statement on the criteria used for determining a significant amendment or modification to the 5-Year Plan. • **A change in the PHA mission or a strategic goal will be considered a substantial deviation from the five year plan.** • **Changes in or additions to the PHA mission; strategic goals; strategy for addressing needs; or policies governing eligibility, selection, and admission will be considered a significant amendment or modification to the PHA's five year and annual plan.**
C.2	**Resident Advisory Board (RAB) Comments.** (a) Did the RAB(s) have comments to the 5-Year PHA Plan? Y N ☒ ☐ (b) If yes, comments must be submitted by the PHA as an attachment to the 5-Year PHA Plan. PHAs must also include a narrative describing their analysis of the RAB recommendations and the decisions made on these recommendations. • **Please see attached.**
C.3	**Certification by State or Local Officials.** Form HUD-50077-SL, *Certification by State or Local Officials of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan*, must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan. • **Please see attached.**
C.4	**Required Submission for HUD FO Review.** (a) Did the public challenge any elements of the Plan? Y N ☐ ☒ (b) If yes, include Challenged Elements.

DRAFT

D.	Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH).

D.1 Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing. (Non-qualified PHAs are only required to complete this section on the Annual PHA Plan. All qualified PHAs must complete this section.)

Provide a statement of the PHA's strategies and actions to achieve fair housing goals outlined in an accepted Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) consistent with 24 CFR § 5.154(d)(5). Use the chart provided below. (PHAs should add as many goals as necessary to overcome fair housing issues and contributing factors.) Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA is not obligated to complete this chart. The PHA will fulfill, nevertheless, the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) enacted prior to August 17, 2015. See Instructions for further detail on completing this item.

Fair Housing Goal:
Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal
Not required at this time.

Fair Housing Goal:
Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal
Not required at this time.

Fair Housing Goal:
Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal
Not required at this time.

DRAFT

Streamlined Annual PHA Plan *(Small PHAs)*	**U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development** **Office of Public and Indian Housing**	**OMB No. 2577-0226** **Expires: 03/31/2024**

Purpose. The 5-Year and Annual PHA Plans provide a ready source for interested parties to locate basic PHA policies, rules, and requirements concerning the PHA's operations, programs, and services, including changes to these policies, and informs HUD, families served by the PHA, and members of the public of the PHA's mission, goals and objectives for serving the needs of low- income, very low-income, and extremely low- income families

Applicability. The Form HUD-50075-SM is to be completed annually by **Small PHAs**. PHAs that meet the definition of a Standard PHA, Troubled PHA, High Performer PHA, HCV-Only PHA, or Qualified PHA do not need to submit this form.

Definitions.

(1) ***High-Performer PHA*** – A PHA that owns or manages more than 550 combined public housing units and housing choice vouchers and was designated as a high performer on both the most recent Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS) and Section Eight Management Assessment Program (SEMAP) assessments.

(2) ***Small PHA*** - A PHA that is not designated as PHAS or SEMAP troubled, and that owns or manages less than 250 public housing units and any number of vouchers where the total combined units exceed 550.

(3) ***Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) Only PHA*** - A PHA that administers more than 550 HCVs, was not designated as troubled in its most recent SEMAP assessment and does not own or manage public housing.

(4) ***Standard PHA*** - A PHA that owns or manages 250 or more public housing units and any number of vouchers where the total combined units exceed 550, and that was designated as a standard performer in the most recent PHAS or SEMAP assessments.

(5) ***Troubled PHA*** - A PHA that achieves an overall PHAS or SEMAP score of less than 60 percent.

(6) ***Qualified PHA*** - A PHA with 550 or fewer public housing dwelling units and/or housing choice vouchers combined and is not PHAS or SEMAP troubled.

A. PHA Information.

A.1

PHA Name: Town of Rotterdam **PHA Code:** NY516
PHA Type: ☒ Small
PHA Plan for Fiscal Year Beginning: (MM/YYYY): **1/2025**
PHA Inventory (Based on Annual Contributions Contract (ACC) units at time of FY beginning, above)
Number of Public Housing (PH) Units 0 **Number of Housing Choice Vouchers (HCVs)** 249
Total Combined 249
PHA Plan Submission Type: ☒ Annual Submission ☐ Revised Annual Submission

Availability of Information. In addition to the items listed in this form, PHAs must have the elements listed below readily available to the public. A PHA must identify the specific location(s) where the proposed PHA Plan, PHA Plan Elements, and all information relevant to the public hearing and proposed PHA Plan are available for inspection by the public. Additionally, the PHA must provide information on how the public may reasonably obtain additional information of the PHA policies contained in the standard Annual Plan but excluded from their streamlined submissions. At a minimum, PHAs must post PHA Plans, including updates, at each Asset Management Project (AMP) and main office or central office of the PHA. PHAs are strongly encouraged to post complete PHA Plans on their official website. PHAs are also encouraged to provide each resident council a copy of their PHA Plans.

☐ **PHA Consortia**: (Check box if submitting a Joint PHA Plan and complete table below)

Participating PHAs	PHA Code	Program(s) in the Consortia	Program(s) not in the Consortia	No. of Units in Each Program	
				PH	HCV
Lead PHA:					

DRAFT

B.	**Plan Elements Submitted with 5-Year PHA Plans.** Required elements for Small PHAs completing this document in years in which the 5-Year Plan is also due. This section does not need to be completed for years when a Small PHA is not submitting its 5-Year Plan. See sub-section below for required elements in all other years (Years 1-4).
B.1	**Revision of Existing PHA Plan Elements.** (a) Have the following PHA Plan elements been revised by the PHA since its last **Five-Year PHA Plan** submission? Y N ☐ ☒ Statement of Housing Needs and Strategy for Addressing Housing Needs. ☐ ☒ Deconcentration and Other Policies that Govern Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions. ☐ ☒ Financial Resources. ☐ ☒ Rent Determination. ☐ ☒ Homeownership Programs. ☐ ☒ Substantial Deviation. ☐ ☒ Significant Amendment/Modification (b) If the PHA answered yes for any element, describe the revisions for each element(s)

DRAFT

B.2 **New Activities.**

(a) Does the PHA intend to undertake any new activities related to the following in the PHA's current Fiscal Year?

Y	N	
☐	☒	Hope VI or Choice Neighborhoods.
☐	☒	Mixed Finance Modernization or Development.
☐	☒	Demolition and/or Disposition.
☐	☒	Conversion of Public Housing to Tenant Based Assistance.
☐	☒	Conversion of Public Housing to Project-Based Rental Assistance or Project-Based Vouchers under RAD.
☐	☒	Project Based Vouchers.
☐	☒	Units with Approved Vacancies for Modernization.
☐	☒	Other Capital Grant Programs (i.e., Capital Fund Community Facilities Grants or Emergency Safety and Security Grants).

(b) If any of these activities are planned for the current Fiscal Year, describe the activities. For new demolition activities, describe any public housing development or portion thereof, owned by the PHA for which the PHA has applied or will apply for demolition and/or disposition approval under section 18 of the 1937 Act under the separate demolition/disposition approval process. If using Project-Based Vouchers (PBVs), provide the projected number of project-based units and general locations, and describe how project basing would be consistent with the PHA Plan.

Pursuant to Housing Opportunity Through Modernization Act of 2016 (HOTMA), HUD has permitted Housing Agencies discretion in implementing several policy amendments. Resultingly, as these policy amendments are identified below, and a public hearing is required on this plan, no subsequent public hearing will be held upon the implementation of these polices. These policy amendments will be implemented upon the full implementation of HOTMA, which has been delayed until at the earliest July 1, 2025 per Housing Notice PIH 2024-09.

These policy amendments include:

- PHA will accept a family's self-certification of net assets equal to or less than $50,000 at admission and as need at reexamination
- PHA will examine assets at all annual reexaminations to determine if the $100,000 asset limitation has been reached
- PHA will terminate assistance effective six months from the date of the reexamination during which those assets were verified to be greater than $100,000
- PHA will review the specific circumstance for those applicant or participants who own suitable housing to determine if denial or termination is required
- PHA will review and grant Medical Allowance hardships as needed for 90-day period, and extended as warranted
- PHA will review and grant Childcare Allowance hardships as needed for 90-day period, and extended as warranted
- PHA will conduct Interim reexaminations for all verified decreases in adjusted income including when a family member moves out of the assisted unit
- PHA will consider not conducting Interim Reexamination for reported increases in earned income for a family
- PHA will deny or terminate assistance when and if an applicant or participant revokes an executed consent form (Form HUD-9886)
- PHA will not verify employment and income information during an interim reexamination using EIV
- PHA will use EIV to verify tenant employment and income information at annual reexaminations of family composition and income.
- PHA will use HUD's verification hierarchy when verifying each household's income, assets, deductions, and expenses.
- PHA will access the EIV system and obtain an Income Report for each household during annual recertifications
- PHA will not determine income using safe harbor means

B.3 **Progress Report.**

Provide a description of the PHA's progress in meeting its Mission and Goals described in the PHA 5-Year Plan.

Progress in Meeting Goals:

- **Expand Supply of Assisted Housing: Management has applied as notices of funding of availability have been announced. Management has requested for funding as other sources of HCV funding has become available.**
- **Improve Quality of Assisted Housing: Management has instituted improvements to policy and procedure to increase customer satisfaction. Management has surveyed participants for improvements to the program.**
- **Promote Self Sufficiency and Asset Development of Assisted Households: Management has developed in-house providers for Budget, Credit, Employment and Homeownership coordination.**
- **Management is in compliance with Fair Housing Laws and case-workers hold industry certifications that include fair housing training.**
- **Management employees a full time program-integrity coordinator with the function of reducing fraud and program abuse.**

B.4	**Capital Improvements.** Include a reference here to the most recent HUD-approved 5-Year Action Plan in EPIC and the date that it was approved. **Not applicable for HCV only PHA.**
B.5	**Most Recent Fiscal Year Audit.** (a) Were there any findings in the most recent FY Audit? **No findings of the HCV program.**
	Plan Elements Submitted All Other Years (Years 1-4). Required elements for all other fiscal years. This section does not need to be completed in years when a Small PHA is submitting its 5-Year PHA Plan.
B.1	**New Activities** (a) Does the PHA intend to undertake any new activities related to the following in the PHA's current Fiscal Year? Y N ☐ ☐ Hope VI or Choice Neighborhoods. ☐ ☐ Mixed Finance Modernization or Development. ☐ ☐ Demolition and/or Disposition. ☐ ☐ Conversion of Public Housing to Tenant-Based Assistance. ☐ ☐ Conversion of Public Housing to Project-Based Assistance under RAD. ☐ ☐ Project Based Vouchers. ☐ ☐ Units with Approved Vacancies for Modernization. ☐ ☐ Other Capital Grant Programs (i.e., Capital Fund Community Facilities Grants or Emergency Safety and Security Grants). (b) If any of these activities are planned for the current Fiscal Year, describe the activities. For new demolition activities, describe any public housing development or portion thereof, owned by the PHA for which the PHA has applied or will apply for demolition and/or disposition approval under section 18 of the 1937 Act under the separate demolition/disposition approval process. (c) If using Project-Based Vouchers, provide the projected number of project-based units, general locations, and describe how project-basing would be consistent with the PHA Plan. (c) The PHA must submit its Deconcentration Policy for Field Office Review. **Not applicable for 2025.**
B.2	**Capital Improvements.** Include a reference here to the most recent HUD-approved 5-Year Action Plan in EPIC and the date that it was approved. **Not applicable to the HCV program.**
C	**Other Document or Certification Requirements for Annual Plan Submissions.** Required in all submission years.
C.1	**Resident Advisory Board (RAB) Comments.** (a) Did the RAB(s) have comments to the PHA Plan? Y N ☒ ☐ (b) If yes, comments must be submitted by the PHA as an attachment to the PHA Plan. PHAs must also include a narrative describing their analysis of the RAB recommendations and the decisions made on these recommendations. **Please see attached.**

DRAFT

C.2	**Certification by State or Local Officials.** Form HUD 50077-SL, *Certification by State or Local Officials of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan*, must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan. **Please see attached.**
C.3	**Civil Rights Certification/ Certification Listing Policies and Programs that the PHA has Revised since Submission of its Last Annual Plan.** Form HUD-50077-CRT-SM, *PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations Including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed,* must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan. **Please see attached.**
C.4	**Challenged Elements.** If any element of the PHA Plan is challenged, a PHA must include such information as an attachment with a description of any challenges to Plan elements, the source of the challenge, and the PHA's response to the public. (d) Did the public challenge any elements of the Plan? Y N ☐ ☒ If yes, include Challenged Elements.

DRAFT

D.	Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH).
D.1	Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing. Provide a statement of the PHA's strategies and actions to achieve fair housing goals outlined in an accepted Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) consistent with 24 CFR § 5.154(d)(5). Use the chart provided below. (PHAs should add as many goals as necessary to overcome fair housing issues and contributing factors.) Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA is not obligated to complete this chart. The PHA will fulfill, nevertheless, the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) enacted prior to August 17, 2015. See Instructions for further detail on completing this item

Fair Housing Goal:

Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal

Not required at this time.

Fair Housing Goal:

Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal

Not required at this time.

Fair Housing Goal:

Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal

Not required at this time.

DRAFT

JEM Inc - Central Office Housing Choice Voucher
2025 Five Year Plan - Resident Advisory Board Narrative

Given that Central Office for Section 8 administers a Housing Choice Voucher program where program participants find housing on the private market, in lieu of having a Residence Advisory Board, a survey is performed. This approach has been in place for many years and is consistent with the regulations.

Fifty randomly selected surveys were e-mailed to active HCV participants. Participants were given one week to return the survey. Six surveys were returned.

Surveys asked participants to agree or disagree with statements that correlate to the mission and goals of the plan. An area for comments was included.

- 100% agreed with the program's mission.
- 100% agree the size of the program should be increased should additional funding become available.
- 100% agree there should be an emphasis on increasing tenant satisfaction and improving management functions.
- 100% agree the program should promote self-sufficiency.
- 100% agree that there should be equal access to assisted housing regardless of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, familial status or disability.
- 100% agree that program participation should be offered first to residents of the community, the elderly and the disabled.
- 100% agree that consideration should be given to allow subsidies to purchase a house.
- 100% agree additional measures should be taken to prevent and reduce fraud.
- 100% agree steps should be taken to allow participants and landlords to complete paperwork online.

The respondents chose not to make any comments.

Based upon both the quantitative and qualitative data gathered from this survey, the respondents strongly and increasingly support the mission and goals of this program.

#end#

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. 432.24

TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH CUSACK AND COMPANY, CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS LLC FOR HUD AUDITING SERVICES

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Town Supervisor to negotiate and execute an agreement with Cusack & Company, Certified Public Accountants LLC, located at 7 Airport Park Boulevard, Latham**,** NY 12110, for auditing services of the Rotterdam Public Housing Agency, in the amount not to exceed seven thousand five hundred and 00/100 ($7,500.00) dollars.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024.

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE:

TO: Mollie A. Collins, Town Supervisor
Town Board

FROM: Alison Grace, Town Comptroller

TITLE OF REQUEST: Negotiate and execute agreements with Cusack and Company CPAs, LLC for services as they relate to the 2023 Town and Town Officials financial statement audits, as well as the 2024 Rotterdam Public Housing Agency financial statements.

TOWN BOARD MEETING: November 13, 2024

Background Information: Annual audit is required over the Town's financial statements as required by NYS General Municipal Law and annual reporting requirements of the Office of the New York State Comptroller. Additionally, the Town receives more than $750,000 in Federal Funds in related to the Rotterdam Public Housing Agency which requires further reporting requirements by U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's Uniform Financial Reporting Standings for HUD Housing Programs.

Attachment/Document(s):

1. Engagement letter for 2023 audit services of Town and Town Officials financial statements
2. Engagement letter for 2024 audit services of Rotterdam Public Housing Agency

LEGISLATION WILL BE PREPARED BY: Supervisor's Office

DRAFT

CUSACK & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants LLC
7 AIRPORT PARK BOULEVARD
LATHAM, NEW YORK 12110
(518) 786-3550
FAX (518) 786-1538
E-MAIL ADDRESS: CPAS@CUSACK.CPA
WWW.CUSACK.CPA

MEMBERS OF:
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

MEMBERS OF:
NEW YORK STATE SOCIETY OF
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

November 1, 2024

Town of Rotterdam
1100 Sunrise Blvd.
Rotterdam, New York 12306

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide for the Town of Rotterdam Public Housing Agency (the "Agency") for the year ended December 31, 2024.

Audit Scope and Objectives

We will audit the financial statements of the Agency, which comprise the statement of financial position as of December 31, 2024, and the related statements of activities for the year then ended, and the disclosures (collectively, the "financial statements"). Also, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and the supplementary information accompanying the financial statements required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD)'s Uniform Financial Reporting Standards for HUD Housing Programs will be subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS), and we will provide an opinion on it in relation to the financial statements as a whole in a report combined with our auditor's report on the financial statements.

The objectives of our audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and to report on the fairness of the supplementary information referred to in the first paragraph when considered in relation to the financial statements as whole. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and Government Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment of a reasonable user made based on the financial statements. The objectives also include reporting on:

- Internal control over financial reporting and compliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and award agreements, noncompliance with which could have a material effect on the financial statements in accordance with Government Auditing Standards.

- Internal control over compliance related to major programs and an opinion (or disclaimer of opinion) on compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards that could have a direct and material effect on each major program in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance).

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements and Single Audit

We will conduct our audit in accordance with GAAS; the standards for financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996; and the provisions of the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of accounting records, a determination of major program(s) in accordance with Uniform Guidance, and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. As part of an audit in accordance with GAAS and Government Auditing Standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We will evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management. We will also evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the Entity or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the Entity. Because the determination of waste and abuse is subjective, Government Auditing Standards do not expect auditors to perform specific procedures to detect waste or abuse in financial audits nor do they expect auditors to provide reasonable assurance of detecting waste or abuse.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements or noncompliance may not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with GAAS and Government Auditing Standards. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements or on major programs. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, any fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that come to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential. We will include such matters in the reports required for a Single Audit. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

We will also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

Our procedures will include tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts and may include direct confirmation of cash, receivables, loan balances, and certain assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected individuals, funding sources, creditors, and

financial institutions. We will also request written representations from your attorneys as part of the engagement.

We have identified the following significant risk of material misstatement as part of our audit planning:

- Management override of controls.
- Improper revenue recognition due to fraud

We may, from time to time and depending on the circumstances, use third-party service providers in serving your account. We may share confidential information about you with these service providers but remain committed to maintaining the confidentiality and security of your information. Accordingly, we maintain internal policies, procedures, and safeguards to protect the confidentiality of your personal information. In addition, we will secure confidentiality agreements with all service providers to maintain the confidentiality of your information and we will take reasonable precautions to determine that they have appropriate procedures in place to prevent the unauthorized release of your confidential information to others. In the event that we are unable to secure an appropriate confidentiality agreement, you will be asked to provide your consent prior to the sharing of your confidential information with the third-party service provider. Furthermore, we will remain responsible for the work provided by any such third-party service providers.

Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve you of your responsibilities.

Audit Procedures-Internal Control

We will obtain an understanding of the Entity and its environment, including internal control relevant to the audit, sufficient to identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and to design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks and obtain evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentation, or the override of internal control. Tests of controls may be performed to test the effectiveness of certain controls that we consider relevant to preventing and detecting errors and fraud that are material to the financial statements and to preventing and detecting misstatements resulting from illegal acts and other noncompliance matters that have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. Our tests, if performed, will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on internal control and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to Government Auditing Standards.

As required by the Uniform Guidance, we will perform tests of controls over compliance to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each major federal award program. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on those controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report on internal control issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards, Government Auditing Standards, and the Uniform Guidance.

Audit Procedures-Compliance

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the Agency's compliance with provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements, including grant agreements. However, the objective of those procedures will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance, and we will not express such an opinion in our report on compliance issued pursuant to Government Auditing Standards.

The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the auditee has complied with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards applicable to major programs. Our procedures will consist of tests of transactions and other applicable procedures described in the OMB Compliance Supplement for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Entity's major programs. For federal programs that are included in the Compliance Supplement, our compliance and internal control procedures will relate to the compliance requirements that the Compliance Supplement identifies as being subject to audit. The purpose of these procedures will be to express an opinion on the Agency's compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Other Services

We will assist in preparing the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, and related notes of the Agency in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and the Uniform Guidance, and the supplementary information required by HUD's Uniform Financial Reporting Standards for HUD Housing Programs, based on information provided by you. These nonaudit services do not constitute an audit under Government Auditing Standards and such services will not be conducted in accordance with Government Auditing Standards. We will perform the services in accordance with applicable professional standards. The other services are limited to the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, related notes, and other supplementary information. We, in our sole professional judgment, reserve the right to refuse to perform any procedure or take any action that could be construed as assuming management responsibilities. We will advise management with regard to tax positions taken in the preparation of the information return, but management must make all decisions with regard to those matters.

You agree to assume all management responsibilities for the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, other supplementary information, and related notes, and any other nonaudit services we provide. You will be required to acknowledge in the management representation letter our assistance with preparation of the financial statements, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, other supplementary information, and related notes and that you have evaluated the adequacy of our services and have reviewed and approved the results of the services, the financial statements, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, other supplementary information, and related notes prior to their issuance and have accepted responsibility for them. Further, you agree to oversee the nonaudit services by designating an individual, preferably from senior management, with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of those services; and accept responsibility for them.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements and Single Audit

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that you acknowledge and understand your responsibility for (1) designing, implementing, establishing, and maintaining effective internal controls relevant

to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including internal controls over federal awards, and for evaluating and monitoring ongoing activities to help ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; (2) following laws and regulations; (3) ensuring that there is reasonable assurance that government programs are administered in compliance with compliance requirements; and (4) ensuring that management and financial information is reliable and properly reported. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements. You are also responsible for the selection and application of accounting principles; for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, including identification of all related parties and all related-party relationships and transactions, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, the supplementary information required by HUD's Uniform Financial Reporting Standards for HUD Housing Programs, and related notes in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; and for compliance with applicable laws and regulations (including federal statutes), rules, and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements (including award agreements). Your responsibilities also include identifying significant contractor relationships in which the contractor has responsibility for program compliance and for the accuracy and completeness of that information.

You are also responsible for making drafts of financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, all financial records, and related information available to us and for the accuracy and completeness of that information (including information from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers). You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, identification of all related parties and all related-party relationships and transactions, and other matters; (2) access to personnel, accounts, books, records, supporting documentation, and other information as needed to perform an audit under the Uniform Guidance; (3) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit; and (4) unrestricted access to persons within the Entity from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about the financial statements; schedule of expenditures of federal awards; federal award programs; compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements; and related matters.

Your responsibilities include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

You are responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud affecting the Entity involving (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. Your responsibilities include informing us of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Entity received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others. In addition, you are responsible for identifying and ensuring that the Entity complies with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, agreements, and grants. You are also responsible for taking timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements that we report. Additionally, as required by the Uniform Guidance, it is management's responsibility to evaluate and monitor noncompliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal awards; take prompt action when instances of noncompliance are identified including noncompliance identified in audit findings; promptly follow

up and take corrective action on reported audit findings; and prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings and a separate corrective action plan. The summary schedule of prior audit findings should be available for our review as soon as it is received by you.

You are responsible for identifying all federal awards received and understanding and complying with the compliance requirements and for the preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received, and COVID-19-related concepts, such as lost revenues, if applicable) in conformity with the Uniform Guidance. You agree to include our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards that includes our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (2) you believe the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, including its form and content, is stated fairly in accordance with the Uniform Guidance; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

You are also responsible for the preparation of the other supplementary information, which we have been engaged to report on, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the written representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the supplementary information in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the supplementary information.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying and providing report copies of previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Scope and Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to us corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or studies. You are also responsible for providing management's views on our current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as your planned corrective actions for the report, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

Management is also responsible for ensuring that the electronic submission of required financial and compliance data to HUD's Real Estate Assessment Center (REAC) is complete, accurate, and timely, in accordance with your regulatory and contractual obligations to HUD. Performance of the agree-upon procedure required by HUD relating to the electronic submission of your financial information will be addressed in a separate letter.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

We understand that your employees will prepare all cash, accounts receivable, and other confirmations we request and will locate any documents selected by us for testing.

At the conclusion of the engagement, we will complete the appropriate sections of the Data Collection Form that summarizes our audit findings. It is management's responsibility to electronically submit the reporting package (including financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings, auditor's reports, and corrective action plan) along with the Data Collection Form to the federal audit clearinghouse. We will coordinate with you the electronic submission and certification. The Data Collection Form and the reporting package must be submitted within the earlier of 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's reports or nine months after the end of the audit period.

We will provide copies of our reports to the Entity; however, management is responsible for distribution of the reports and the financial statements. Unless restricted by law or regulation, or containing privileged and confidential information, copies of our reports are to be made available for public inspection.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Cusack & Company CPAs, LLC and constitutes confidential information. However, subject to applicable laws and regulations, audit documentation and appropriate individuals will be made available upon request and in a timely manner to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or its designee, the HUD Inspector General, or the U.S. Government Accountability Office or their representatives for purposes of a quality review of the audit, to resolve audit findings, or to carry out oversight responsibilities. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Cusack & Company CPAs, LLC personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation (hardcopy or electronic) to the aforementioned parties. These parties may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

The audit documentation for this engagement will be retained for a minimum of five years after the report release date or for any additional period requested by HUD. If we are aware that a federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, or auditee is contesting an audit finding, we will contact the party(ies) contesting the audit finding for guidance prior to destroying the audit documentation.

Kenneth B. Claflin, CPA is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to them. We expect to begin our audit in May 2025.

We estimate that our fees for the audit and other services will not exceed **$7,500**. The fee estimate is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the engagement. If significant additional time is necessary, we will keep you informed of any problems we encounter and our fees will be adjusted accordingly. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation.

Reporting

We will issue written reports upon completion of our Single Audit. Our reports will be addressed to the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam Public Housing Agency. Circumstances may arise in which our report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of our audit.

Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for us to modify our opinion, add a separate section, or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph to our auditor's report, or if necessary, withdraw from this engagement. If our opinion is other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed an opinion, we may decline to express opinions or issue reports, or we may withdraw from this engagement.

The Government Auditing Standards report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters will state that (1) the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance, and (2) the report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. The Uniform Guidance report on internal control over compliance will state that the purpose of the report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Both reports will state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the attached copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

Kenneth B. Claflin

Kenneth B. Claflin, CPA
Engagement Partner

RESPONSE:

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of the Town of Rotterdam Public Housing Agency.

By:_____

Title:_____

Date:_____

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. 433.24

TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE AN AGREEMENT WITH CUSACK AND COMPANY, CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS LLC FOR FINANCIAL AUDITING SERVICES OF THE YEAR 2023

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION OF Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby authorizes the Town Supervisor to negotiate and execute an agreement with Cusack & Company, Certified Public Accountants LLC, located at 7 Airport Park Boulevard, Latham**,** NY 12110, for auditing services of the Towns financial statements, for the year ended December 31, 2023, in the amount not to exceed thirty-nine thousand and 00/100 ($39,000.00) dollars.

SECTION 2. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024.

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT

TOWN OF ROTTERDAM
John F. Kirvin Government Center • 1100 Sunrise Boulevard • Rotterdam, NY 12306
Telephone: 518-355-7575 • Fax: 518-355-7976 • Website: www.rotterdamny.org

LEGISLATIVE REQUEST FORM

DATE:

TO: Mollie A. Collins, Town Supervisor
Town Board

FROM: Alison Grace, Town Comptroller

TITLE OF REQUEST: Negotiate and execute agreements with Cusack and Company CPAs, LLC for services as they relate to the 2023 Town and Town Officials financial statement audits, as well as the 2024 Rotterdam Public Housing Agency financial statements.

TOWN BOARD MEETING: November 13, 2024

Background Information: Annual audit is required over the Town's financial statements as required by NYS General Municipal Law and annual reporting requirements of the Office of the New York State Comptroller. Additionally, the Town receives more than $750,000 in Federal Funds in related to the Rotterdam Public Housing Agency which requires further reporting requirements by U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's Uniform Financial Reporting Standings for HUD Housing Programs.

Attachment/Document(s):
1. Engagement letter for 2023 audit services of Town and Town Officials financial statements
2. Engagement letter for 2024 audit services of Rotterdam Public Housing Agency

LEGISLATION WILL BE PREPARED BY: Supervisor's Office

DRAFT

CUSACK & COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants LLC
7 AIRPORT PARK BOULEVARD
LATHAM, NEW YORK 12110
(518) 786-3550
FAX (518) 786-1538
E-MAIL ADDRESS: CPAS@CUSACK.CPA
WWW.CUSACK.CPA

MEMBERS OF:
AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

MEMBERS OF:
NEW YORK STATE SOCIETY OF
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

November 1, 2024

Town Supervisor
Town of Rotterdam
1100 Sunrise Blvd.
Rotterdam, New York 12306

We are pleased to confirm our understanding of the services we are to provide for the Town of Rotterdam for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Audit Scope and Objectives

We will audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, including all fund types, and the disclosures, which collectively comprise the basic financial statements of the Town of Rotterdam and the Town of Rotterdam Town Officials as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023. Accounting standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) provide for certain required supplementary information (RSI) to supplement the Town of Rotterdam's basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the Town of Rotterdam's RSI in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS). These limited procedures will consist of inquiries of management regarding the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We will not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient appropriate evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The following RSI is required by GAAP and will be subjected to certain limited procedures, but will not be audited:

1) Budgetary Comparison Schedules

The objectives of our audit are to obtain reasonable assurance as to whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion about whether your financial statements are fairly presented, in all material respects, in conformity with GAAP. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements, including omissions, can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment of a reasonable user made based on the financial statements.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

We will conduct our audit in accordance with GAAS and will include tests of your accounting records and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such opinions. As part of an audit in accordance with GAAS, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.

We will evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management. We will also evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation. We will plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether from (1) errors, (2) fraudulent financial reporting, (3) misappropriation of assets, or (4) violations of laws or governmental regulations that are attributable to the government or to acts by management or employees acting on behalf of the government.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, combined with the inherent limitations of internal control, and because we will not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements may not be detected by us, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with GAAS. In addition, an audit is not designed to detect immaterial misstatements or violations of laws or governmental regulations that do not have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, we will inform the appropriate level of management of any material errors, fraudulent financial reporting, or misappropriation of assets that comes to our attention. We will also inform the appropriate level of management of any violations of laws or governmental regulations that come to our attention, unless clearly inconsequential. Our responsibility as auditors is limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any later periods for which we are not engaged as auditors.

In connection with this engagement, we may communicate with you or others via email transmission. As emails can be intercepted and read, disclosed, or otherwise used or communicated by an unintended third party, or may not be delivered to each of the parties to whom they are directed and only to such parties, we cannot guarantee or warrant that emails from us will be properly delivered and read only by the addressee. Therefore, we specifically disclaim and waive any liability or responsibility whatsoever for interception or unintentional disclosure of emails transmitted by us in connection with the performance of this engagement. In that regard, you agree that we shall have no liability for any loss or damage to any person or entity resulting from the use of email transmissions, including any consequential, incidental, direct, indirect, or special damages, such as loss of revenues or anticipated profits, or disclosure or communication of confidential or proprietary information.

We will also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the government's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

Our procedures will include, as applicable, tests of documentary evidence supporting the transactions recorded in the accounts, tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of receivables and certain assets and liabilities by correspondence with selected customers, creditors, and financial institutions. We will also request written representations from your attorneys as part of the engagement, and they may bill you for responding to this inquiry.

Our audit of financial statements does not relieve you of your responsibilities.

Audit Procedures—Internal Control

We will obtain an understanding of the government and its environment, including the system of internal control, sufficient to identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and to design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks and obtain evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinions. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentation, or the override of internal control. An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify deficiencies in internal control. Accordingly, we will express no such opinion. However, during the audit, we will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under AICPA professional standards.

We have identified the following significant risks of material misstatement as part of our audit planning:

1) Management override of internal controls
2) Improper revenue recognition due to fraud

Audit Procedures—Compliance

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, we will perform tests of the Town of Rotterdam's compliance with the provisions of applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and agreements. However, the objective of our audit will not be to provide an opinion on overall compliance and we will not express such an opinion.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that you acknowledge and understand your responsibility for designing, implementing, and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, including monitoring ongoing activities; for the selection and application of accounting principles; and for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America with the oversight of those charged with governance.

Management is responsible for making drafts of financial statements, all financial records, and related information available to us; for the accuracy and completeness of that information (including information from outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers); and for the evaluation of whether there are any conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the government's ability to continue as a going concern for the 12 months after the financial statements date or shortly thereafter (for example, within an additional three months if currently known). You are also responsible for providing us with (1) access to all information of which you are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, identification of all related parties and all related-party relationships and transactions, and other matters; (2) additional information that we may request for the purpose of the audit; and (3) unrestricted access to persons within the government from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence. At the conclusion of our audit, we will require certain written representations from you about the financial statements and related matters.

Your responsibilities include adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the latest period presented are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements of each opinion unit taken as a whole.

You are responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing us about all known or suspected fraud affecting the government involving (1) management, (2) employees who have significant roles in internal control, and (3) others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements. Your responsibilities include informing us of your knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the government received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others. In addition, you are responsible for identifying and ensuring that the government complies with applicable laws and regulations.

You are responsible for the preparation of the supplementary information in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP). You agree to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains, and indicates that we have reported on, the supplementary information. You also agree to include the audited financial statements with any presentation of the supplementary information that includes our report thereon or make the audited financial statements readily available to users of the supplementary information no later than the date the supplementary information is issued with our report thereon. Your responsibilities include acknowledging to us in the representation letter that (1) you are responsible for presentation of the supplementary information in accordance with GAAP; (2) you believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with GAAP; (3) the methods of measurement or presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period (or, if they have changed, the

reasons for such changes); and (4) you have disclosed to us any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the supplementary information.

Other Services

We will also prepare or assist in preparing the financial statements of the Town of Rotterdam and the Town of Rotterdam Town Officials in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America based on information provided by you.

We will perform the services in accordance with applicable professional standards. The other services are limited to the financial statement services previously defined. We, in our sole professional judgment, reserve the right to refuse to perform any procedure or take any action that could be construed as assuming management responsibilities.

You agree to assume all management responsibilities for the financial statement preparation services and any other nonattest services we provide; oversee the services by designating an individual, preferably from senior management, with suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluate the adequacy and results of the services; and accept responsibility for them.

Engagement Administration, Fees, and Other

We understand that your employees will prepare all cash, accounts receivable, or other confirmations we request and will locate any documents selected by us for testing.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Cusack & Company, CPA's LLC and constitutes confidential information. However, subject to applicable laws and regulations, audit documentation and appropriate individuals will be made available upon request and in a timely manner to regulators or designees. We will notify you of any such request. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision of Cusack & Company, CPA's LLC personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to regulators or designees. The regulator or designees may intend or decide to distribute the copies or information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

Kenneth B. Claflin, CPA is the engagement partner and is responsible for supervising the engagement and signing the reports or authorizing another individual to sign them. We expect to begin our audit as soon as records are made available.

Our fee for services for the Town and the Town Officials will be at our standard hourly rates plus out-of-pocket costs (such as report reproduction, word processing, postage, travel, copies, telephone, confirmation service provider fees, etc.) except that we agree that our gross fee, including expenses, will not exceed $39,000. Our standard hourly rates vary according to the degree of responsibility involved and the experience level of the personnel assigned to your audit. Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation. In accordance with our firm policies, work may be suspended if your account becomes 45 days or more overdue and may not be resumed until your account is paid in full. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagement will be deemed to have been completed upon written notification of termination, even if we have not completed our report. You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket costs through the date of termination. The above fee is based on anticipated cooperation from your personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit. If significant additional time is necessary, we will discuss it with you and arrive at a new fee estimate before we incur the additional costs.

Reporting

We will issue written reports upon completion of our audits of the Town of Rotterdam's and the Town of Rotterdam Town Officials' financial statements. Our reports will be addressed to the supervisor and town board of the Town of Rotterdam. Circumstances may arise in which our report may differ from its expected form and content based on the results of our audit. Depending on the nature of these circumstances, it may be necessary for us to modify our opinions, add a separate section, or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph to our auditor's report, or if

necessary, withdraw from this engagement. If our opinions are other than unmodified, we will discuss the reasons with you in advance. If, for any reason, we are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed opinions, we may decline to express opinions or withdraw from this engagement.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to the Town of Rotterdam and believe this letter accurately summarizes the significant terms of our engagement. If you have any questions, please let us know. If you agree with the terms of our engagement as described in this letter, please sign the attached copy and return it to us.

Very truly yours,

CUSACK & COMPANY CPA'S LLC

Kenneth B. Claflin

Kenneth B. Claflin, CPA
Engagement Partner

RESPONSE:

This letter correctly sets forth the understanding of theTown of Rotterdam.

Acknowledged:_____

Title:_____

Date:_____

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. 431.24

TO ADOPT THE 2025 PRELIMINARY BUDGET AS THE ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE TOWN OF ROTTERDAM FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2025

WHEREAS, the Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam accepted, by resolution, the 2025 Tentative Budget, with modifications, as the 2024 Preliminary Budget on October 23, 2024; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to New York State Town Law Section 108, the public hearing was held on November 6, 2024, where comments by the public both in favor and against the 2025 Preliminary Budget, as compiled, and both for and against specific items contained in that budget were heard by the Town Board; **NOW**

THEREFORE, UPON MOTION of Councilmember _____,

seconded by Councilmember _____,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE TOWN BOARD AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby modifies the 2025 Preliminary Budget by including therein an as part thereof the estimated fund balances, together with a breakdown of such fund balance estimated for encumbrances, amounts appropriated for the ensuing fiscal year's budget, amounts reserved for stated purposes pursuant to law, including reserve funds established pursuant to the general municipal law, and the remaining estimated unappropriated unreserved fund balance for each fund.

SECTION 2. The Town Board of the Town of Rotterdam hereby adopts the 2025 Preliminary Budget, with the foregoing modification, as the Annual Budget for the Town of Rotterdam for the fiscal year beginning January 1, 2025.

SECTION 3. This resolution shall become effective November 13, 2024.

DATED: November 13, 2024

NAME	AYES	NOES	ABSTAIN
Dodson			
Mastroianni			
Gallucci			
Schlag			
Collins			

DRAFT